



BEA Administration Console Online Help

Note: This version of the BEA Administration Console does not support
J2EE platform administration.

Software Version 5.1
Document Edition 5.1
May 2000

Copyright

Copyright © 2000 BEA Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Restricted Rights Legend

This software and documentation is subject to and made available only pursuant to the terms of the BEA Systems License Agreement and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of that agreement. It is against the law to copy the software except as specifically allowed in the agreement. This document may not, in whole or in part, be copied photocopied, reproduced, translated, or reduced to any electronic medium or machine readable form without prior consent, in writing, from BEA Systems, Inc.

Use, duplication or disclosure by the U.S. Government is subject to restrictions set forth in the BEA Systems License Agreement and in subparagraph (c)(1) of the Commercial Computer Software-Restricted Rights Clause at FAR 52.227-19; subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS 252.227-7013, subparagraph (d) of the Commercial Computer Software--Licensing clause at NASA FAR supplement 16-52.227-86; or their equivalent.

Information in this document is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of BEA Systems. THE SOFTWARE AND DOCUMENTATION ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. FURTHER, BEA Systems DOES NOT WARRANT, GUARANTEE, OR MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS REGARDING THE USE, OR THE RESULTS OF THE USE, OF THE SOFTWARE OR WRITTEN MATERIAL IN TERMS OF CORRECTNESS, ACCURACY, RELIABILITY, OR OTHERWISE.

Trademarks or Service Marks

BEA, BEA Builder, BEA Jolt, BEA Manager, BEA MessageQ, BEA Tuxedo, BEA TOP END, BEA WebLogic, and ObjectBroker are registered trademarks of BEA Systems, Inc. BEA eLink, BEA eSolutions, BEA TAP, BEA WebLogic Commerce Server, BEA WebLogic Enterprise, BEA WebLogic Express, BEA WebLogic Personalization Server, BEA WebLogic Server, Java Enterprise Tuxedo, and WebLogic Enterprise Connectivity are trademarks of BEA Systems, Inc.

All other company names may be trademarks of the respective companies with which they are associated.

BEA Web Console Online Help

Document Edition	Date	Software Version
5.1	May 2000	Administration Console 5.1

Contents

About This Online Help

How to Use the Online Help	xxvii
Main Help Topics.....	xxvii
Using Context-Sensitive Help	xxx
How to Print	xxx
How to Print the Current Topic	xxx
How to Print the Complete Book	xxx
Documentation Conventions	xxx
Where to Find Related Information.....	xxx
Contact Information.....	xxx
Documentation Support.....	xxx
Customer Support.....	xxx

1. Administration Console Product Overview

Administration through the Web	1-2
Where to Get More Information.....	1-2
System Requirements	1-3
Hardware Requirements	1-3
Operating System Requirements	1-3
Browser Requirements	1-4
Installation	1-4
Setting Up Your Environment for the Administration Console	1-4
Starting tuxwsrv	1-5
Starting wlisten.....	1-5
Configuring the Administration Console	1-6
Starting the Administration Console	1-6
Exiting the Administration Console	1-9

Administration Console Tutorial	1-10
Step 1: Set Up Your Environment.....	1-10
Step 2: Create a New Domain	1-13
Step 3: Add GROUP1 to the simpapp Domain	1-16
Step 4: Add Server simpserv to GROUP1	1-18
Step 5: Activate the simpapp Domain	1-19
Step 6: Run simpapp.....	1-20

2. A Tour of the Main Window

Main Window	2-2
Why Are the Main Window Items Blank or Inactive?.....	2-3
Resizing the Tree View and Configuration Tool Panes	2-3
Parts of the Main Window	2-4
Menu Bar	2-5
Toolbar Buttons	2-6
The Tree View	2-8
Parts of the Tree View	2-9
Tree View Hierarchy	2-10
Expanding and Collapsing the Tree View.....	2-16
Searching for Objects in the Tree.....	2-17
The Tree View Quick Menu	2-18
Quick Menu Options	2-20
About the New Option.....	2-22
Using the Folders Option to Display or Hide Tree Items.....	2-22
The Configuration Tool Pane	2-24
Accessing the Configuration Tool Information for a Tree Object	2-25
The Tab Pages	2-25
The Configuration Tool Buttons	2-26

3. Administration Tasks

Setting Up Your Administration Console	3-3
Setting General Default Parameters	3-3
Switching Edit and View Modes.....	3-5
Controlling What the Tree Displays.....	3-5
Creating Administrative Class Objects.....	3-7

Adding New Administrative Objects	3-7
Configuring Administrative Objects	3-10
Connecting to and Disconnecting from a Domain	3-14
How to Connect to a Domain.....	3-14
How to Disconnect from a Domain.....	3-15
Activating Your Domain and Domain Resources	3-16
How to Activate a Domain.....	3-16
How to Activate Class Objects.....	3-17
Activating Only Administrative Servers	3-20
How to Monitor the Progress of Activate	3-20
Deactivating Your Domain.....	3-22
How to Deactivate a Domain	3-22
How to Deactivate Class Objects	3-24
Deactivating Only Application Servers.....	3-26
Forcing Deactivation	3-26
How to Monitor the Progress of Deactivate.....	3-27
Migrating Tree Objects.....	3-28
Before Starting a Migrate Task	3-28
Displaying the Migrate Objects Window	3-28
Migrating a Server Group from One Machine to Another	3-29
Migrating All Servers From One Machine to Another Machine	3-29
Monitoring the Progress of Migrate	3-30
Swapping the Master and Backup Machines.....	3-30
Setting up Master and Backup Machines	3-31
Cleaning a Machine.....	3-31
How to Clean a Machine.....	3-32
Advertising, Unadvertising, Suspending, and Resuming Services	3-33
Advertise a Service.....	3-33
Unadvertise a Service.....	3-34
Suspend a Service.....	3-35
Resume a Suspended Service.....	3-35
Suspending, Resuming, and Killing Clients.....	3-36
Suspend a Client.....	3-36
Resume a Suspended Client	3-37
Kill a Client	3-37

Suspending, Resuming, and Killing Workstation Handlers	3-38
Suspending Workstation Handlers	3-38
Suspend a Workstation Handler	3-39
Resume a Suspended Workstation Handler	3-39
Kill a Workstation Handler	3-39
Opening and Closing Application Queue Spaces	3-40
Open an Application Queue Space	3-40
Close an Application Queue Space	3-40
Deleting Application Queue Messages	3-41
Delete Application Queue Messages	3-41
Aborting Transactions	3-41
Creating Bridges Between Machines	3-42
Create a Bridge	3-42
Suspend a Bridge	3-43
Resume a Suspended Bridge	3-43
Deactivate a Bridge	3-43
Security Administration	3-44
Creating ACL Groups	3-44
Managing BEA WebLogic Enterprise Resources	3-45
Suspending and Resuming Interfaces	3-45
Suspending a CORBA Interface	3-45
Resuming a Suspended CORBA Interface	3-46
Suspending and Resuming Interface Queues	3-46
Suspending a CORBA Interface Queue	3-46
Resuming a Suspended CORBA Interface Queue	3-47
Viewing Attributes for Factories	3-47
Monitoring System Events	3-47
Viewing System Statistics	3-47
Displaying the Statistics Tool Window	3-48
Changing the Refresh Rate	3-50
Changing the Bar Graph View	3-51
Displaying More Statistics	3-51
Viewing System Events	3-52
Viewing a ULOG File	3-54
Displaying the Logfile Tool Window	3-54

Selecting a Machine to View its ULOG File	3-54
Taking a Snapshot of the ULOG File	3-55
Setting the Format for the ULOG file	3-55
Customizing the Logfile Tool Options	3-56

4. Creating and Configuring Core Administrative Resources

Opening an Existing Domain	4-3
Creating a New Domain	4-4
Hexadecimal Addresses	4-5
Domain ID (TA_DOMAINID)	4-6
IPC Key (TA_IPCKEY)	4-6
Master Machine (TA_MASTER)	4-7
Memory Model (TA_MODEL)	4-7
Application Directory (Full Path) (TA_APPDIR)	4-8
Application Configuration File (Full Path) (TA_TUXCONFIG)	4-8
Network Address (TA_NADDR)	4-9
Network Listener Address (TA_NLSADDR)	4-10
Bridge Device (TA_BRIDGE)	4-11
Configuring Domain Resources (T_DOMAIN Class)	4-11
General Tab	4-12
Object State (TA_STATE)	4-12
License Components (TA_COMPONENTS)	4-13
License Expiration Date (TA_LICEXPIRE)	4-13
License Maximum Users (TA_LICMAXUSERS)	4-13
License Serial Number (TA_LICSERIAL)	4-13
Security Tab	4-13
User ID (TA_UID)	4-14
Group ID (TA_GID)	4-14
Security (TA_SECURITY)	4-14
Permission (TA_PERM)	4-15
Authorization Service Name (TA_AUTHSVC)	4-16
Password (TA_PASSWORD)	4-16
Default Commit Control (TA_CMTRET)	4-17
Limits 1 Tab	4-17
Max Accessors (TA_MAXACCESSORS)	4-18

Max Buffer Types (TA_MAXBUFTYPE)	4-18
Max Buffer Subtypes (TA_MAXBUFSTYPE)	4-18
Max Conversations (TA_MAXCONV)	4-18
Max Routing Entries (TA_MAXDRT)	4-19
Max Routing Ranges (TA_MAXRFT)	4-19
Max Routing Data (TA_MAXRTDATA)	4-19
Max Objects (TA_MAXOBJECTS)	4-20
Max Interfaces (TA_MAXINTERFACES)	4-20
Limits 2 Tab	4-20
Max Machines (TA_MAXMACHINES)	4-21
Max Groups (TA_MAXGROUPS)	4-21
Max Servers (TA_MAXSERVERS)	4-21
Max Services (TA_MAXSERVICES)	4-22
Max Queues (TA_MAXQUEUES)	4-22
Max Global Transactions (MAXGTT)	4-22
Max ACL Groups (TA_MAXACLGROUPS)	4-23
Timers Tab	4-23
Basic Time Unit for Sanity Checks (TA_SCANUNIT)	4-23
Bulletin Board Query Time (TA_BBLQUERY)	4-24
Default Blocking Time (TA_BLOCKTIME)	4-24
Bulletin Board Waiting Time (TA_DBBLWAIT)	4-24
Sanity Checking Timer (TA_SANITYSCAN)	4-25
System Parameters Tab	4-25
Load Balancing Enabled (TA_LDBAL)	4-25
Notification (TA_NOTIFY)	4-26
User Signal (TA_USIGNAL)	4-27
Options (TA_OPTIONS)	4-27
System Access (TA_SYSTEM_ACCESS)	4-27
Statistics 1 Tab	4-28
Highest Number of Machines (TA_HWMACHINES)	4-29
Highest Number of Queues (TA_HWQUEUES)	4-29
Highest Number of Routing Table Entries (TA_HWDRT)	4-29
Highest Number of Routing Criteria Entries (TA_HWRFT)	4-29
Largest Size of Routing Table String Pool (TA_HWRTDATA)	4-29
Highest Number of BBL Servers in Use (TA_HWSERVERS)	4-30

Highest Number of Groups (TA_HWGROUPTS).....	4-30
Highest Number of Services (TA_HWSERVICES).....	4-30
Highest Number of Interfaces (TA_HWINTERFACES)	4-30
Current Number of Interfaces (TA_CURINTERFACES).....	4-30
Statistics 2 Tab	4-30
Current Number of Machines (TA_CURMACHINES)	4-31
Current Number of Queues (TA_CURQUEUEUES).....	4-31
Current Number of Routing Table Entries (TA_CURDRT)	4-31
Current Number of Routing Criteria Entries (TA_CURRFT)	4-31
Current Size of Routing Table String Pool (TA_CURRTDATA)....	4-31
Current Number of BBL Servers In Use (TA_CURSERVERS)	4-32
Current Number of Groups (TA_CURGROUPS)	4-32
Current Number of Services (TA_CURSERVICES)	4-32
Current Number of Type Entries (TA_CURTYPE)	4-32
Current Number of Subtype Entries (TA_CURSTYPE)	4-32
Creating Machines.....	4-32
Machine Name (TA_P MID)	4-33
Logical Machine Name (TA_L MID).....	4-34
Tuxedo Root Directory (Full Path) (TA_TUXDIR).....	4-34
Configuring Machines (T_MACHINE Class).....	4-34
General Tab	4-35
Machine Type (TA_TYPE)	4-35
U LOG Prefix (TA_U LOGPFX)	4-36
Environment File (TA_ENVFILE)	4-36
Object State (TA_STATE).....	4-36
Networking Tab.....	4-37
Network Load (TA_TMNETLOAD).....	4-37
Security Tab	4-37
User ID (TA_UID).....	4-38
Group ID (TA_GID)	4-38
Permission (TA_PERM).....	4-39
Minimum Encryption Bits (TA_MINENCRYPTBITS).....	4-39
Maximum Encryption Bits (TA_MAXENCRYPTBITS).....	4-40
Limits Tab	4-41
Max Accessors (TA_MAXACCESSORS).....	4-41

Max Conversations (TA_MAXCONV)	4-41
Max Workstation Clients (TA_MAXWSCLIENTS)	4-42
Max Global Transactions (TA_MAXGTT)	4-42
Spin Count (TA_SPINCOUNT)	4-43
Compression Limit (TA_CMPLIMIT)	4-43
Max ACL Entries in Cache (TA_MAXACLCACHE)	4-44
Max Objects (TA_MAXOBJECTS)	4-44
Transaction Log Tab	4-44
TLOG Name (TA_TLOGNAME)	4-44
TLOG Size (TA_TLOGSIZE)	4-45
TLOG Device (TA_TLOGDEVICE)	4-45
Statistics 1 Tab	4-45
Number of Conversations (TA_NUMCONV)	4-46
Number of Dequeues (TA_NUMDEQUEUE)	4-46
Number of Enqueues (TA_NUMENQUEUE)	4-47
Number of Posts (TA_NUMPOST)	4-47
Number of Requests (TA_NUMREQ)	4-48
Number of In Use Transaction Table Entries (TA_CURGTT)	4-48
Number of Transactions (TA_NUMTRAN)	4-48
Number of Transactions Aborted (TA_NUMTRANABT)	4-49
Number of Transactions Committed (TA_NUMTRANCMT)	4-49
Statistics 2 Tab	4-49
Current Number of Clients (TA_CURCLIENTS)	4-50
Current Number of WS Clients (TA_CURWSCLIENTS)	4-50
Current Number of Conversations (TA_CURCONV)	4-50
Current Number of Accessors (TA_CURACCESSORS)	4-50
Current Service Load (TA_CURRLOAD)	4-51
Highest Number of Accessors (TA_HWACCESSORS)	4-51
Highest Number of Conversations (TA_HWCONV)	4-51
Highest Number of In Use Transaction Table Entries (TA_HWGTT)	4-51
4-51	
Highest Number of Clients (TA_HWCLIENTS)	4-51
Highest Number of WS Clients (TA_HWWSCIENTS)	4-51
Statistics 3 Tab	4-52
Number of Subscriptions (TA_NUMSUBSCRIBE)	4-52

Disk Page Size (TA_PAGESIZE).....	4-52
Offset to the TLOG File (TA_TLOGOFFSET).....	4-53
Offset to the Tuxedo File (TA_TUXOFFSET).....	4-53
Total Service Load Completed (TA_WKCOMPLETED).....	4-53
Total Service Load Initiated (TA_WKINITIATED)	4-53
Machine Role (TA_ROLE).....	4-53
Software Release (TA_SWRELEASE)	4-54
Current Number of Objects (TA_CUROBJECTS).....	4-54
ACL Statistics Tab	4-54
Highest Number of Entries in ACL Cache (TA_HWACLCACHE)	4-54
Number of ACL Cache Hits (TA_ACLCACHEHITS)	4-54
Number of Accesses to ACL Cache (TA_ACLCACHEACCESS)..	4-55
Number of Failed Accesses to ACL Cache (TA_ACLFAIL).....	4-55
Configuring Transactions (T_TRANSACTION Class)	4-55
General Tab	4-55
Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID)	4-56
Transaction Identifier (TA_XID).....	4-56
Transaction Identifier (from tpsuspend) (TA_TPTRANID).....	4-56
Coordination Logical Machine (TA_COORDLMID)	4-56
Object State (TA_STATE).....	4-56
Miscellaneous Tab.....	4-57
Number of Groups (TA_GRPCount)	4-57
First Group Index (TA_GRPINDEX).....	4-57
Group Number (TA_GRPNO).....	4-57
Timeout (TA_TIMEOUT)	4-58
Runtime State (TA_GSTATE).....	4-58
Creating Groups.....	4-58
Group Name (TA_SRVGRP)	4-59
Group Number (TA_GRPNO).....	4-59
Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID)	4-60
Configuring Groups (T_GROUP Class)	4-60
General Tab	4-60
Current Logical Machine (TA_CURLMID).....	4-61
Object State (TA_STATE).....	4-61
TMS Tab	4-61

TMS Name (TA_TMSNAME)	4-62
TMS Count (TA_TMSCOUNT)	4-62
Args Tab	4-62
Open Information (TA_OPENINFO)	4-63
Close Information (TA_CLOSEINFO)	4-64
Creating Servers	4-65
Server ID (TA_SRVID)	4-65
Server Name (TA_SERVERNAME)	4-66
Configuring Servers (T_SERVER Class)	4-67
General Tab	4-67
Group Number (TA_GRPNO)	4-68
Environment File (TA_ENVFILE)	4-68
Current Logical Machine Name (TA_LMID)	4-68
Object State (TA_STATE)	4-68
Args Tab	4-69
Grace Period (TA_GRACE)	4-69
Max Servers Activated (TA_MAX)	4-69
Min Servers Activated (TA_MIN)	4-70
Max Generations (TA_MAXGEN)	4-70
Activation Sequence Number (TA_SEQUENCE)	4-70
System Access (TA_SYSTEM_ACCESS)	4-71
Commands Tab	4-71
Executable Options (TA_CLOPT)	4-71
Restart Command (TA_RCMD)	4-72
Automatic Restart (TA_RESTART)	4-72
System Parameters Tab	4-73
Request Queue (TA_RQADDR)	4-73
Reply Queue (TA_REPLYQ)	4-74
Request Queue Perm (TA_RQPERM)	4-74
Reply Queue Perm (TA_RPPERM)	4-75
Reply Message Queue ID (TA_RPID)	4-75
Request Message Queue ID (TA_RQID)	4-75
Process ID (TA_PID)	4-76
Conversations Allowed (TA_CONV)	4-76
Statistics 1 Tab	4-76

Number of Conversations (TA_NUMCONV).....	4-77
Number of Dequeues (TA_NUMDEQUEUE)	4-77
Number of Enqueues (TA_NUMENQUEUE)	4-77
Number of Posts (TA_NUMPOST).....	4-77
Number of Requests (TA_NUMREQ)	4-78
Total Number of Workload Completed (TA_TOTWORKL).....	4-78
Restarting Time (TA_TIMERESTART)	4-78
Starting Time (TA_TIMESTART)	4-79
Time Left in Current Service (TA_SVCTIMEOUT)	4-79
Time Left for Reply (TA_TIMELEFT)	4-79
Statistics 2 Tab	4-79
Number of Subscriptions (TA_NUMSUBSCRIBE)	4-80
Number of Transactions (TA_NUMTRAN).....	4-80
Number of Transactions Aborted (TA_NUMTRANABT)	4-80
Number of Transactions Committed (TA_NUMTRANCMT)	4-81
Total Number of Requests Completed (TA_TOTREQC)	4-81
Current Number of Objects (TA_CUROBJECTS).....	4-81
Current Number of Interfaces (TA_CURINTERFACES).....	4-81
Statistics 3 Tab	4-82
Client Logical Machine Name (TA_CLTLMID)	4-82
Client Process ID (TA_CLTPID)	4-82
Client Expecting Reply (TA_CLTREPLY).....	4-83
Commit Control (TA_CMTRET)	4-83
Current Number of Conversations (TA_CURCONV).....	4-83
Current Number of Requests (TA_CURREQ)	4-83
Current Service (TA_CURRSERVICE).....	4-83
Current Time (TA_CURTIME)	4-84
Last Group Contacted (TA_LASTGRP).....	4-84
Current Transaction Level (TA_TRANLEV).....	4-84
Creating Routing Tables.....	4-84
Routing Table Name (TA_ROUTINGNAME)	4-85
Buffer Type (TA_BUFTYPE)	4-85
Field Name (TA_FIELD).....	4-86
Routing Table Ranges (TA_RANGES)	4-86
Configuring Routing Tables (T_ROUTING Class)	4-88

General Tab	4-88
Routing Table Name (TA_ROUTINGNAME).....	4-88
Object State (TA_STATE).....	4-89
Creating Service Defaults	4-89
Service Name (TA_SERVICENAME)	4-89
Configuring Service Defaults (T_SERVICE Class).....	4-90
General Tab	4-90
Routing Table Name (TA_ROUTINGNAME).....	4-90
Buffer Type (TA_BUFTYPE)	4-91
Object State (TA_STATE).....	4-92
System Parameters Tab	4-92
Auto Transaction Mode (TA_AUTOTRAN).....	4-92
Service Load (TA_LOAD).....	4-93
Priority (TA_PRIO).....	4-93
Service Time Out (TA_SVCTIMEOUT).....	4-94
Transaction Time (TA_TRANTIME).....	4-94
Creating Services	4-95
Configuring Services (T_SVCGRP Class).....	4-95
General Tab	4-95
Service Type (TA_SVCTYPE)	4-96
Service Request Name (TA_SVCRNAM).....	4-96
Object State (TA_STATE).....	4-97
System Parameters Tab	4-97
Creating Devices.....	4-97
Full Path to Device (TA_CFGDEVICE)	4-98
Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID).....	4-98
Device Name (Full Path) (TA_DEVICE)	4-99
Numeric Offset to Start of Disk Space (in Pages) (TA_DEVOFFSET) ..	4-99
Disk Area Size (in Pages) (TA_DEVSIZ)	4-99
Configuring Devices (T_DEVICE Class)	4-100
General Tab	4-100
Object State (TA_STATE).....	4-100
Numeric Offset in Pages (TA_CFGOFFSET)	4-100
Device Name (Full Path) (TA_DEVICE)	4-101

Configuring Clients (T_CLIENT Class)	4-101
General Tab	4-101
Client Name (TA_CLTNAME)	4-102
User Name (TA_USRNAME)	4-102
Client ID (TA_CLIENTID)	4-102
WorkStation Client (TA_WSC).....	4-102
WorkStation Handler (TA_WSH)	4-102
WorkStation Client ID (TA_WSHCLIENTID)	4-103
WorkStation Client Address (TA_NADDR)	4-103
Object State (TA_STATE).....	4-103
System Parameters Tab	4-103
Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID)	4-104
Process ID (TA_PID).....	4-104
Group Name (TA_SRVGRP)	4-104
Up Time (TA_TIMESTART).....	4-104
Idle Time (TA_IDLETIME)	4-105
Current Encryption Bits (TA_CURENCRYPTBITS)	4-105
Seconds Remaining Before Timeout (TA_TIMELEFT)	4-105
Statistics Tab	4-105
Number of Conversations (TA_NUMCONV).....	4-106
Current Number of Conversations (TA_CURCONV).....	4-106
Number of Dequeues (TA_NUMDEQUEUE)	4-106
Number of Enqueues (TA_NUMENQUEUE)	4-107
Number of Posts (TA_NUMPOST).....	4-107
Number of Requests (TA_NUMREQ)	4-107
Number of Subscriptions (TA_NUMSUBSCRIBE)	4-107
Number of Transactions (TA_NUMTRAN).....	4-108
Number of Transactions Aborted (TA_NUMTRANABT)	4-108
Number of Transactions Committed (TA_NUMTRANCMT)	4-108
Configuring Bridges (T_BRIDGE Class)	4-108
General Tab	4-109
Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID)	4-109
Object State (TA_STATE).....	4-109
Current Encryption Bits (TA_CURENCRYPTBITS)	4-109
Timers Tab	4-110

Connection Time (TA_CONTIME).....	4-110
Time Remaining in Suspension (TA_SUSPTIME)	4-110
Statistics Tab	4-110
Bytes Sent (TA_SENTBYT).....	4-111
Bytes Received (TA_RCVDBYT).....	4-111
System Messages Sent (TA_SENTNUM)	4-111
System Messages Received (TA_RCVDNUM)	4-111
Flow Control Events (TA_FLOWCNT)	4-112

5. Creating and Configuring Application Queues

Application Queues	5-2
Creating Application Queues.....	5-2
Configuring Application Queues (T_APPQ Class).....	5-3
General Tab	5-3
App Queue Name (TA_APPQNAME)	5-3
App Queue Space Name (TA_APPQSPACENAME)	5-4
App Queue Space Device (TA_QMCONFIG)	5-4
Logical Machine Name (TA_LMID)	5-4
Object State (TA_STATE).....	5-5
Queue Message Tab	5-5
Queue Messages Processing Order (TA_APPQORDER)	5-5
Out of Order Messages Processing (TA_OUTOFORDER)	5-6
Current Number of Messages (TA_CURMSG).....	5-6
Current Number of Disk Pages Used (TA_CURBLOCKS)	5-6
Retries Tab.....	5-7
Max. Number of Retries (TA_MAXRETRIES)	5-7
Delay Between Retries (in Sec) (TA_RETRYDELAY).....	5-7
Command Tab	5-7
High-Water Mark for Command Execution (TA_CMDHW).....	5-8
Low-Water Mark for Command Execution (TA_CMDLW)	5-8
Command to Execute (TA_CMD)	5-8
Application Queue Spaces	5-9
Creating Application Queue Spaces	5-9
Configuring Application Queue Spaces (T_APPQSPACE Class).....	5-10
General Tab	5-10

App Queue Space Name (TA_APPQSPACENAME).....	5-11
App Queue Space Device (TA_QMCONFIG)	5-11
Logical Machine Name (TA_LMID).....	5-11
IPC Key (TA_IPCKEY)	5-11
Error Queue Name (TA_ERRORQNAME)	5-12
Object State (TA_STATE).....	5-12
Disk/Pages Tab.....	5-12
Max Disk Pages (TA_MAXPAGES)	5-13
Blocking Factor (TA_BLOCKING)	5-13
Current Number of Extents (TA_CUREXTENT)	5-13
Percent Initialized on Disk (TA_PERCENTINIT)	5-13
Force Initialization of New Extents (TA_FORCEINIT)	5-14
Queue Tab	5-14
Max Queues (TA_MAXQUEUES)	5-14
Current Number of Queues (TA_CURQUEUES)	5-14
Highest Number of Queues (TA_HWQUEUES)	5-15
Transaction Tab	5-15
Max Open Transactions (TA_MAXTRANS).....	5-15
Current Number of Open Transactions (TA_CURTRANS).....	5-15
Highest Number of Open Transactions (TA_HWTRANS).....	5-16
Process Tab	5-16
Max Processes (TA_MAXPROC)	5-16
Current Number of Processes (TA_CURPROC).....	5-16
Highest Number of Processes(TA_HWPROC)	5-16
Message Tab.....	5-17
Max Messages (TA_MAXMSG).....	5-17
Current Number of Messages (TA_CURMSG).....	5-17
Highest Number of Messages (TA_HWMSG)	5-17
Application Queue Messages	5-18
Configuring Application Queue Messages (T_APPQMSG Class)	5-18
General Tab	5-18
Object State (TA_STATE).....	5-19
App Queue Message ID (TA_APPQMSGID)	5-19
App Queue Name (TA_APPQNAME).....	5-19
App Queue Space Name (TA_APPQSPACENAME).....	5-19

App Queue Space Device (TA_QMCONFIG)	5-19
Logical Machine Name (TA_LMID)	5-20
Queue Message Tab	5-20
Number of Retries (TA_CURRETRIES)	5-20
Message Size (TA_MSGSIZE)	5-20
Message Priority (TA_PRIORITY)	5-21
Correlation Identifier (TA_CORRID)	5-21
New App Queue Name (TA_NEWAPPQNAME)	5-21
Time to Process the Message (TA_TIME)	5-21
Statistics Tab	5-22
High Priority (TA_HIGHPRIORITY)	5-22
Low Priority (TA_LOWPRIORITY)	5-23
End Time (TA_MSGENDTIME)	5-23
Start Time (TA_MSGSTARTTIME)	5-23
Application Queue Transactions	5-23
Configuring Application Queue Transactions (T_APPQTRANS Class)	5-23
General Tab	5-24
Object State (TA_STATE)	5-24
Transaction Identifier (TA_XID)	5-24
App Queue Space Name (TA_APPQSPACENAME)	5-25
App Queue Space Device (TA_QMCONFIG)	5-25
Logical Machine Name (TA_LMID)	5-25

6. Creating and Configuring Workstation Listeners and Handlers

Workstation Listeners	6-2
Creating Workstation Listeners	6-2
Configuring WS Listeners (T_WSL Class)	6-3
General Tab	6-3
Group Name (TA_SRVGRP)	6-3
Object State (TA_STATE)	6-4
Server ID (TA_SRVID)	6-4
WorkStation Handler Name (TA_WSHNAME)	6-4
Network Address (TA_NADDR)	6-5
Bridge Device (TA_DEVICE)	6-6
Group Number (TA_GRPNO)	6-6

Process ID (TA_PID).....	6-7
Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID)	6-7
Options Tab	6-7
Executable Options (TA_CLOPT).....	6-7
Environment File (TA_ENVFILE)	6-8
Restart Command (TA_RCMD).....	6-8
Automatic Restart (TA_RESTART).....	6-8
Grace Period (TA_GRACE)	6-9
Activation Sequence Number (TA_SEQUENCE)	6-9
System Parameters Tab	6-10
Compression Limit (TA_CMPLIMIT)	6-10
Suspend Status (TA_SUSPENDED)	6-11
Current Number of Handlers (TA_CURHANDLERS)	6-11
Highest Number of Handlers (TA_HWHANDLERS)	6-11
Version Number (TA_WSPROTO).....	6-12
Minimum Encryption Bits (TA_MINENCRYPTBITS).....	6-12
Maximum Encryption Bits (TA_MAXENCRYPTBITS).....	6-12
Minimum Port Number (TA_MINWSHPORT).....	6-13
Maximum Port Number (TA_MAXWSHPORT).....	6-13
Statistics Tab	6-13
Max Generations (TA_MAXGEN)	6-14
Min Number of Handlers (TA_MINHANDLERS).....	6-14
Max Number of Handlers (TA_MAXHANDLERS).....	6-15
Max Number of Clients (TA_MULTIPLEX).....	6-15
Max Idle Time (TA_MAXIDLE)	6-15
Max Initialization Time (TA_MAXINIT)	6-16
Workstation Handlers (WSHs).....	6-16
Configuring WS Handlers (T_WSH Class)	6-16
General Tab	6-17
Client ID (TA_CLIENTID)	6-17
WorkStation Client ID (TA_WSHCLIENTID).....	6-17
Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID)	6-18
Process ID (TA_PID).....	6-18
Group Name (TA_SRVGRP)	6-18
Server ID (TA_SRVID)	6-18

Group Number (TA_GRPNO)	6-18
Object State (TA_STATE)	6-19
Handler Info Tab	6-19
Max Number of Clients (TA_MULTIPLEX)	6-20
Highwater Number of Clients (TA_HWCLIENTS)	6-20
Current Number of Clients (TA_CURCLIENTS)	6-20
Seconds Remaining Before Timeout (TA_TIMELEFT)	6-20
Current Status of WSH (TA_ACTIVE)	6-21
Total Active Time (TA_TOTACTTIME)	6-21
Total IDLE Time (TA_TOTIDLTIME)	6-21
Network Address (TA_NADDR)	6-21
Statistics Tab	6-22
Current Workload (TA_CURWORK)	6-22
Flow Control Events (TA_FLOWCNT)	6-22
Queue Blocking Events (TA_NUMBLOCKQ)	6-23
Bytes Received (TA_RCVDBYT)	6-23
System Messages Received (TA_RCVDNUM)	6-23
Bytes Sent (TA_SENTBYT)	6-23
System Messages Sent (TA_SENTNUM)	6-24

7. Creating and Configuring Access Control Lists

ACL Groups	7-2
Creating ACL Groups	7-2
Configuring ACL Groups (T_ACLGROUP Class)	7-2
General Tab	7-3
Group Name (TA_GROUPNAME)	7-3
Group ID (TA_GROUPID)	7-3
Object State (TA_STATE)	7-4
ACL Principals	7-4
Creating ACL Principals	7-4
Configuring ACL Principals (T_ACLPRINCIPAL Class)	7-5
General Tab	7-5
Principal Name (TA_PRINNAME)	7-5
Principal Client Name (TA_PRINCLTNAME)	7-6
Principal ID (TA_PRINID)	7-6

Principal Group (TA_PRINGRP)	7-6
Password (TA_PRINPASSWD)	7-7
Object State (TA_STATE)	7-7
ACLs	7-7
Creating ACLs	7-8
Configuring ACLs (T_ACLPERM Class)	7-8
General Tab	7-8
ACL Entity Name (TA_ACLNAME)	7-9
ACLEntity Type (TA_ACLTYPE)	7-9
Groups (TA_ACLGROUPIDS)	7-9
Object State (TA_STATE)	7-10

8. Creating and Configuring /Domain Resources

/Domain Import Views	12
Creating /Domain Import Views	12
Configuring /Domain Import Views	13
General Tab	13
/Domain Import View Name	13
Domain Name	14
Domain Type	14
/Domain Export Views	14
Creating Domain Export Views	15
Configuring /Domain Export Views	15
General Tab	15
/Domain Export View Name	16
Domain Name	16
Server Group Name	16
Audit Log File Name	17
Blocking Time	17
Domain Type	17
Miscellaneous Tab	18
Max Network Connections	18
Max /Domain Import Views	18
Max Transactions	19
Security Mechanism	19

Transaction Log Device	20
Transaction Log Name	20
Transaction Log Size.....	20
/Domain Imported Services	21
Creating Imported Services	21
Configuring Imported Services	21
General Tab	22
Imported Name of the Service	22
/Domain Routing Criteria.....	22
/Domain Export View Name.....	22
/Domain Import View Name.....	23
Miscellaneous Tab Page	23
Locally Advertised Service Name.....	23
/Domain Auto Transaction Mode.....	24
Input Buffer Type.....	24
Output Buffer Type	24
Transaction Time.....	24
Blocking Time.....	24
Conversations Allowed	25
Service Load.....	25
/Domain Exported Services	25
Creating Exported Services	25
Configuring /Domain Exported Services	26
General Tab	26
Locally Advertised Service Name.....	27
/Domain ACL Name	27
Input Buffer Type.....	27
Output Buffer Type	28
Exported Name of the Service	28
/Domain Export View Name.....	28
/Domain Routing Tables.....	29
Creating /Domain Routing Tables	29
Configuring /Domain Routing Tables	30
General Tab	30
/Domain Routing Criteria.....	30

Buffer Type	30
Routing Field Name	31
Ranges	31
/Domain Access Control Lists	32
Creating Domain Access Control Lists	33
Configuring /Domain ACLs	33
General Tab	33
/Domain ACL Name	34
/Domain Import View List	34
/Domain Passwords	34
Creating /Domain Passwords	35
Configuring /Domain Passwords	35
General Tab	35
/Domain Export View Name	36
/Domain Import View Name	36
/Domain Export View Password	36
/Domain Import View Password	37
/Domain TDomain Addresses	37
Creating /Domain TDomain Addresses	37
Configuring /Domain TDomain Addresses	38
General Tab	38
/Domain TDomain Name	38
Network Address	39
Network Device Name	40
Compression Limit	40
Minimum Encryption Bits	40
Maximum Encryption Bits	41

9. Creating and Configuring WebLogic Enterprise Resources

CORBA Interfaces (T_INTERFACE)	9-2
Creating a New Interface	9-2
Interface Name	9-3
Group Name	9-3
Configuring an Interface (T_INTERFACE)	9-3
General Tab	9-4

Interface Name	9-4
Group Name	9-5
Object State	9-5
Logical Machine Name	9-6
System Parameters Tab	9-6
Interface Load	9-6
Priority.....	9-6
Interface Timeout	9-7
Transaction Timeout	9-7
Routing Table Name	9-7
Policies Tab	9-8
Auto Transaction Mode.....	9-8
Deactivation Policy	9-8
Transaction Policy	9-9
Statistics Tab	9-9
Requests Completed	9-10
Requests Queued	9-10
CORBA Interface Queues (T_IFQUEUE)	9-10
Viewing an Interface Queue Configuration (IF_QUEUE).....	9-11
General Tab	9-11
Interface Name	9-12
Group Name	9-12
Logical Machine Name	9-12
Queue Address	9-12
Object State	9-13
Policies Tab	9-13
Auto Transaction Mode.....	9-14
Deactivation Policy	9-14
Transaction Policy	9-14
System Parameters Tab	9-14
Interface Load	9-15
Priority.....	9-15
Interface Timeout	9-15
Transaction Timeout	9-16
Routing Table Name	9-16

Number of Servers with Interface	9-16
Statistics Tab	9-17
Requests Completed.....	9-17
Requests Queued.....	9-17
Current Number of Objects.....	9-17
Current Number of Transactions.....	9-18
CORBA Factories (T_FACTORY).....	9-18
Viewing a Factory Configuration.....	9-18
General Tab.....	9-19
Interface Name.....	9-19
Factory ID	9-19
Object State	9-20

A. Administration Console Architecture and Implementation

Architecture Overview	A-1
Running the Web Server	A-4
Configuring the Administration Console GUI.....	A-6
Running wlisten.....	A-7
Starting the Administration Console GUI (for Nonexpert Users).....	A-9
Starting the Administration Console GUI (for Developers).....	A-10
Using Appletviewer.....	A-10

Index



About This Online Help

You can access comprehensive help information from within the Administration Console product on the main window Help and Context-Sensitive (CS) Help toolbar buttons, as well as help on task windows and fields.

How to Use the Online Help

To bring up Help on a main topic, select the Help toolbar button or click on CS Help and position the arrow over the item you want help on. Click on that item. The Administration Console displays the help information for that topic in a Web browser window.

Main Help Topics

Help information is provided on the following topics:

- ◆ Administration Console Product Overview — Explains what the BEA Administration Console is and gives an overview of the administrative tasks you can accomplish with the Administration Console GUI.
- ◆ A Tour of the Main Window — Describes the main window including the view of BEA WebLogic Enterprise and BEA Tuxedo resources and configuration information for administrative resources.
- ◆ Administration Tasks — Explains how to accomplish all needed tasks with the Administration Console.

-
- ◆ Creating and Configuring Core Administrative Resources—Contains the information you need to create and configure the domains and the core Administration Console administrative resources.
 - ◆ Creating and Configuring Application Queues — Contains the information you need to create and configure the application queues.
 - ◆ Creating and Configuring Workstation Listeners and Handlers — Contains the information you need to create and configure WSLs and WSHs.
 - ◆ Creating and Configuring Access Control Lists — Contains the information you need to create and configure ACLs.
 - ◆ Creating and Configuring /Domain Resources — Contains the information you need to create and configure /Domain Resources.
 - ◆ Creating and Configuring WebLogic Enterprise Resources — Contains a description of the Administration Console architecture and includes procedures for setting up and running the Administration Console GUI.
 - ◆ Administration Console Architecture and Implementation — Contains information about the architecture and implementation of the BEA Administration Console. This appendix is meant for advanced users and developers who are familiar with the concepts and protocols of the World Wide Web and Java programs.

Figure 1 shows the online help with the clickable table of contents/index window.

Figure 1 BEA Administration Console Online Help

Contents Button

Click to display table of contents

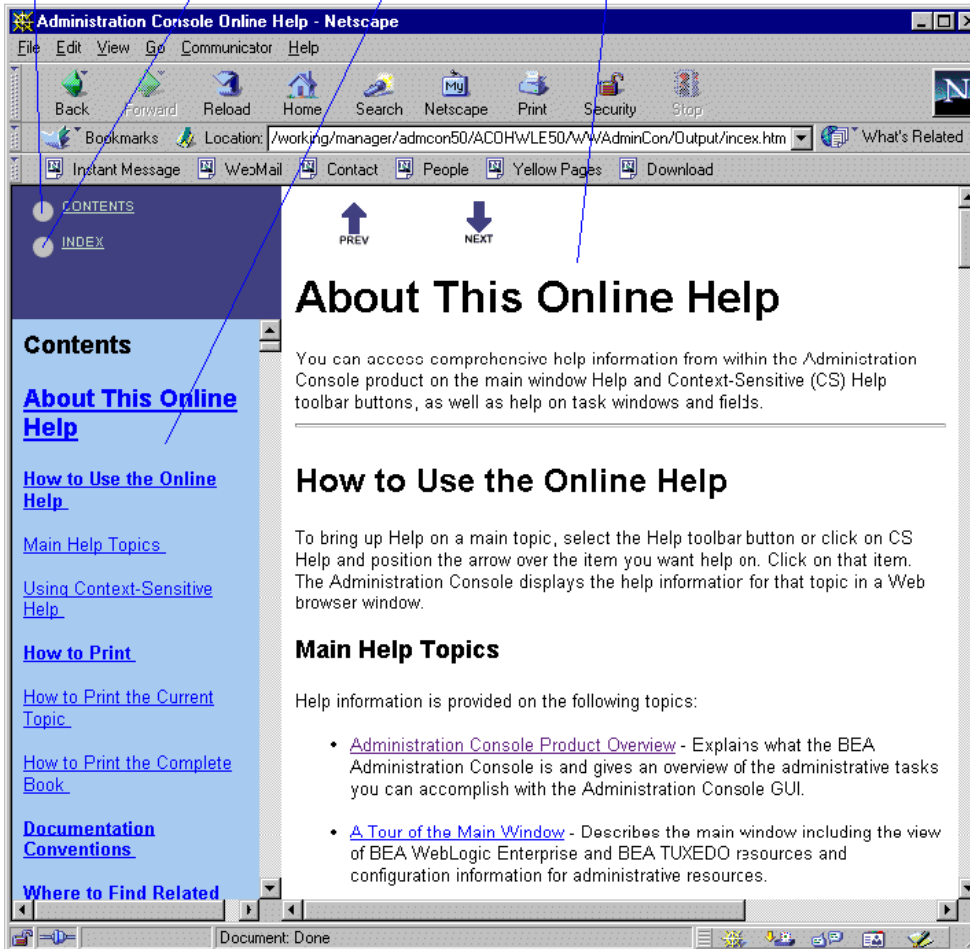
Index Button

Click to display index

Table of Contents and Index Window

Click on a topic to view it

Topic Display Area



Using Context-Sensitive Help

With the Context-Sensitive (CS) Help button, you can request information about a specific tool or administrative task.

CS Help for the Configuration Tool is available only when:

- ◆ You are working in Edit mode. (It is not available when you are working in View mode.)
- ◆ You select interactive fields, that is, those fields in which you can enter a value.

To use the CS Help in the main window or for menus and dialogs:

1. Click on the CS Help button. The cursor changes to a cross-hairs icon.
2. Put the cross-hairs icon on the part of the screen for which you want help and click. A new window opens on the screen, displaying information about the area you have just highlighted.

To use CS Help to enter values in the Configuration tab fields:

1. Click on the CS Help button. The cursor changes to a cross-hairs icon.
2. Select the appropriate field on the tab page by putting the cross-hairs cursor on it and clicking. A new window opens on your screen, displaying the information you need to enter for the field.

The procedure for using the CS Help button while you are adding an object to your domain with the New menu option differs from the procedure used while using the Configuration Tool.

To get context-sensitive help while using the New menu option:

1. Click on the CS Help button. When the cursor changes to a cross-hairs icon move the cursor to the current (New) window. The window collapses into an icon at the bottom of the screen and the cross-hairs cursor are replaced by the standard cursor.
2. Click on the window to re-open it on the screen. Then move the cursor to the target object in that window. A new window opens, displaying context-sensitive help information.

How to Print

You can print a single topic directly from the online help display or you can print all the help topics in book form (with page numbers, table of contents, and so on). The following sections explain how to print.

How to Print the Current Topic

To print the topic file showing in the online help display, click on the print button (see Figure 1).

How to Print the Complete Book

A PDF version of this online help is available in the following location:

Platform	Pathname
UNIX	<i><product_install_directory>/help/guiguide/achelp.pdf</i>
Windows NT	<i><product_install_directory>\help\guiguide\achelp.pdf</i>

To print the documentation, open a PDF file in an Adobe Acrobat Reader and choose the file print option.

If you do not have a reader, you can download one from the Adobe Web site at <http://www.adobe.com/>.

Documentation Conventions

The following documentation conventions are used throughout this online help.

Convention	Item
boldface text	Indicates terms defined in the glossary.
Ctrl+Tab	Indicates that you must press two or more keys sequentially.
<i>italics</i>	Indicates emphasis or book titles.
monospace text	<div>Indicates code samples, commands and their options, data structures and their members, data types, directories, and file names and their extensions. Monospace text also indicates text that you must enter from the keyboard.</div> <div><i>Examples:</i></div> <div>#include <iostream.h> void main () the pointer psz chmod u+w * \tux\data\ap .doc tux.doc BITMAP float</div>
monospace boldface text	<div>Identifies significant words in code.</div> <div><i>Example:</i></div> <div>void commit ()</div>
<i>monospace italic text</i>	<div>Identifies variables in code.</div> <div><i>Example:</i></div> <div>String <i>expr</i></div>
UPPERCASE TEXT	<div>Indicates device names, environment variables, and logical operators.</div> <div><i>Examples:</i></div> <div>LPT1 SIGNON OR</div>

Convention	Item
{ }	Indicates a set of choices in a syntax line. The braces themselves should never be typed.
[]	Indicates optional items in a syntax line. The brackets themselves should never be typed. <i>Example:</i> buildobjclient [-v] [-o name] [-f file-list]... [-l file-list]...
	Separates mutually exclusive choices in a syntax line. The symbol itself should never be typed.
...	Indicates one of the following in a command line: <ul style="list-style-type: none">◆ An argument can be repeated several times in a command line◆ The statement omits additional optional arguments◆ You can enter additional parameters, values, or other information The ellipsis itself should never be typed. <i>Example:</i> buildobjclient [-v] [-o name] [-f file-list]... [-l file-list]...
.	Indicates the omission of items from a code example or from a syntax line.
.	The vertical ellipsis itself should never be typed.
.	

Where to Find Related Information

The following documents provide related information about BEA WebLogic Enterprise software.

- ◆ *BEA WebLogic Enterprise Installation Guide* — Paper copy distributed with the CD
- ◆ *BEA WebLogic Enterprise Standard Release Notes* — Paper copy distributed with the CD

-
- ◆ *BEA WebLogic Enterprise Administration Guide* — Available through the BEA WebLogic Enterprise Online Documentation CD, this guide describes the command-line interface access to BEA WebLogic Enterprise administration tasks.

Contact Information

The following sections provide information about how to obtain support for the documentation and software.

Documentation Support

If you have questions or comments on the documentation, you can contact the BEA Information Engineering Group by e-mail at **docsupport@beasys.com**. (For information about how to contact Customer Support, refer to the following section.)

Customer Support

If you have any questions about this version of the BEA Administration Console, or if you have problems installing and running the BEA Administration Console, contact Customer Support through BEA WebSupport at www.beasys.com. You can also contact Customer Support by using the contact information provided on the Customer Support Card, which is included in the product package.

When contacting Customer Support, be prepared to provide the following information:

- ◆ Your name, e-mail address, phone number, and fax number
- ◆ Your company name and company address
- ◆ Your machine type and authorization codes
- ◆ The name and version of the product you are using
- ◆ A description of the problem and the content of pertinent error messages.

1 Administration Console Product Overview

The BEA Administration Console supports high performance client-server applications. It is a powerful, intuitive solution that lets you configure and manage your company's BEA WebLogic Enterprise and BEA TUXEDO applications.

Based on Java and Web technology, the Administration Console lets you operate your WebLogic Enterprise and TUXEDO domains from virtually anywhere—even from home, given security authorization. With the Administration Console, you need to learn only one console user interface to manage both WebLogic Enterprise and TUXEDO domains.

This chapter covers the following topics:

- ◆ Administration through the Web
- ◆ System Requirements
- ◆ Installation
- ◆ Setting Up Your Environment for the Administration Console
- ◆ Starting the Administration Console
- ◆ Exiting the Administration Console
- ◆ Administration Console Tutorial

[P_GENERAL](#)

Administration through the Web

The Administration Console is a Java-based applet that you can download into your Internet browser and use to remotely manage WebLogic Enterprise and TUXEDO system applications.

The Administration Console simplifies many of the system administration tasks required for managing multiple-tier systems. It lets you monitor system events, manage system resources, create and configure administration objects, and view system statistics.

As system administrator, your tasks include planning, implementing, setting up, and maintaining the operation of an application built on the WebLogic Enterprise system or TUXEDO system. Your application might be as simple as a single client and server operating entirely on one machine, or it might be more complex due to one of the following circumstances:

- ◆ Clients are being moved off the main machine (as they are, for example, when the TUXEDO system workstation feature is used).
- ◆ Service requests are being sent to a mainframe computer.
- ◆ Multiple machines are being networked together to make a multiprocessor application.

Where to Get More Information

If you are new to the BEA WebLogic Enterprise and BEA TUXEDO systems, make sure you are familiar with the concepts discussed in the *BEA WebLogic Enterprise Getting Started* and *BEA WebLogic Enterprise Administration Guide*, which are on the online documentation CD, before using the Administration Console.

To work with the WebLogic Enterprise system resources provided through the Administration Console, you should become familiar with the WebLogic Enterprise system online documentation. For additional reading recommendations, see the section About This Online Help.

System Requirements

This section lists the hardware, operating system resources, and browser you must provide to support the Administration Console.

Hardware Requirements

To run the Administration Console, you need a color display device that meets the following requirements:

- ◆ Resolution: 800 by 600 or more is required; 1024 by 768 or more is recommended.
- ◆ Colors: 256 colors or more is recommended.
- ◆ CPU and memory: For reasonable performance, the machine on which the Web browser executes must have sufficient CPU power and memory to run a sophisticated graphical application. Your machine should not be running the lowest class of CPU available with the minimum amount of memory required for the operating system.
- ◆ Network: For reasonable performance, a throughput rate of at least 28.8 kbps

Operating System Requirements

Given the broad outlines of an application design, you must verify the availability of operating system resources needed to support your application. Operating system resources include:

- ◆ UNIX system shared resources (IPC)—for control of the maximum message size and maximum queue length
- ◆ Resources governed by kernel parameters

For additional information about IPC parameters and other system tunables, see the *BEA WebLogic Enterprise Installation Guide* and the *BEA Tuxedo Installation Guide*.

Browser Requirements

Although any Java capable Web browser might be able to run the Administration Console, at this time BEA supports only the following browsers:

- ◆ Netscape Navigator 4.x Gold
- ◆ Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.0

Installation

The Administration Console is automatically installed when you install the BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA TUXEDO software. See the *BEA WebLogic Enterprise Installation Guide* or the *BEA Tuxedo Installation Guide*.

Setting Up Your Environment for the Administration Console

Make sure that the `TUXDIR` environment variable is set to the directory in which you installed the WebLogic Enterprise or TUXEDO software. For example, if you installed the WebLogic Enterprise software in the default directory, set `TUXDIR` to `/usr/local/M3DIR`. Don't forget to export `TUXDIR` if you are using UNIX.

To run the Administration Console, you need to set up two servers:

- ◆ `tuxwsvr`: A Web server provided with the BEA Tuxedo system software. You are not required to use this server. You can use your own commercial Web server.
- ◆ `wlisten`: A server required to administer the Administration Console. It must be run on the master machine in a multi-machine configuration. This machine must be able to support a Java capable browser.

Starting tuxwsvr

To start `tuxwsvr` on a UNIX system, enter the following command:

```
tuxwsvr -l //machine:port -i $TUXDIR/udataobj/tuxwsvr.ini
```

To start `tuxwsvr` on a Windows NT system, enter the following command at an MS-DOS prompt:

```
tuxwsvr -l//machine:port -i%TUXDIR%\udataobj\tuxwsvr.ini
```

The WebLogic Enterprise or TUXEDO installation procedure creates the `tuxwsvr.ini` file. Usually, you do not need to edit this file. Under certain circumstances, however, you may want to edit this file. For example, you may decide to move your Java files to a non-default directory. In that case, you would need to edit the pathnames in the initialization file appropriately. For details, see the `tuxwsvr(1)` reference page in the *BEA TUXEDO Reference*.

Starting wlisten

Before starting `wlisten`, check the `webgui.ini` file, which is in `%TUXDIR%\udataobj\webgui` on Windows NT and in `$TUXDIR/udataobj/webgui` on UNIX systems. Make sure that the default values assigned to the parameters during installation are appropriate. Otherwise, make the appropriate changes.

For example, on a machine called `popeye`, the default port assigned to `wlisten` is 4003. To run `wlisten` with port 6060, edit the `NADDR` parameter as follows:

```
NADDR=//popeye:6060
```

For details about other parameters in the `webgui.ini` file, see the `wlisten(1)` reference page in the *BEA TUXEDO Reference*.

To start the `wlisten` process, enter the following command:

```
wlisten
```

Configuring the Administration Console

Some features of the Administration Console, such as the level of encryption used for communication between the Administration Console applet and the Administration Console server, are configured by settings in the `webgui.ini` file. For more information, refer to Configuring the Administration Console GUI.

Starting the Administration Console

To start the Administration Console:

1. Start a Web browser.
2. Enter the following uniform resource locator (URL):

`http://<machine_name>:<port>/webguitop.html`

Use of this URL depends on the following assumptions:

- a. You are using `tuxwsvr` with the `tuxwsvr.ini` file.
- b. The `webgui.ini` file is in the default location, `$TUXDIR/udataobj/webgui`.

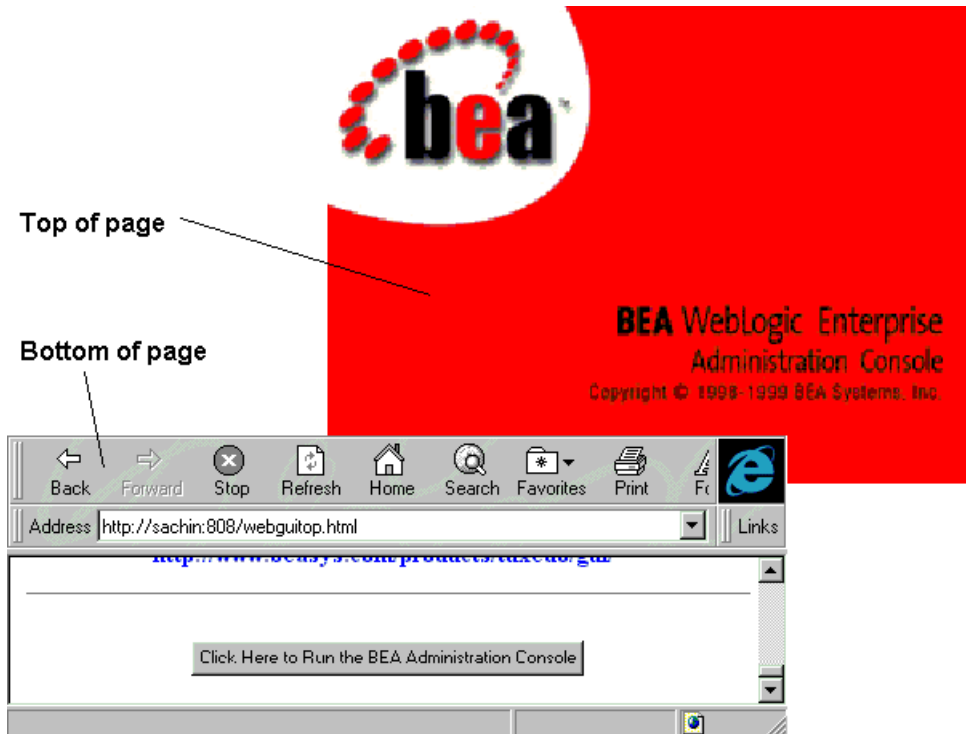
Note: If you are using a commercial browser on the default port (8080), you can use something like the following URL:

`http://ctomsn:8080/webguitop.html`

The BEA Administration Console entry page is displayed, including warranty and license notices.

Figure 1-1 shows the Administration Console splash screen and button to start running the Administration Console. Both are located on the same Entry page.

Figure 1-1 BEA Administration Console Entry Page



3. To start the Administration Console, click the prompt at the bottom of the screen. The Login window is displayed.

Please enter your BEA Administration Console Password

Login Name:

Password:

4. Enter your login name and password in the appropriate fields, and click LOGIN. The password must be one of the entries in the `tlisten.pw` file in the `$TUXDIR/udataobj` directory. The main window of the Administration Console is displayed.

Figure 1-2 illustrates the Administration Console main window that displays after you complete your log in.

Figure 1-2 Administration Console Main Window

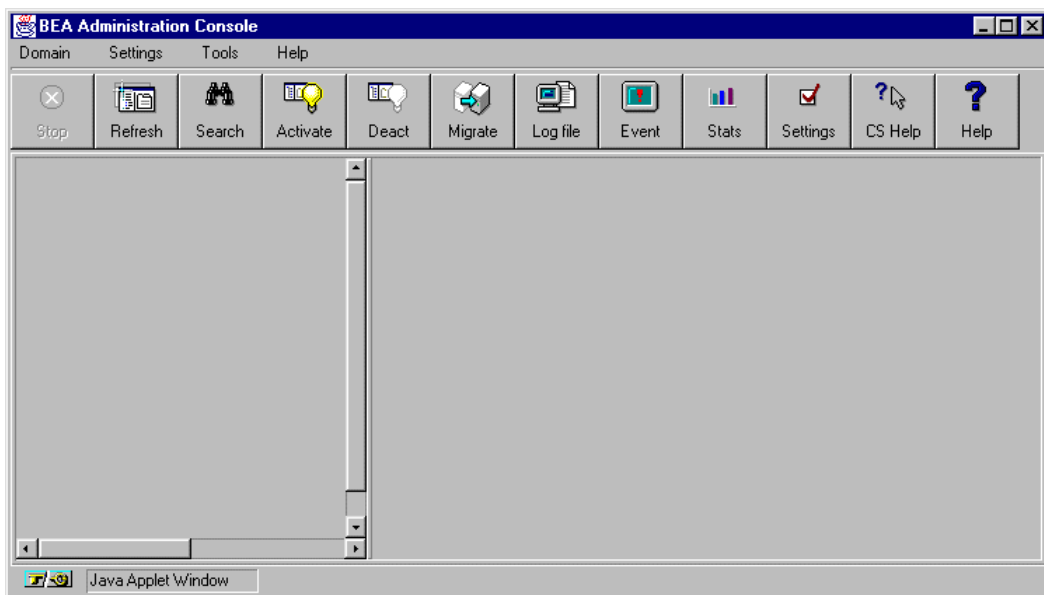


Table 1-1 Accessing Information About the BEA Administration Console Main Window

If . . .	Then . . .
The main window is displayed and you want to start working with the GUI	See the “Administration Console Tutorial” section.
The main window is displayed and you want to read a description of it	See “A Tour of the Main Window.”

Table 1-1 Accessing Information About the BEA Administration Console Main Window (Continued)

If . . .	Then . . .
The main window does not display and the Connect Failed error message is displayed	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Enter the <code>ps</code> command to verify that the <code>wlisten</code> process is running.2. If <code>wlisten</code> is not running, open the <code>webgui.ini</code> file and, in the line “<code>NADDR=//lcs011:4003</code>”, replace the port number (4003) with a valid port number3. Enter <code>wlisten</code> again: <code>\$ wlisten -i \</code> <code>\$TUXDIR/udataobj/webgui/webgui.ini</code>4. Check that the <code>tuwsvr</code> process is running at the port as described in the URL.5. Verify the password. It must match one of the entries in the <code>tlisten.pw</code> file in the <code>\$TUXDIR/udataobj</code> directory.6. Return to step 1 above.

You have successfully configured and run `simpapp` through the Administration Console. Now you can start setting up your environment for your application domain.

Exiting the Administration Console

To exit the Administration Console, choose Domain—>Exit from the menu bar. This closes the current domain and exits the Administration Console applet.

Administration Console Tutorial

This tutorial provides a step-by-step procedure for using the Administration Console to configure a single-machine domain. The tutorial includes the `simpapp` sample application, which is provided with your WebLogic Enterprise or TUXEDO software.

Note: For a description of `simpapp`, see the README file that you copy into your `simpapp` directory.

Step 1: Set Up Your Environment

To set up your environment:

1. Create a directory called `simpapp`:

```
mkdir simpapp
```

2. Change to your new directory:

```
cd simpapp
```

3. Set and export the environment variables:

- ◆ Set `TUXDIR` to the WebLogic Enterprise or TUXEDO installation directory.
- ◆ Add `$TUXDIR/bin` to the beginning of `PATH`.
- ◆ Add `$TUXDIR/lib` to the beginning of `LD_LIBRARY_PATH`.

Note: If you are running the HP-UX operating system (OS), set `SHLIB_PATH`; if you are running the AIX OS, set `LIBPATH`.

4. If you are running on Window NT, make sure you have installed Microsoft Visual C++ 5.0 or 6.0 so that the `PATH` variable includes `msdev\bin` and the `LIB` variable includes `dev\lib`.

5. Copy the `simpapp` domain to your current directory (`simpapp`):

On UNIX if you are using the WebLogic Enterprise system:

```
cp $TUXDIR/samples/corba/simpapp/* .
```

On UNIX if you are using the TUXEDO system:

```
cp $TUXDIR/samples/atmi/simpapp/* .
```

On Windows NT if you are using the WebLogic Enterprise system:

```
xcopy %TUXDIR%\samples\corba\simpapp\*
```

On Windows NT if you are using the TUXEDO system:

```
xcopy %TUXDIR%\samples\atmi\simpapp\*
```

6. Change the permissions on all files to allow full access:

On UNIX:

```
chmod 777 *
```

On Windows NT:

```
attrib -R /S *.*
```

7. Build the client by entering the following command:

```
buildclient -o simpcl -f simpcl.c
```

8. Build the server by entering the following command:

```
buildserver -o simpserv -f simpserv.c -s TOUPPER
```

9. Read the README file in your `simpapp` directory to learn more about the `simpapp` domain.

10. Start the Web server by entering the following command:

On UNIX:

```
tuxwsvr -l //lcsol1:8080 -i $TUXDIR/udataobj/tuxwsvr.ini \
-d /dev/tcp
```

On Windows NT:

```
tuxwsvr -l //lcsol1:8080 -i %TUXDIR%\udataobj\tuxwsvr.ini
```

In this tutorial, the name of the machine is `lcsol1` and the port assigned to the Web server is 8080. You can use 80 for the port if you have not already used it for another Web server.

On UNIX, the argument to the `-d` option is usually `/dev/tcp`, but there are exceptions for a few platforms, such as HP-UX, for which `/dev/null` is used.

On Windows NT platforms, the `-d` option is not specified.

11. If you get the following error message:

Could not establish listening endpoint.

then you must use a port number other than 8080. Select a valid number that is not already being used.

12. Start the `wlisten` process by entering the following command:

```
wlisten
```

13. If the `wlisten` process starts, skip to the next step. If the `wlisten` process does not start, edit the line `NADDR=//lcsoll:4003` in the file `$TUXDIR/udataobj/webgui/webgui.ini` by replacing the port number (4003) with a valid port number. Then run `wlisten` again.

14. Start the browser. In this example we are using Netscape Navigator 3.01 on a PC running Windows NT.

15. Enter the following URL:

```
http://lcsoll:8080/webguitop.html
```

Note: If you are using a Web server on the default port (80), you can use the following URL:

```
http://lcsoll/webguitop.html
```

16. The initial BEA window is displayed, including the BEA logo and several legal notices. When you are ready to proceed, scroll to the bottom of the window and click on the following prompt:

```
Click Here to Run the BEA Administration Console
```

This brings up the LOGIN window.

17. Enter your login name and the `tlisten` password after the appropriate prompts, then click on the LOGIN button. As shown in Figure 1-2, the Administration Console main window is displayed in your browser.

For a complete description of the main window, see “A Tour of the Main Window.”

Step 2: Create a New Domain

To create a new domain:

1. Choose Domain —>New from the menu bar.



2. When the Administration Console displays the Create New Object window, enter the values indicated in the appropriate fields, as shown in Figure 1-3.

Figure 1-3 Create New Object Window

 A screenshot of the 'Create New Object' window. The window has a title bar with a logo and the text 'Create New Object'. Below the title bar is a section labeled 'Creating New Object'. It contains several input fields and a dropdown menu. Arrows from labels on the right point to specific values in the fields:

- Domain ID: simpapp
- IPC Key: 78111
- Master Machine: SITE-1
- Memory Model: Single Machine (dropdown menu)
- Application Directory (Full path): <your simpapp_dir>
- Application Configuration File (Full Path): <your simpapp_dir>/tuxconfig
- Network Address: (empty)
- Network Listener Address: (empty)
- Bridge Device: (empty)

 At the bottom of the window are 'Create' and 'Cancel' buttons.

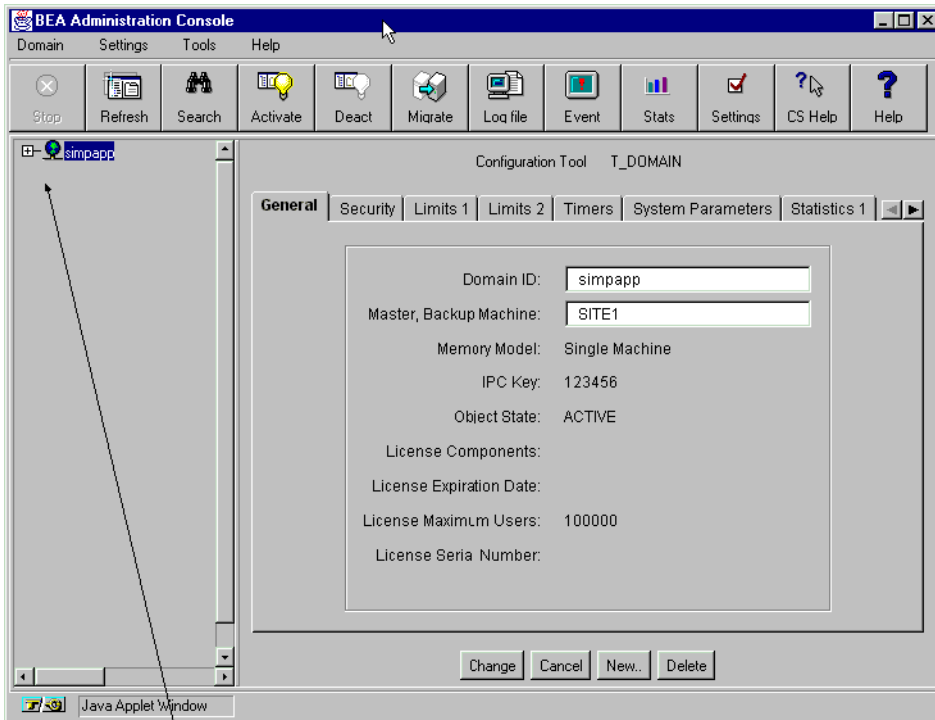
3. Leave the remaining fields blank and click Create.

If successful, the Administration Console displays a window with the following message:

The SET operation was successful.

Click OK to dismiss the window. If you get an error message, enter a different value in the IPC Key field.

As shown in the following figure, the tree view area of the main window displays your newly created domain (simpapp).

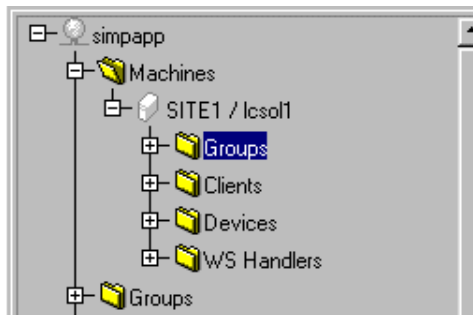


New domain

Step 3: Add GROUP1 to the simpapp Domain

To add GROUP1 to the simpapp domain:

1. Expand the tree by clicking on the plus sign (+) in front of the simpapp domain name. The tree view displays the listings for the Machines and Service Defaults folders.
2. Expand the Machines folder to display the inactive lcsol1 machine.
3. Expand the lcsol1 machine to display the administrative objects under its control as shown in the following figure.



4. Select Groups on the tree, click the right mouse button to pop up the Quick Menu, and choose New.

5. When the Create New Object pop-up window is displayed, enter the appropriate values shown in the given fields and click Create.

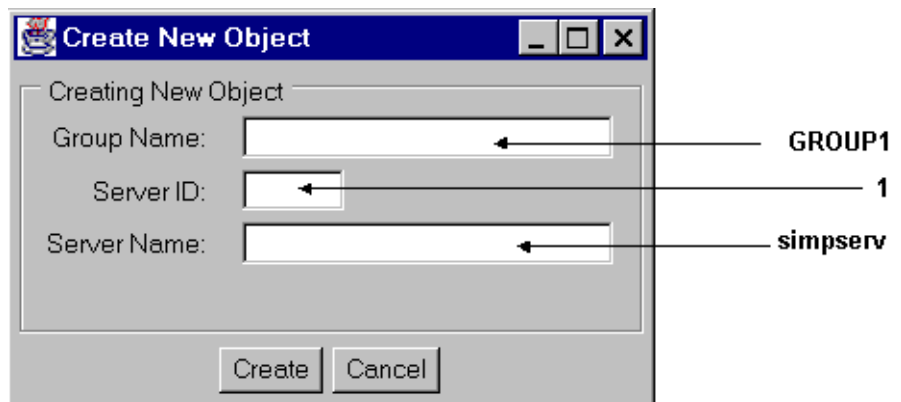
The screenshot shows a Windows-style dialog box titled "Create New Object". Inside the dialog, there is a section titled "Creating New Object" which contains three input fields. The first field is labeled "Group Name:" and has an arrow pointing to the value "GROUP1". The second field is labeled "Group No.:" and has an arrow pointing to the value "1". The third field is labeled "Logical Machine Name, Backup:" and has an arrow pointing to the value "SITE1". At the bottom of the dialog, there are two buttons: "Create" and "Cancel".

6. When the operation has succeeded, click OK to close the pop-up confirmation dialog.

Step 4: Add Server `simpserve` to **GROUP1**

To add server `simpserve` to **GROUP1**:

1. In the tree, expand the Groups folder to view **GROUP1**.
2. Expand **GROUP1** to display the folders for Servers and Transactions.
3. Select Servers on the tree, click the right mouse button to pop up the Quick Menu, and choose New to display the Create New Object window.



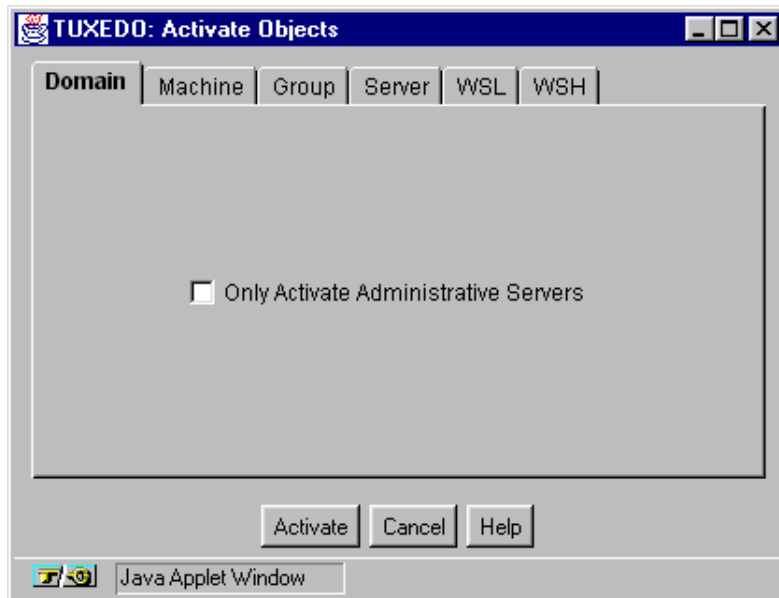
4. Enter the appropriate values shown in the given and click Create.

Once the operation has succeeded, a confirmation message is displayed in a pop-up window. Click OK to close the confirmation pop-up dialog.

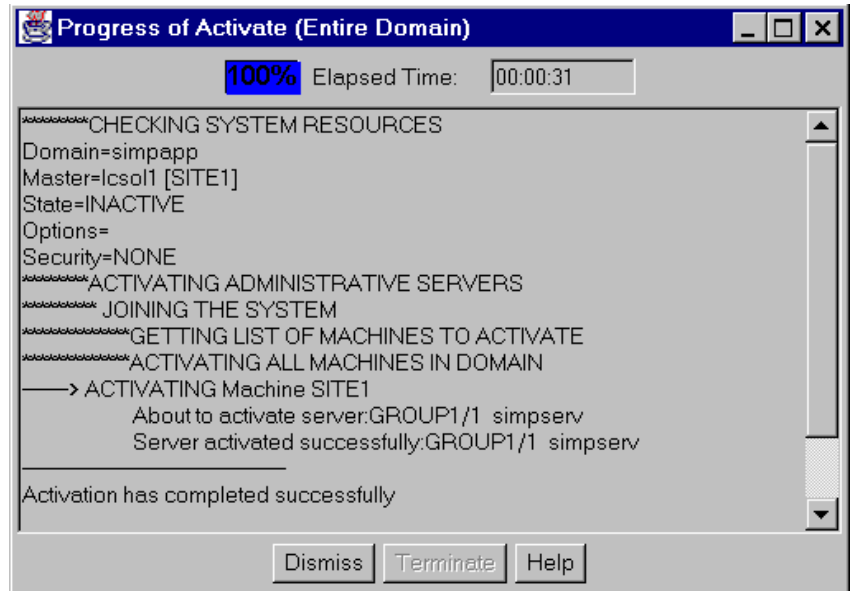
Step 5: Activate the simpapp Domain

To activate the `simpapp` domain:

1. Click on the Activate toolbar button to pop up the Activate Objects window.



2. Click on the Activate button. The Progress of Activate (Entire Domain) window is displayed, as follows.



3. When you see the message Activation has completed successfully, click on the Dismiss button to close the window.

Step 6: Run simpapp

To run simpapp:

1. Expand the Servers folder. The Tree will display the simpserv server in an active state.
2. From the command shell that you used in “Step 1: Set Up Your Environment,” set and export the TUXCONFIG environment variable:

```
export TUXCONFIG=<your_simpapp_directory>/tuxconfig
```

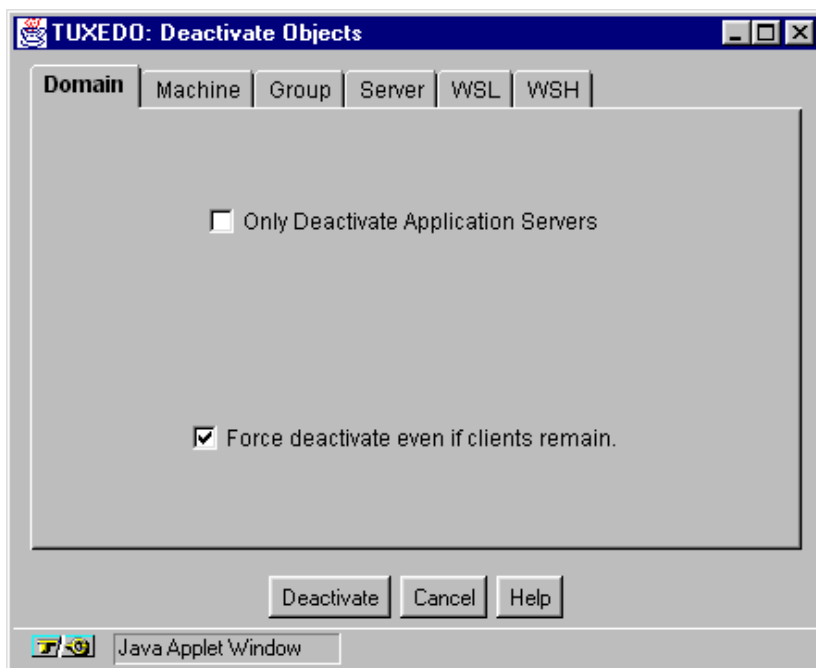
3. Execute the client by entering the following command:

```
simpcl hello
```

4. If simpcl runs successfully, it will display the following output:

```
Returned string is: HELLO
```

5. Click on the Deactivate toolbar button to display the Deactivate Objects pop-up window.
6. Click on the Force deactivation even if clients remain check box option (check mark should show).



7. Click Deactivate to start the deactivate process and pop up the Progress of Deactivate (Entire Domain) window.
8. When you see the confirmation message "Deactivation has completed successfully," click Dismiss to close the dialog.
9. To exit the Administration Console applet, choose Domain—>Exit from the menu bar.

You have successfully configured and run `simpapp` through the Administration Console. Now you can start setting up your environment for your own application domain.

2 A Tour of the Main Window

The BEA Administration Console is a Java based applet that you can download from your company Web server into your Java enabled Web browser. The Administration Console enables you to manage your BEA WebLogic Enterprise system and BEA Tuxedo system administrative resources with the convenience of Web access.

The following topics are included in this section:

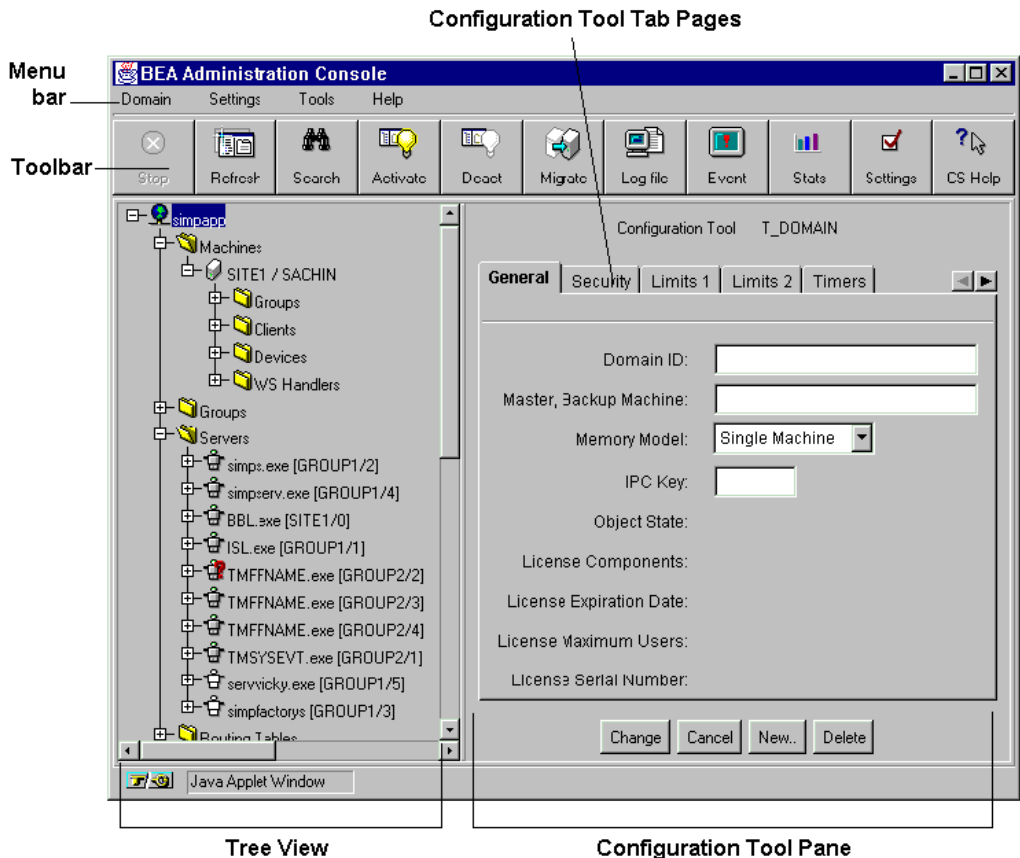
- ◆ Main Window — Describes the structure of the main window
- ◆ Parts of the Main Window — Defines main window components
- ◆ The Tree View — Describes the hierarchical tree view of administrative objects
- ◆ The Tree View Quick Menu — Explains how to use the Quick Menu to create and manipulate the administrative objects in the tree
- ◆ The Configuration Tool Pane — Describes the attributes display for administrative objects

Main Window

Figure 2-1 illustrates the Administration Console main window. The main window consists of the following views:

- ◆ A hierarchical tree of BEA WebLogic Enterprise and BEA Tuxedo Management Information Base (MIB) objects
- ◆ Sets of tab pages containing configuration information

Figure 2-1 Administration Console Main Window



Why Are the Main Window Items Blank or Inactive?

The initial Administration Console window may only display empty panels and will have the toolbar buttons and some menu items disabled. To access the BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo system resources for system administration, you need to establish a connection to a domain or have domain connections specified in your initialization file. (For more information refer to the section, Administration Console Product Overview.)

The following items appear dimmed until you establish a domain connection:

- ◆ The Tree View pane and Configuration Tool pane
- ◆ All the buttons in the toolbar (except Options and Help)
- ◆ All the items on the Tools menu of the menu bar
- ◆ The CS Help listing and Menu bar Help option

As shown in Figure 2-1, after you have set up and activated a domain, the Administration Console populates the Tree View pane with labeled icons, representing the administrative class objects in a domain. When you start using the Configuration Tool, the Administration Console displays tab pages in the Configuration Tool pane that enable you to specify configuration information.

Resizing the Tree View and Configuration Tool Panes

If you want more display space for the Tree View pane or the Configuration Tool pane, you can adjust the width of either area by doing the following:

1. Put the cursor on the gray line that separates the two window panes (immediately to the right of the scrollbar in the Tree View area).
2. Hold down the left mouse button until the cursor is replaced by a double-headed arrow.
3. Keep the left mouse button down and drag the double-arrow cursor to the right (to widen the Tree View pane) or to the left (to widen the Configuration Tool area).

Parts of the Main Window

This section describes the parts of the main window and the actions available from the main window menus, toolbar buttons, Tree View objects and Configuration Tool.

Figure 2-1 shows an Administration Console that has an established domain connection. Table 2-1 describes the major parts of the Main Window.

Table 2-1 Main Window

Item	Description
Menu Bar	Provides access to all actions.
Toolbar	Provides a row of buttons that allow you to activate frequently used actions or administrative tools.
Tree View Pane	Displays a hierarchical representation of the administrative class objects (such as servers and clients) in a BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo domain.
Configuration Tool Pane	Provides a set of tab pages and a row of configuration buttons on which you can display, define, and modify the attributes of objects, such as the name of a machine.
Tab Pages	A set of pages and labeled tabs containing fields that only display configuration information and fields that let you specify configuration information.
Configuration Tool Buttons	Allow you to control the modifications you make to the configuration fields on the tab pages.

The following topics describe each of these major parts in more detail.

Menu Bar

The Menu bar appears at the top left side of the Administration Console main window. Table 2-2 describes the available menu actions.

Note: Unless specified otherwise, the phrase *click on* means press and release the left mouse button.

Table 2-2 Menu Bar Options

Menu	Description
Domain	<p>The Domain menu contains options for specifying the domain (BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo application) you will work with. This menu has the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">◆ New — Create a new domain◆ Open — Open an existing domain◆ Exit — Closes the current domain and exits the Administration Console applet <p>This menu also lists the names of all created domain names. To switch to a different domain, simply click on the desired domain.</p>
Settings	<p>The Settings menu lets you specify the following general Default settings for the session:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">◆ The location (online) of your BEA WebLogic Enterprise and BEA Tuxedo documentation◆ The method by which your data is sorted (by state or by name)◆ The default mode in which you want to work (Edit mode or View mode) <p>The Settings menu provides the same function as the Settings toolbar button.</p>
Tools	<p>The Tools menu contains the same options provided by the toolbar buttons. (For more information, refer to the section Toolbar Buttons .)</p>

Table 2-2 Menu Bar Options

Menu	Description
Help	<p>The Help menu provides access to the main help topics and context-sensitive (CS) help. These same help options are also available on the toolbar as Help and CS Help, respectively.</p> <p>To use CS help, choose Help—>CS Help to get the cross-hairs cursor, then click on a field or specific area in the GUI window to get information about the selected item.</p>

Throughout this online help, a menu choice is indicated in the following form:

Menu—>MenuItem

For example, an instruction to "Choose Domain—>New from the menu bar" means click on the Domain Menu to display the menu items, and click on New to choose the action.

[P_STOP](#)
[P_REFRESH](#)
[P_SEARCH](#)
[P_ACTIVATE](#)
[P_DEACTIVATE](#)
[P_MIGRATE](#)
[P_ULONG](#)
[P_EVENT](#)
[P_STATS](#)
[P_SETTINGS](#)
[P_CSHELP](#)
[P_HELP](#)

Toolbar Buttons

The toolbar appears across the top of the main GUI window, immediately below the menu bar.

Table 2-3 describes the toolbar buttons available for frequently used administrative operations.

Table 2-3 Toolbar Buttons





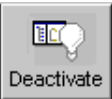



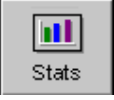
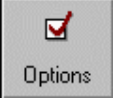
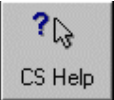

Button	Description
 Stop	Interrupts the current process and returns control to the administrator (who can then request a new operation). The Stop button allows you to interrupt the process currently underway, thus regaining control of the Administration Console. You can then start a new process. You cannot assume that a process you interrupt with the Stop button has been completed; it may or may not be completed before control of the Administration Console is returned to you.
 Refresh	Updates the tree view and configuration tool pane with the most up-to-date data.
 Search	Searches for a particular administrative object class or object in the expanded Administration Console tree. Click on the Search button to open the search pop-up window. Enter the name of the object for which you are searching. If necessary, the Tree View is scrolled to display your target object.
 Activate	Activates all or part of a BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo domain . The Activate button displays the Activate Objects window. This window contains a set of class-specific tab pages that enable you to activate all or part of a BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo domain.
 Deactivate	Deactivates all or a part of a BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo domain.
 Migrate	Migrates a server group or machine to another location, or swaps the master and backup machines
 Log file	Displays the ULOG file from a particular machine in the active domain.

Table 2-3 Toolbar Buttons

Button	Description
 Event	Displays the window for monitoring system-generated events.
 Stats	Displays the tab pages that allow you to view a graphical representation of BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo system activity.
 Options	Provides the option to set the following default settings for the session: <ul style="list-style-type: none">◆ The location (online) of your BEA WebLogic Enterprise and BEA Tuxedo documentation◆ The method by which your data is sorted (by state or by name)◆ The default mode in which you want to work (edit mode or view mode)
 CS Help	Invokes context-sensitive (CS) help. Click on the CS Help button to get the cross-hairs cursor, then click on a field or specific area in a GUI window to get information about the selected item.
 Help	Opens the <i>BEA Administration Console Online Help</i> in a separate Web browser.

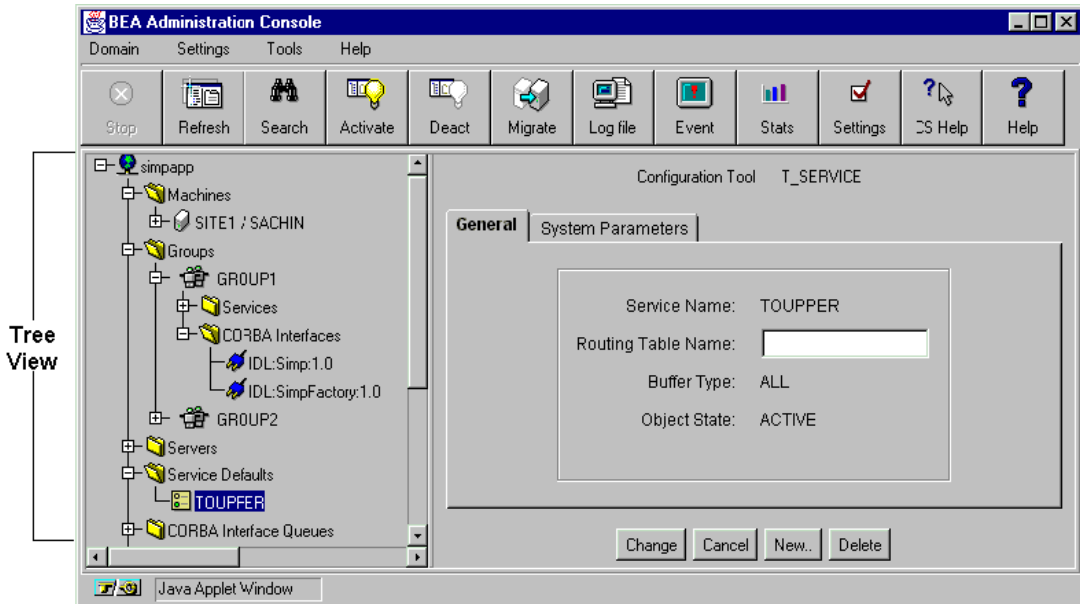
The Tree View

The Tree View pane appears in the left-hand column of the main GUI window. The tree is a hierarchical representation of the administrative objects in a single BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo system domain. The GUI graphically depicts the

relationship between each object and the others by showing its nesting level and parent objects. You can choose to view a complete tree (comprising all configurable objects of all types in the domain) or a subset of objects.

Table 2-2 shows the Tree View displayed in the main window.

Figure 2-2 The Tree in the Main GUI Window



You can add or omit items from the Tree View. In addition, you can add or omit items from the display. By default, the Tree View displays all administrative classes available for a selected domain.

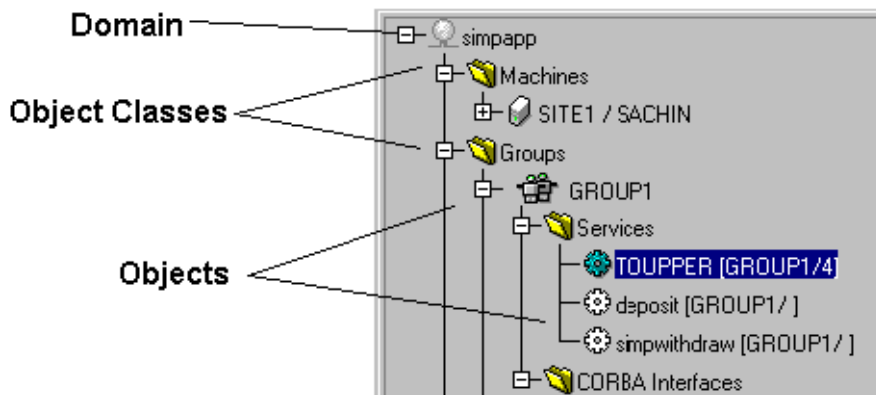
Parts of the Tree View

The Administration Console Tree View contains multiple roots, one root for each administrative object. The first root consists of the application domain. The next root displays the object classes defined in the BEA TMIB. Each set of object classes is a part of an application domain. The third level represents an instance of an object belonging to an object class.

The Administration Console can display only one domain at a time. The current domain is represented in the Tree View as multiple sets of object classes containing administrative objects. The Administration Console gives you control over which object classes and objects are displayed for a domain through a combination of the collapsible tree structure and a Folders checklist dialog.

Figure 2-3 shows the top part of the sample tree shown in Figure 2-2. (Machines, Groups, Servers, Routing Tables, and so on are examples of *object classes*. The FML and VIEW tables shown under Routing Tables are examples of *objects* belonging to the Routing Tables class.)

Figure 2-3 Domain Tree Hierarchy








Tree View Hierarchy

The following sections describe all the administrative objects that can appear in the Tree View.

BEA WebLogic Enterprise and BEA Tuxedo System Domains and Classes

Table 2-4 lists the domain and class parts of the Tree View, their associated icons, and briefly describes each part.

Table 2-4 Domain and Class Tree Icons

Tree Item	Icon	Description
Domain	 connected	The Administration Console displays the domain icon and the name of a domain (BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo system application) as the tree root. Domains can be connected, unconnected, and inactive.
	 unconnected	
	 inactive	
Administrative Class	 closed	<p>The folder icon and administrative name represent each object class (such as Machines, Servers, Clients, Factories, and so forth).</p> <p>◆ Closed folders with a plus sign (+) indicate the folders contain objects.</p> <p>◆ Open folders with a minus indicate all folder objects are displayed.</p> <p>The Tree View displays the individual objects that are part of a class below the class folder.</p>
	 open	

Administration Console Class Objects

Table 2-5 describes the individual objects contained within a BEA WebLogic Enterprise and BEA Tuxedo system TMIB class and their associated icons.

Table 2-5 Individual Class Objects








Tree Items	Icon	Description
Machines	 active	Machines represent the machines on which the applications reside. The machines are listed in the Tree View by their configuration name and have three states: active, suspended, and unknown.
	 suspended	
	 unknown	
Groups	 active	Groups represent the administrative resources that are configured as groups and reside on a machine. These resources include servers. As an administrative unit, you can activate, deactivate, and migrate groups.
	 inactive	
	 migrating	
	 unknown	

Table 2-5 Individual Class Objects




















Tree Items	Icon	Description
Servers	 active	Servers represent the server-side of a client/server application pair. The servers respond to requests from clients. The server icons represent both BEA WebLogic Enterprise based and BEA Tuxedo system based application servers. Servers correspond to an operating system (OS) process.
	 inactive	
	 migrating	
	 cleaning	
	 partition	
	 unknown	
	 dead	
Routing Tables	 active	The routing tables enable a system administrator to set up a name and target service where messages and other data can be sent.
Service Defaults	 active	Service defaults enable a system administrator to define standard settings for attributes for services such as priority, timeouts, loads, and routing.
	 inactive	
	 suspended	
Services	 active	Services represent modules of application code that carry out a service request. These are the BEA WebLogic Enterprise and BEA Tuxedo system services.
	 unadvertised	
	 suspended	
Devices	 active	Devices represent BEA WebLogic Enterprise and BEA Tuxedo system files (TUXCONFIG, TLOG, and so on) that reside on physical storage devices.
Clients	 active	Clients represent the processes that attach to the domain of the BEA WebLogic Enterprise and BEA Tuxedo servers.
	 inactive	
	 suspended	
	 dead	

Table 2-5 Individual Class Objects



























Tree Items	Icon	Description
WS Listeners	 active	The Workstation Listeners (WSL) are processes that act as the single point of contact for workstation clients. They also handle the distribution of workstation connections to workstation handlers. WSLs feature the same icons as servers.
	 inactive	
	 migrating	
	 cleaning	
	 partition	
	 unknown	
	 dead	
WS Handlers	 active	The Workstation Handlers (WSH) are surrogate clients responsible for managing a set of workstation client connections. These handlers are started dynamically by the workstation listener.
	 inactive	
	 suspended	
	 dead	
Bridges	 active	Bridges are used to maintain virtual circuits to other nodes participating in an application for the purpose of transferring application messages between nodes.
	 inactive	
	 suspended	
	 dead	
Domain Export and Import Views	 export	◆ The Domain Export View is used to uniquely name a remote domain so that it can be identified by other domains
	 import	◆ The Domain Import View is used to give an alias to a domain. This alias is the name by which the local domain is known to a configuration.
Exported and Imported Services	 export	◆ Domain Exported Services allow a service to be uniquely identified and exported to a remote domain.
	 import	◆ Domain Imported Services allow a remote service to be imported and advertised in a local domain.
Domain Routing Tables	 active	Domain Routing Tables allow you to configure how communication between domains is routed.

Table 2-5 Individual Class Objects

Tree Items	Icon	Description
/Domain TDomain Address	 active	TDomain Address is the name that identifies a local or remote domain when information about the domain is used in the folders for Export View or Import View Name.
Domain Password and Domain ACL	 Domain password  Domain ACL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ A Domain Password represents a collection of domain passwords. ◆ A Domain ACL represents the access control lists for a domain.
ACLs ACL Principals ACL Groups	 ACLs  principals  groups	<p>Access Control List (ACLs) are the administrative resources used to manage standard <i>access control list</i> security. The following types of ACL objects are included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ ACLs represent a list of groups allowed access to services, applications, queues, and events. This list is used to check authorization. ◆ ACL Principals refer to application administrators, application operators, clients, and remote domain names that can access a BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo system application. ◆ ACL Groups are a group or collection of principals who have access to a BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo system application.

Administration Console Application Queue Class Objects

Table 2-6 describes the individual application queue and related class objects contained within a BEA WebLogic Enterprise and BEA Tuxedo system TMIB class and their associated icons.

Table 2-6 Individual Application Queue and Related Class Objects






Tree Items	Icon	Description
Application Queues	 active	An application queue represents the storage area where messages are queued.








Table 2-6 Individual Application Queue and Related Class Objects

Tree Items	Icon	Description
Application Queue Messages, Spaces, and Transactions	 messages	◆ Application Queue Messages are messages stored in application queues.
	 queue spaces	◆ Application Queue Spaces are storage spaces that contain one or more application queues.
	 transactions	◆ Application Queue Transactions are transactions associated with a queue space.
Transactions	 active	A transaction is a unit of activity that a BEA Tuxedo system application handles in a distributed client-server context.

BEA WebLogic Enterprise System Class Objects

Table 2-7 lists the individual BEA WebLogic Enterprise administrative class objects and their associated icons.

Table 2-7 Individual BEA WebLogic Enterprise System Class Objects

Label	Icon	Description
Factory	 active	A CORBA Factory is an interface used by a client to obtain an object reference to a CORBA object.
Interface	 active  partitioned  suspended	The interface icons represent CORBA IDL interfaces. In a CORBA development environment, an interface represents a contract with a client. Servers represent interfaces at start up. You can define the default attributes for interfaces at the domain and server group levels.
Interface Queue	 active  partitioned  suspended	An Interface Queue controls the activation of interfaces in a server. The Interface Queue represents run-time attributes as it pertains to a particular server queue.

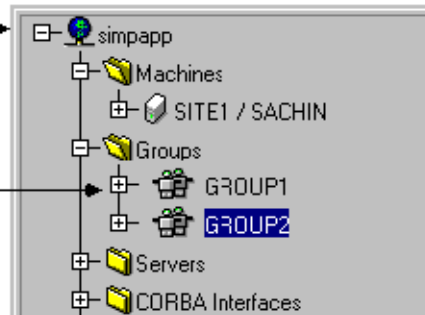
Expanding and Collapsing the Tree View

Figure 2-4 illustrates an expanded tree for the sample `simpapp` domain. The Groups folder only contains one object GROUP1 and is fully expanded as shown by the minus (-) sign next to the Groups icon. However, GROUP1 contains more items as indicated by the plus (+) sign.

Figure 2-4 Expanded Tree

Click on minus sign
to collapse lower
tree levels

Click on plus sign
to expand lower
tree levels



To display a domain tree, choose Domain —>DomainName from the menu bar and select a domain. (You can also choose Domain—>Open to bring up the Connect window and enter a Domain Name and TUXCONFIG path.) To expand the domain tree or any section of the domain tree, click on the plus (+) sign next to the tree item.

Note: The plus (+) sign next to an tree icon changes to a minus (-) sign when the tree cannot be expanded further.

To collapse any section of the tree, click on the minus sign beside any expanded tree item. Click on the minus sign beside the domain icon and the Tree View displays only the domain icon and name.

Searching for Objects in the Tree

To find a specific object in the Tree View, click on the Search toolbar button. The Administration Console displays a Find dialog. Enter the name (or partial name) of the object you want to find and click on the Next or Previous buttons to search forward or backward through the objects in the tree.

The Tree View Quick Menu

The Administration Console Tree View contains a convenient pop-up menu that lets you quickly select frequently performed tasks. This Quick Menu includes options for creating new objects, activating and deactivating applications and application resources, as well as other administrative tasks.

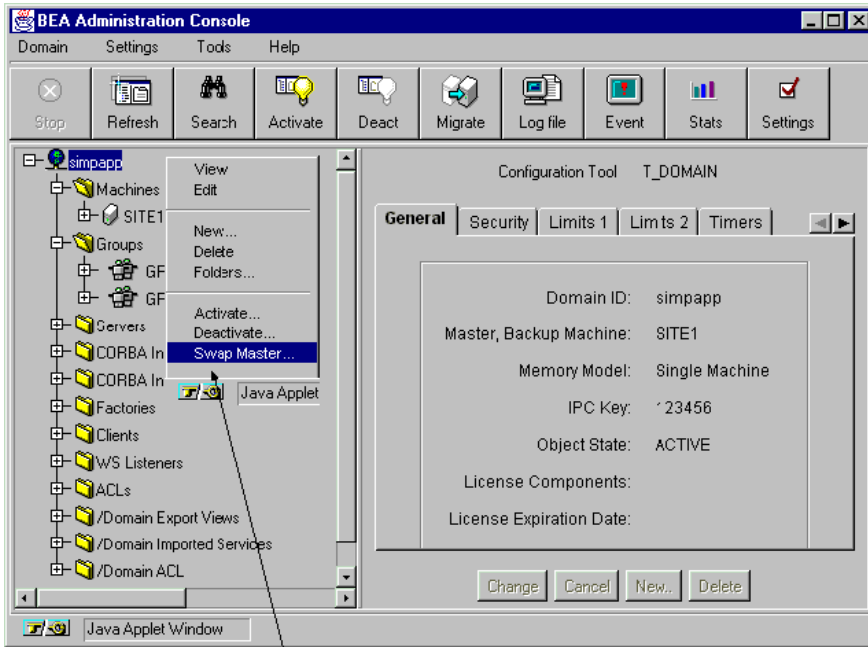
To display the Quick Menu, select an object in the Tree View item (domain, class, or object) and click on the right mouse button. The Quick Menu is displayed in the Tree View area.

If you choose an option from the Quick Menu, the Quick Menu closes and the window associated with the selected option is displayed.

To close the Quick Menu without selecting a menu item, click on an area of the main window outside the Quick Menu.

Figure 2-5 illustrates a sample Quick Menu pop-up.

Figure 2-5 Quick Menu in the Main GUI Window



Quick Menu

The Administration Console always displays the Quick Menu in the Tree View area. The Quick Menu options invoke windows and dialogs, or toggle between modes. What you see on the Quick Menu depends upon which item the cursor is positioned on the tree.

Table 2-8 provides a quick list of what the Quick Menu displays for each type of tree item.

Table 2-8 Quick Menus for Types of Objects

Your Object Selection	Quick Menu Options
Domain	<ul style="list-style-type: none">◆ Edit and View◆ New◆ Delete◆ Folders◆ Activate and Deactivate◆ Swap Master
Folder (represents an object class)	New only.
Administrative object (such as a specific server or device)	<p>The options vary for each type of selected object. Each administrative object has a subset of all options.</p> <p>Table 2-9 contains a complete list of all possible Quick Menu options.</p>

Quick Menu Options

To perform most BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo system operations, you can choose options from the Quick Menu that is displayed when you select a tree object and click the right mouse button. The options available in the Quick Menu vary depending upon the object class.

Table 2-9 briefly describes all the menu options listed on the collective set of Quick Menus. No single Quick Menu offers all these operations; a single Quick Menu includes a subset of these options. Click on the menu option to perform the operation for that domain, object class, or individual object.

Table 2-9 Quick Menu Options

Select...	To...
View	Display the tab pages containing detailed configuration information about a selected object in read-only (or View) mode. (For more information, refer to the section Switching Edit and View Modes.)

Table 2-9 Quick Menu Options

Select...	To...
Edit	Display the tab pages containing detailed configuration information about a selected object in Edit mode. (You can use this option to override a default View mode setting for the session and change the attributes for the selected object. For more information, refer to Switching Edit and View Modes.)
New	Add a new BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo system object.
Delete . . .	Delete a BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo system object. You cannot delete all BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo system objects in this fashion.
Folders . . .	Display a check box dialog listing all available object classes for a domain and indicate which object classes to display in the tree.
Activate...	Activate a selected object.
Deactivate...	Deactivate a selected object.
Swap	Migrate the master and backup servers in a distributed configuration.
Clean	Detect and remove dead clients and servers; remove partitioned machines.
Migrate	Move groups of servers to an alternate processor.
Connect	Establish a connection (bridge) between two machines.
Advertise	Advertise a service.
Unadvertise	Hide a currently advertised object from other applications.
Suspend	Prevent the application from accessing a service.
Resume	Make a currently suspended service available.
Kill	Terminate a BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo system client or service.
Abort	Stop a transaction that is currently in progress and roll back all affected data.
Open	Allocate and initialize shared memory and semaphores for a /Q queue space.
Close	Remove shared memory and other IPC resources for a /Q queue space.

About the New Option

To create a new BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo system object, select the desired object class in the Tree View, click the right mouse button to pop up the Quick Menu, and choose New. The Create New Object window is displayed prompting you to enter required information about the new object. For detailed information about filling in these fields, see Chapter 3, “Creating New Domains and Administrative Class Objects.”

Using the Folders Option to Display or Hide Tree Items

You can use the Quick Menu Folders option to customize your view of the tree so that only the type(s) of objects you want to see are displayed.

You can use the Quick Menu Folders option to do the following tasks:

- ◆ Display all classes of objects
- ◆ Filter out types of objects that you do not want to view
- ◆ Limit the Tree View to only one class of object

To use the Folders option, complete the following steps:

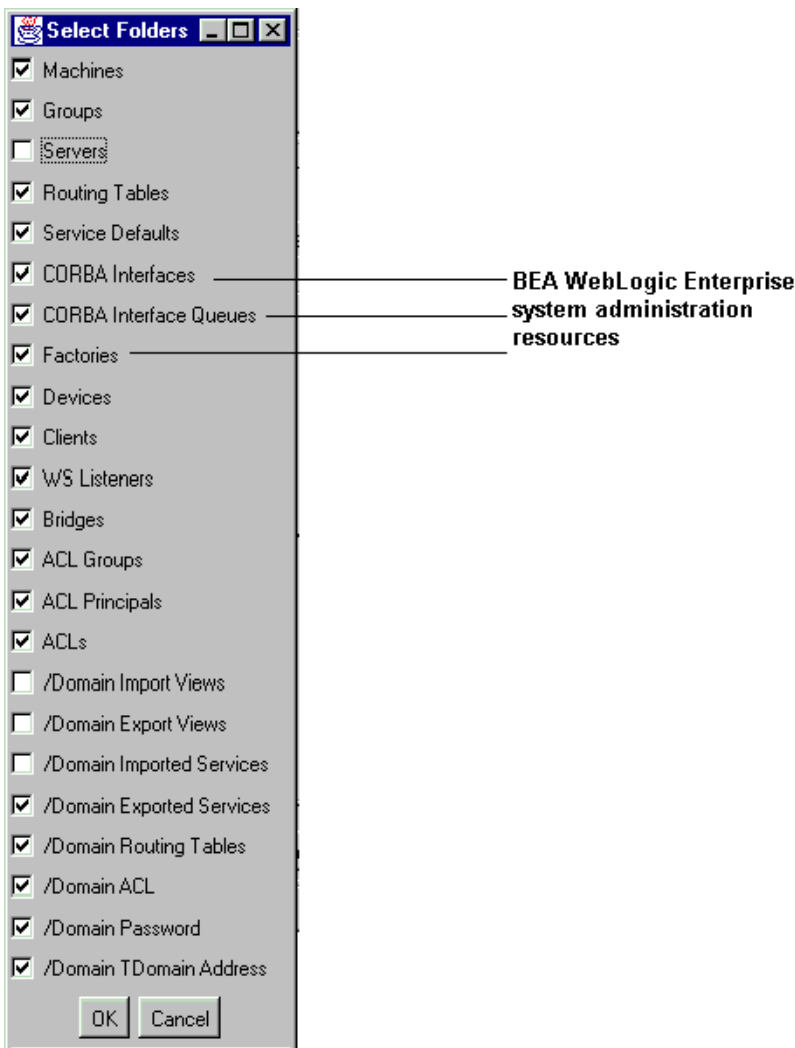
1. Select a domain or administrative class object in the tree, click the right mouse button to pop up the Quick Menu, and choose Folders to display the Select Folders window.

Note: The items shown in the Select Folders window will vary, depending on which type of object you have selected in the tree.

2. The Select Folders window contains a list of all possible administrative classes and a check box beside each class name. If the box is checked, click on it to exclude that administrative class from the Tree View. If the box is not checkmarked, click on it to display that administrative class in the Tree View.
3. Click OK at the bottom of the list to apply your changes.

Figure 2-6 shows the Select Folders window for domains.

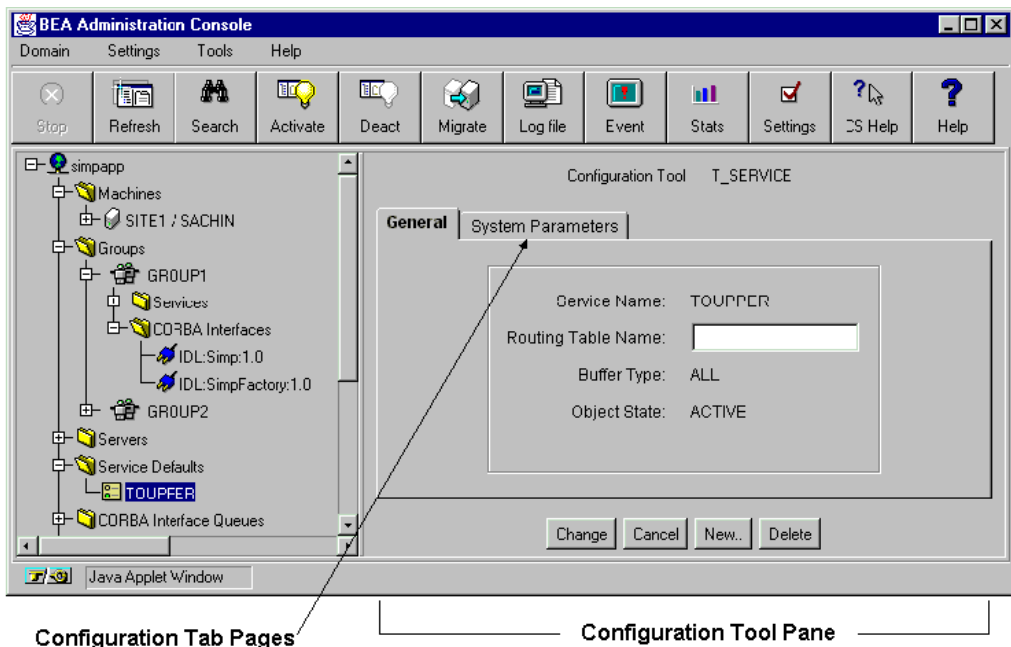
Figure 2-6 Select Folders Window



The Configuration Tool Pane

The Configuration Tool is a utility that lets you set or change the attributes for a selected class of BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo system objects. When you select an object in the tree, the Configuration Tool Pane for that object is displayed on the right side of the main window. As illustrated in Figure 2-7, the Configuration Tool pane keeps the attributes for each object in a set of tabbed pages.

Figure 2-7 Configuration Tool



The Configuration Tool pane displays a set of tab pages for your application resources and for each class of objects and services shown in the BEA Administration Console Tree View.

Each collection of tabbed pages is a set of logically grouped attributes. For example, the Domains class Security tab pages contain the settings for user IDs, group IDs, and the type of security to be used in that domain.

Accessing the Configuration Tool Information for a Tree Object

To access the Configuration Tool from the tree:

1. Click on the plus sign in front of the name of a class. The Tree View expands to display a list of the objects available for that class.
2. Click on the icon or name of an object. The Configuration Tool pane displays the configuration tabs for the relevant class and the current settings for each class attribute. (Figure 2-7 shows the Configuration Tool for the TOUPPER Service Default.)

The Configuration Tool consists of a set of tab pages and a row of buttons for controlling the changes you make in the tab pages.

The Tab Pages

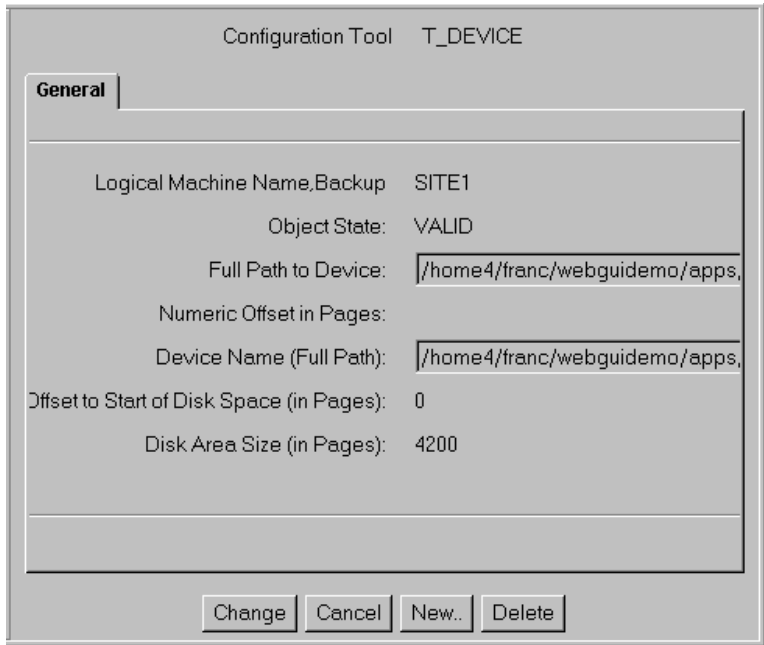
The tab pages in the Configuration Tool pane are electronic forms that display and solicit (from you) information about the attributes of an administrative object.

A set of tab pages is provided for each administrative class of objects (such as machines and servers). The number of attributes associated with a class varies, depending on the class. Therefore, anywhere from one to eight tab pages may be displayed when you invoke the Configuration Tool by selecting an object in the tree.

To display a set of tab pages select an object in the tree by clicking on it.

The Configuration Tool pane displays the tab pages available for the object you have selected, as shown in Figure 2-8.

Figure 2-8 Tab Page in the Configuration Tool Pane



The Configuration Tool Buttons

Use the buttons at the bottom of the Configuration Tool pane to implement the changes you make in the tab pages.

[](#)

Use This Button . . .	To . . .
Change	Implement the changes you have made in the tab pages
Cancel	Nullify changes you have made in the tab pages (as long as you have not clicked Change)
New...	Add an administrative object to the current domain
Delete	Remove an object from the current domain

3 Administration Tasks

The BEA Administration Console simplifies the task of managing your BEA WebLogic Enterprise and BEA Tuxedo application resources. The Administration Console enables you to quickly and easily perform the administrative tasks associated with managing mission-critical applications. With the Administration Console, you can create domains and administrative class objects (such as machines and services), as well as manage BEA WebLogic Enterprise interfaces, factories, and interface queues. The Administration Console provides a browser-based solution for remote system administration.

This topic describes the administration tasks you can perform using the Administration Console. The following information is covered:

- ◆ Setting Up Your Administration Console
- ◆ Creating Administrative Class Objects
- ◆ Configuring Administrative Objects
- ◆ Connecting to and Disconnecting from a Domain
- ◆ Activating Your Domain and Domain Resources
- ◆ Deactivating Your Domain
- ◆ Migrating Tree Objects
- ◆ Swapping the Master and Backup Machines
- ◆ Cleaning a Machine
- ◆ Advertising, Unadvertising, Suspending, and Resuming Services
- ◆ Suspending, Resuming, and Killing Clients
- ◆ Suspending, Resuming, and Killing Workstation Handlers

3 *Administration Tasks*

- ◆ Opening and Closing Application Queue Spaces
- ◆ Deleting Application Queue Messages
- ◆ Aborting Transactions
- ◆ Creating Bridges Between Machines
- ◆ Security Administration
- ◆ Managing BEA WebLogic Enterprise Resources
- ◆ Monitoring System Events

Setting Up Your Administration Console

The BEA Administration Console allows you to customize your administrative environment and set default parameters. Setting up and customizing the Administration Console includes the following tasks:

- ◆ Setting General Default Parameters
- ◆ Switching Edit and View Modes
- ◆ Controlling What the Tree Displays

Setting General Default Parameters

To set general default parameters for your administrative session:

1. Choose Settings—>Defaults from the menu bar (or click on the Settings toolbar button). The Settings window is displayed as shown in Figure 3-1.

Figure 3-1 Settings Window

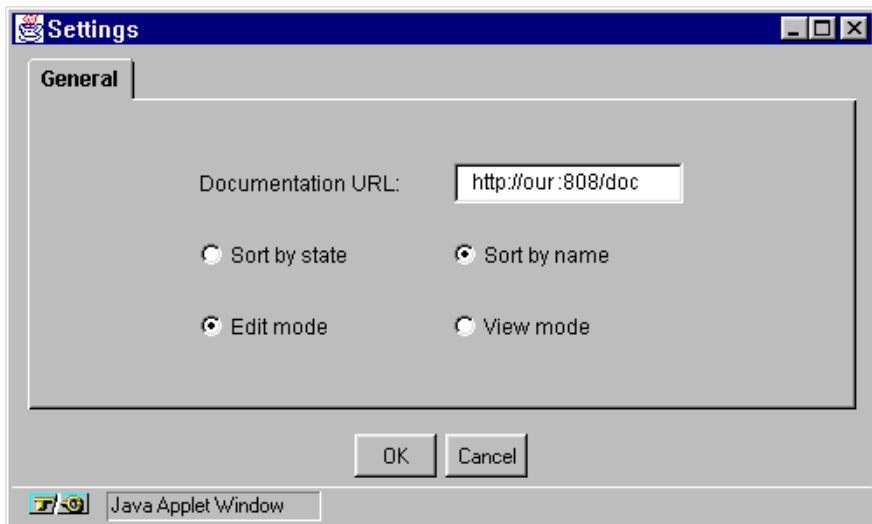


Table 3-1 explains the options available on the Settings window.

Table 3-1 Settings Window Options

Field	Description
Documentation URL	Specifies the location of your BEA online documentation.
Sort Criteria	<p>Indicates the criterion (name or state) by which administrative objects will be sorted. Here are two examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">◆ If you choose to sort the objects in your domain, all the machines with names that begin with the same string (such as main1, main2, and main3) are grouped together in the Administration Console display.◆ If you choose to sort the objects in your domain by state, all the active machines are grouped together and all the inactive machines grouped together in the Administration Console display.
Default Work Mode (View or Edit)	<p>Indicates the default work mode (view-only or edit) for the current session as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">◆ In View mode, you can look at information about your domain but you cannot change it. None of the attribute fields are editable.◆ In Edit mode, you can create and configure domains. Where appropriate, the attribute fields are editable. <p>Note: You can override this default setting for individual tree objects. For more information, see the section Switching Edit and View Modes.</p>

2. When you have specified the settings you want, click OK to apply your changes and close the window.

Switching Edit and View Modes

You can set the Administration Console to the following default work modes:

- ◆ View mode — In this mode you can only view attributes set in the Configuration tab pages; you cannot change the attributes.
- ◆ Edit mode — In this mode you can change the attributes in the Configuration tab fields.

By default, your Administration Console is set to Edit mode so that you can create or modify parameters by editing the appropriate fields in the configuration tab pages. (To change the default mode for the session, choose Settings—>Defaults from the menu bar and follow the steps in Setting General Default Parameters.)

You can momentarily *override* the default setting for individual tree items. Most likely you will use this feature to override a default View mode to edit an attribute on an object. If you return to the same object later in the session, it reverts to the default mode (in this case, View only) unless you override the default again.

To change the mode for a specific object in the Tree View:

1. Select an object in the tree, and click the right mouse button to pop up the Quick Menu.
2. Choose either the View or Edit from the Quick Menu. This momentarily overrides the default mode setting for the selected tree object only. All of the other tree objects retain the default setting.

Controlling What the Tree Displays

You can customize the configuration Tree View so that only the administrative classes (tree objects) you want to see are displayed. To control what class folders are displayed in the tree, follow these steps:

1. Select a domain or administrative class object in the tree, click the right mouse button to pop up the Quick Menu, and choose Folders.

As shown in Figure 3-2, the Select Folders window is displayed.

Figure 3-2 Select Folders Dialog



Note: The items listed in the Folders window will vary, depending on which type of tree object you select. Figure 3-2 shows the Select Folders window displayed for the domain class object.

2. To *select* a class object for display, click on it to get a checkmark. (Click again to remove checkmarks.) The Tree View will display only the selected classes (those with checkmarks).
3. After selecting the classes you want to display, click OK to close the window.
4. Click on the plus sign in front of the domain name to expand the tree and display the chosen class folders.

Creating Administrative Class Objects

To create new domains and individual administrative class objects, you use the Create New Object window to define identifying attributes for the object such as name, location, and so on. The Administration Console provides a class-specific Create New Object window for each class to which you can add an object. The fields on the Create New Object window vary, depending on the administrative class.

You cannot create new objects for all of the classes displayed in the Tree View. (For example, you cannot create new Client class objects.) For a complete list of the administrative resources you can create, see Table 3-2.

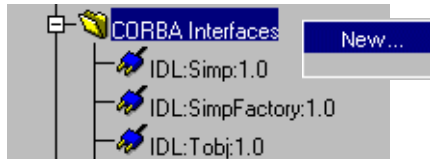
This section provides general instructions on how to create a new object via the Administration Console, using domains as an example. For detailed information on how to fill in attribute fields for a specific type of object, refer to the help topics listed in Table 3-2.

Adding New Administrative Objects

To create any new administrative object, use the following general procedure:

1. Select a folder in the tree that contains the type of object you want to create. (Alternatively, you can also select another object of the same type as that you want to create.)
2. Click the right mouse button to pop up the Quick Menu, and choose New from the menu.

Figure 3-3 Quick Menu on a CORBA Interfaces Class Object



The Create New Object window is displayed as shown in Figure 3-4, prompting you for the identifying attributes needed to establish the new object.

Figure 3-4 Create New Object Window for the CORBA Interfaces Class Object



3. Fill in the fields as needed, and click Create. (For detailed information on how to fill in the fields for a specific type of object, refer to the help topics listed in Table 3-2.)

The new object appears in the tree contained under the folder you selected originally. (Or, at the same level as whatever non-folder object you selected originally.) The new object automatically includes empty folders of the appropriate subclasses in which you can create new member objects if needed.

Table 3-2 lists topics that give detailed information on how to fill in the fields on the Create New Object window for a specific type of object.

Table 3-2 Creating New Class Objects

Class Resource	Help Topic
Domains	Creating a New Domain
Machines	Creating Machines
Application Queues	Creating Application Queues
Application Queue Spaces	Creating Application Queue Spaces
Groups	Creating Groups
Servers	Creating Servers
Services	Creating Services
Routing Tables	Creating Routing Tables
Service Defaults	Creating Service Defaults
CORBA Interfaces	Creating a New Interface
Devices	Creating Devices
WS Listeners	Creating Workstation Listeners
ACL Groups	Creating ACL Groups
ACL Principals	Creating ACL Principals
ACLs	Creating ACLs

Configuring Administrative Objects

To configure a domain and its administrative objects shown in the Tree View, you use the Configuration Tool tab pages displayed on the right side of the main window. The tab pages (also called tab folders) show the current attribute settings for the administrative object selected in the tree.

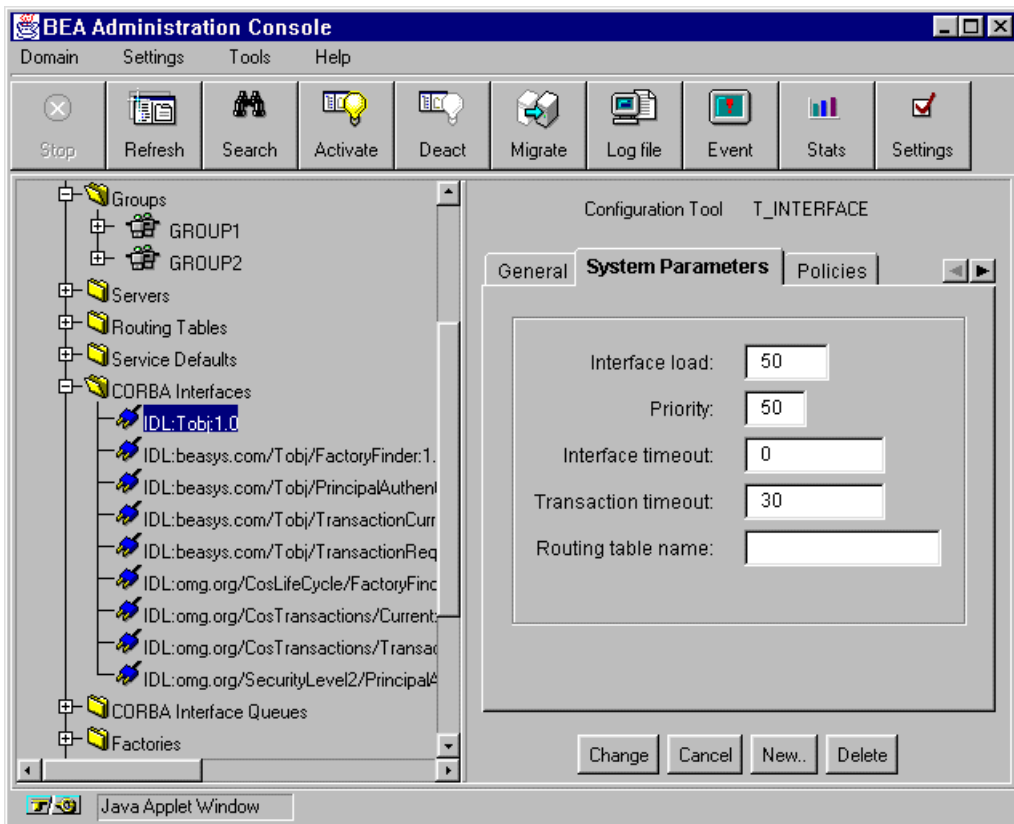
Depending on the type of administrative object you select, anywhere from one to eight tab pages is displayed—each page containing a set of attributes related to a particular administrative area for that object such as Networking, Security, Transactions, and so on. Many of the attribute fields on the tab pages are editable, so you can specify or change attributes as needed.

To configure an administrative object:

1. Select an administrative object in the Tree View.

The Configuration Tool tab pages for that administrative object are displayed on the right side of the main window, as shown in Figure 3-5.

Figure 3-5 Selecting a CORBA Interface Administrative Object



2. If you are in View mode, switch to Edit mode. (By default the Administration Console is set to Edit mode so that you can create or modify parameters by editing the appropriate fields in the configuration tab pages.)

Note: For more information about setting your default configuration mode or switching from one mode to another, see the section, Switching Edit and View Modes.

3. Select the various tab pages you want to work in by clicking on the topic-labeled tabs. Enter the appropriate information in the attribute fields. (To change an attribute, simply highlight its current value and enter a new one. If an attribute field is empty, enter a value for that attribute or press the Enter key on your keyboard to accept the default.)

Note: Defaults are only available for some fields. The defaults are listed in the help topic for the specific field. If you use the default, you need to click on the Refresh button to display the default value.

Not all the fields on the tabbed folders can be edited; some information that cannot be changed, such as statistics for the current operation of the domain.

Figure 3-6 shows examples of both editable and non-editable fields. Editable fields are those that are displayed with values in a white edit box.

Figure 3-6 Sample Configuration Tool Tab Pages for a CORBA Interface

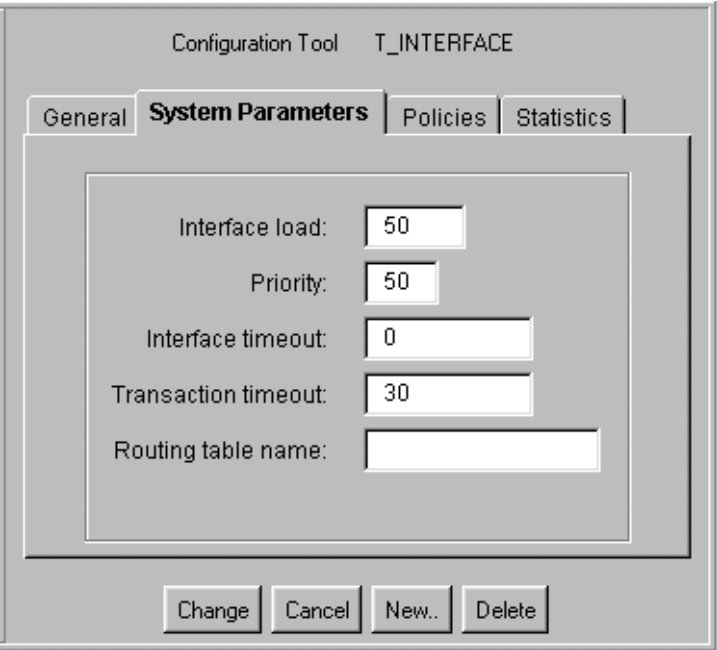


Table 3-3 lists topics that give detailed information on how to fill in attribute fields on the Configuration Tool tab pages for a specific type of object.

Table 3-3 Configuring Administrative Resources

Class Resource	Help Topic
Domains	Configuring Domain Resources (T_DOMAIN Class)

Table 3-3 Configuring Administrative Resources

Class Resource	Help Topic
Machines	Configuring Machines (T_MACHINE Class)
Application Queues	Configuring Application Queues (T_APPQ Class)
Application Queue Spaces	Configuring Application Queue Spaces (T_APPQSPACE Class)
Application Queue Messages	Configuring Application Queue Messages (T_APPQMSG Class)
Application Queue Transactions	Configuring Application Queue Transactions (T_APPQTRANS Class)
Groups	Configuring Groups (T_GROUP Class)
Servers	Configuring Servers (T_SERVER Class)
Services	Configuring Services (T_SVCGRP Class)
Routing Tables	Configuring Routing Tables (T_ROUTING Class)
Service Defaults	Configuring Service Defaults (T_SERVICE Class)
CORBA Interfaces	Configuring an Interface (T_INTERFACE)
CORBA Interface Queues	Viewing an Interface Queue Configuration (IF_QUEUE)
Factories	Viewing a Factory Configuration
Devices	Configuring Devices (T_DEVICE Class)
Clients	Configuring Clients (T_CLIENT Class)
WS Listeners	Configuring WS Listeners (T_WSL Class)
WS Handlers	Configuring WS Handlers (T_WSH Class)
Bridges	Configuring Bridges (T_BRIDGE Class)
ACL Groups	Configuring ACL Groups (T_ACLGROUP Class)
ACL Principals	Configuring ACL Principals (T_ACLPRINCIPAL Class)
ACLs	Configuring ACLs (T_ACLPERM Class)

Connecting to and Disconnecting from a Domain

There are a number of operations that you can perform only when you are connected to a domain. These include:

- ◆ Activating machines and other objects
- ◆ Modifying the BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo configuration
- ◆ Creating and using the Event Monitor

How to Connect to a Domain

You have two options for connecting to an existing domain.

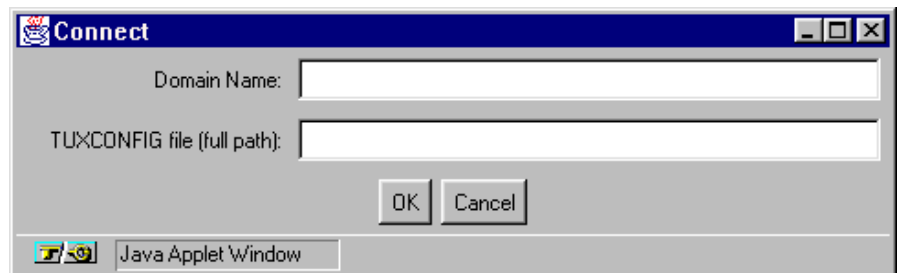
To connect to a domain listed on the menu bar Domain list, choose *Domain—>Domain Name*.

To open a domain not on the list:

1. Choose Domain —>Open from the menu bar.

The Connect window is displayed as shown in Figure 3-7.

Figure 3-7 Connect Window



2. Fill in the fields as explained in Table 3-4.

Table 3-4 Connecting to a Domain

Field	Description
Domain Name	The name of the domain you want to open
TUXCONFIG File	The full path and file name of the TUXCONFIG file

3. Click OK to connect to the requested domain.

If the connection is successful, the Tree View displays the domain icon and name, and the Configuration Tool tab pages display information about the domain.

How to Disconnect from a Domain

The BEA Administration Console automatically disconnects you from a domain whenever necessary (for example, when you choose another domain name from the pull-down menu of Domains).

To disconnect from the domain to which you are currently connected, exit the GUI by choosing Domain—>Exit Application from the menu bar.

Activating Your Domain and Domain Resources

As the system administrator, you are the only user who is authorized to activate the BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo domain and domain resources. You must perform the initial activation process on the Master machine on which the application configuration file is located.

You can activate all or part of a BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo domain. Specifically, you can activate:

- ◆ An entire domain
- ◆ Only administrative servers in a domain or on a machine
- ◆ Only specific machines, groups, servers, or workstation listeners

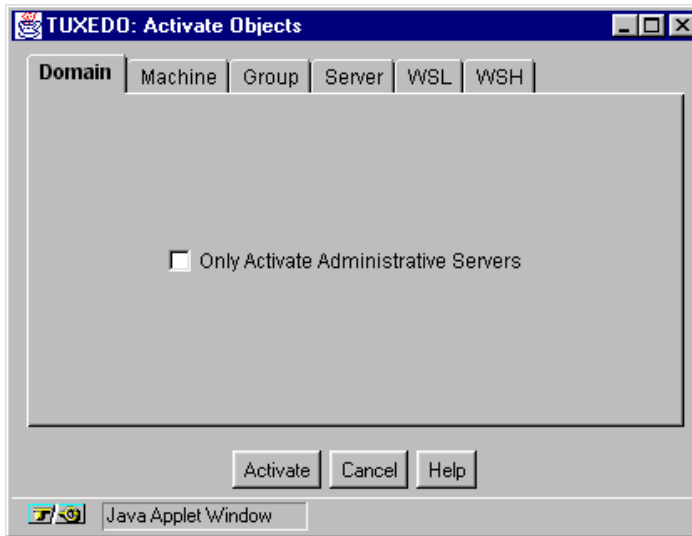
How to Activate a Domain

To activate a domain:

1. Choose Tools—>Activate from the menu bar. (Alternatively, you can click on the Activate toolbar button or select the domain in the tree and use a right mouse click to choose Quick Menu—>Activate.)

The Administration Console displays the Activate Objects window. Click on the Domain tab to display the Domain information as shown in Figure 3-8.

Figure 3-8 Activate Domain Tab Page



The Domain tab page contains a single option that indicates whether you want to activate only administrative servers for the domain, or the entire domain.

- ◆ To choose only administrative servers, click the checkbox (a checkmark indicates the option is selected). (For more information on this option, refer to [Activating Only Administrative Servers](#).)
- ◆ To choose the entire domain, leave the checkbox unselected (no checkmark).

2. To start the activate process for the domain, click Activate.

The Administration Console displays the Progress of Activate window. For more information about this window, see [How to Monitor the Progress of Activate](#).

How to Activate Class Objects

To activate domain and class objects:

1. Choose Tools —>Activate from the menu bar. (Alternatively, you can click on the Activate toolbar button or select an object in the tree and use a right mouse click to choose Quick Menu—>Activate.)

3 Administration Tasks

The Administration Console displays the Activate Objects window containing a set of class-specific tab pages (see Figure 3-9). Click on a tab to display the page for the type of object you want to activate.

The Activate Objects window contains six tab pages as shown in the following table.

Select the Tab	To Choose an Activation Policy for...
Domain	The entire domain. (Refer to How to Activate a Domain.)
Machine	A selected list of machines
Group	A selected list of groups
Server	A selected list of servers
WSL	A selected list of workstation listeners
WSH	For future use

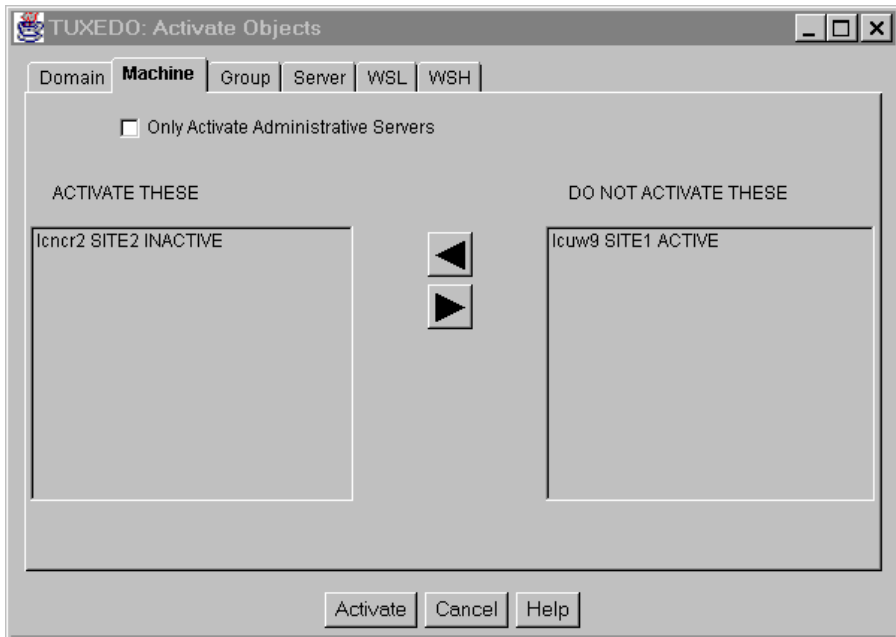
2. Select a tab to choose the type of object that you want to activate, and edit the tab page as explained in the following:

As shown in Figure 3-9, all Activate class objects tab pages include the following list boxes:

- ◆ **ACTIVATE THESE.** The Administration Console objects in this list will be activated.
- ◆ **DO NOT ACTIVATE THESE.** The Administration Console objects in this list will not be activated.



All objects shown indicate their *current* state next to the object name.

Figure 3-9 Activate Objects Window



Move the object(s) you want to activate into the ACTIVATE THESE list and all other objects into the DO NOT ACTIVATE THESE list. (To move an object from one list (or column) to another, highlight the object name and click on one of the arrow buttons between the two columns as shown in Table 3-5.)

Table 3-5 Using Arrow Buttons to Modify Lists

Selection		Action
	Right arrow button	Moves the highlighted item to the list: DO NOT ACTIVATE THESE
	Left arrow button	Moves the highlighted item to the list: ACTIVATE THESE

The Machines tab page also contains an option to Only Activate Administrative Servers. For more information about this option, see *Activating Only Administrative Servers*.

3. To start the activate process *for the objects on a particular tab*, click Activate.

Note: When you click Activate, you are activating only the selected objects on the current tab, not on all tabs. To activate several types of objects (such as machines, groups, servers, and so on) you need to step through this procedure for each type of object—opening the Activate window, clicking on a particular tab, making your selections, and clicking Activate.

The Administration Console displays the Progress of Activate window. For more information about this window, see How to Monitor the Progress of Activate.

Activating Only Administrative Servers

The Bulletin Board Liaison Processes (BBLs) and the Distinguished Bulletin Board Liaison Process (DBBL) are BEA Tuxedo administrative servers. Generally, these servers are activated first. If a BBL fails to activate, the other servers on that machine will not be activated. If the DBBL fails to activate, the entire application's activation process fails.

You can choose whether to limit your activation to BBLs and the DBBL for the entire domain or for selected machines as follows:

- ◆ On the Domain tab, choosing (with a checkmark) the Only Activate Administrative Servers option means that only BBLs and the DBBL will be activated for the entire domain.
- ◆ On the Machines tab, choosing (with a checkmark) the Only Activate Administrative Servers option means that only BBLs and the DBBL will be activated on the selected machines (those in the ACTIVATE THESE list).

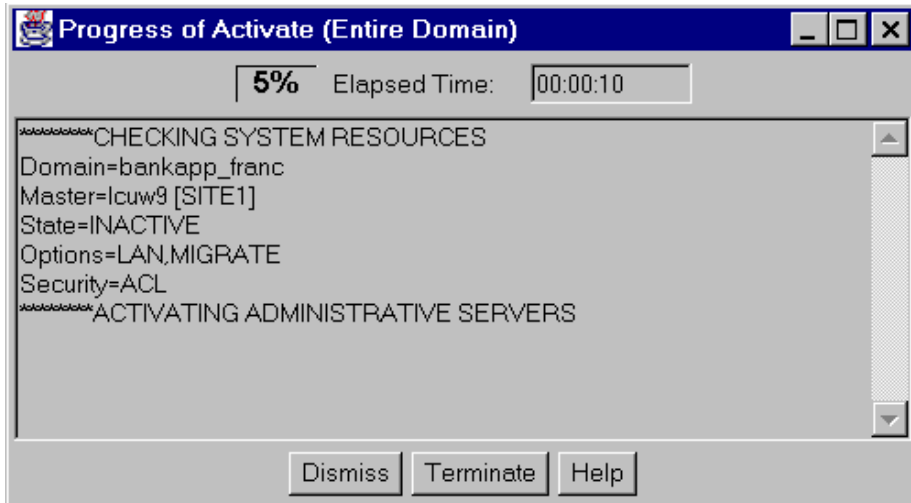
How to Monitor the Progress of Activate

As objects are activated, the Progress of Activate window is displayed (as shown in Figure 3-10). The Progress of Activate window tracks the status of the activation process as it occurs. You can:

- ◆ View the progress of the activation process
- ◆ Stop the activation process

If you do not want to view the Progress of Activate window during the activation process, click Dismiss to close the window. The activation process continues in the background.

Figure 3-10 Progress of Activate Window



Note: Alternatively, if you decide you do not want to activate the chosen objects, you can click Terminate to end the activation process at any time. However, because terminating the operation in mid-process could yield unexpected results, it is recommended that you allow the process to conclude and then *deactivate* the undesired objects.

Deactivating Your Domain

The Administration Console enables you to deactivate all or parts of a BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo domain. Specifically, you can deactivate:

- ◆ An entire domain
- ◆ Only administrative servers in a domain or on a machine
- ◆ Only specific machines, groups, servers, workstation listeners, or CORBA Interfaces

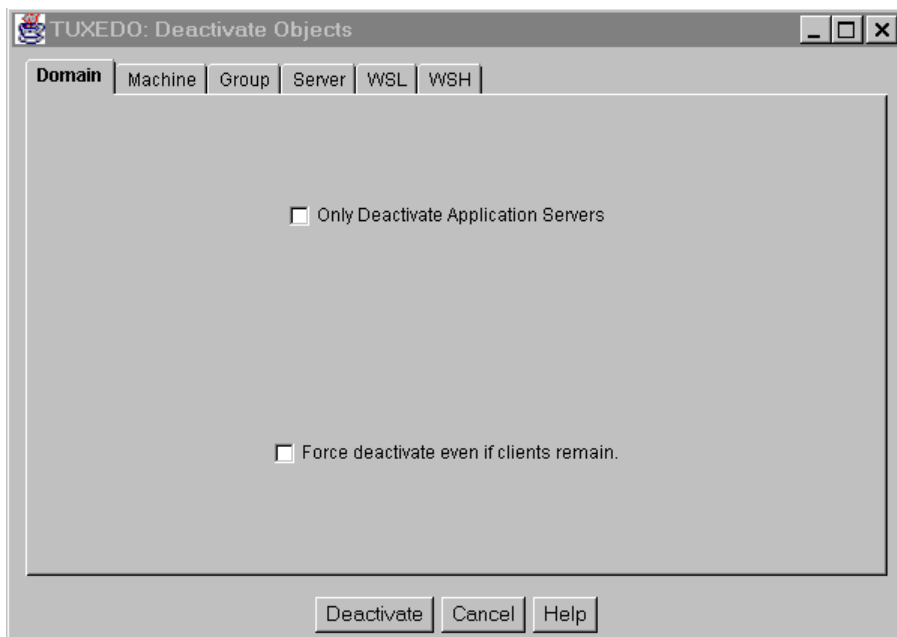
Note: You can also deactivate bridges. For more information about deactivating bridges, see *Creating Bridges Between Machines*.

How to Deactivate a Domain

To deactivate a domain:

1. Choose Tools —>Deactivate from the menu bar. (Alternatively, you can click on the Deactivate toolbar button or select an object in the tree and use a right mouse click to choose Quick Menu—>Deactivate.)

The Administration Console displays the Deactivate Objects window. Click on the Domain tab to display the Domain information as shown in Figure 3-11.

Figure 3-11 Deactivate Domain Tab Page

The Domain tab page contains the following options:

- ◆ Only Deactivate Administration Servers. (For more information, refer to Deactivating Only Application Servers.)
- ◆ Force deactivate even if clients remain. (For more information, refer to Forcing Deactivation.)

To select either of these options, click on the checkboxes. (A checkmark indicates the associated action will be performed as a part of the deactivation).

2. To start the deactivate process for the domain, click Deactivate.

The Administration Console displays the Progress of Deactivate window. For more information about this window, see How to Monitor the Progress of Deactivate.

How to Deactivate Class Objects

To deactivate class objects:

1. Choose Tools —>Deactivate from the menu bar. (Alternatively, you can click on the Deactivate toolbar button or select an object in the tree and use a right mouse click to choose Quick Menu—>Deactivate.)

The Administration Console displays the Deactivate Objects window containing a set of class-specific tab pages (see Figure 3-12). Click on a tab to display the page for the type of object you want to deactivate.

The Deactivate Objects window contains six tab pages as shown in the following table.

Select the Tab	To Choose a Deactivation Policy for...
Domain	The entire domain. (Refer to How to Deactivate a Domain.)
Machine	A selected list of machines
Group	A selected list of groups
Server	A selected list of servers
WSL	A selected list of workstation listeners
WSH	For future use

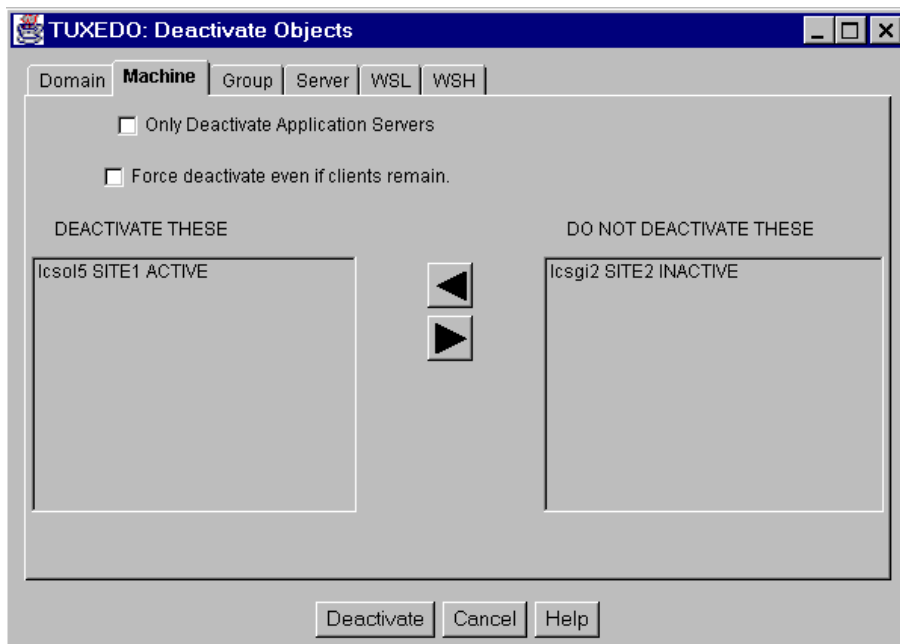
2. Select a tab to choose the type of object you want to deactivate, and edit the tab page as explained in the following paragraphs:

As shown in Figure 3-12, all Deactivate class objects tab pages include the following list boxes:

- ◆ DEACTIVATE THESE. The Administration Console objects in this list will be deactivated.
- ◆ DO NOT DEACTIVATE THESE. The Administration Console objects in this list will not be deactivated.

All objects shown indicate their *current* state next to the object name.

Figure 3-12 Deactivate Objects Window



Move the object(s) you want to deactivate into the DEACTIVATE THESE list and all other objects into the DO NOT DEACTIVATE THESE list. (To move an object from one list (or column) to another, highlight the object name and click on one of the arrow buttons between the two columns as shown in Table 3-5.)

The Machine tab page also contains options to:

- ◆ Only Deactivate Administrative Servers (For more information, refer to Deactivating Only Application Servers.)
- ◆ Force deactivate even if clients remain. (For more information, refer to Forcing Deactivation.)

3. To start the deactivate process *for the objects on a particular tab*, click Deactivate.

Note: When you click Deactivate, you are deactivating only the selected objects on the current tab, not on all tabs. To deactivate several types of objects (such as machines, groups, servers, and so on) you need to step through this procedure for each type of object—opening the Deactivate window,

clicking on a particular tab, making your selections, and clicking Deactivate.

The Administration Console displays the Progress of Deactivate window. For more information about this window, see *How to Monitor the Progress of Deactivate*.

Deactivating Only Application Servers

Application servers are user-defined or BEA Tuxedo defined servers configured by the user in the UBBCONFIG file. You can deactivate only application servers for the entire domain or for selected machines as follows:

- ◆ On the Domain tab, choosing (with a checkmark) the Only Deactivate Application Servers option means that all application servers in the domain will be deactivated and only BBLs and the DBBL will remain active.
- ◆ On the Machine tab, choosing (with a checkmark) the Only Deactivate Application Servers option means that all application servers on the selected machines will be deactivated and only BBLs and the DBBL will remain active. (In this context, *selected machines* refers to those in the DEACTIVATE THESE list.)

See also Forcing Deactivation.

Forcing Deactivation

If you attempt to deactivate application servers for a domain or machine while there are clients still connected to the machine, the deactivation fails.

However, you can force deactivation even if clients remain connected as follows:

- ◆ On the Domain tab, choosing "Force deactivate even if clients remain" causes deactivation of all application servers in the domain even if there are clients still connected to some of the machines in the domain.
- ◆ On the Machine tab, choosing "Force deactivate even if clients remain" causes deactivation of all application servers on the selected machines even if there are

clients still connected to some of these machines. (In this context, *selected machines* refers to those in the DEACTIVATE THESE list.)

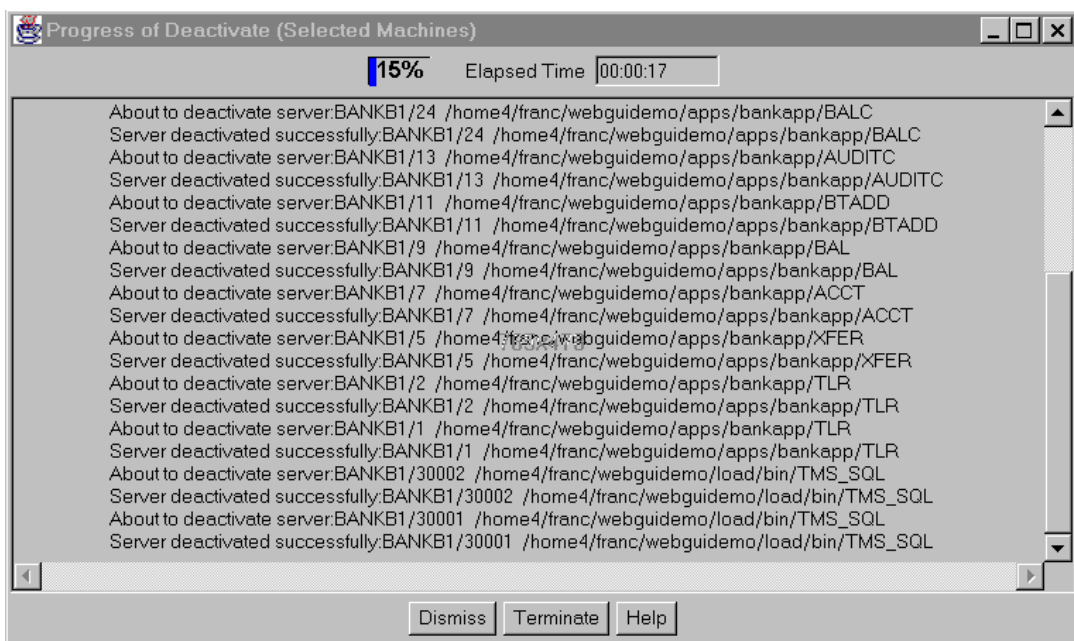
How to Monitor the Progress of Deactivate

As objects are deactivated, the Progress of Deactivate window is displayed (as shown in Figure 3-13). The Progress of Deactivate window tracks the status of the deactivation process as it occurs. You can:

- ◆ View the progress of the deactivation process
- ◆ Stop the deactivation process

If you do not want to view the Progress of Deactivate window during the deactivation process, click Dismiss to close the window. The deactivation process continues in the background.

Figure 3-13 Progress of Deactivate Window



Note: Alternatively, if you decide you do not want to deactivate the chosen objects, you can click Terminate to end the deactivation process at any time. However, because terminating the operation in mid-process could yield unexpected results, it is recommended that you allow the process to conclude and then *activate* the objects again.

Migrating Tree Objects

Using the Administration Console, you can migrate server groups and machines to alternate processors. This allows you to schedule maintenance for the original machine. You can also move groups of services from one machine to an alternate machine. By doing so you can schedule maintenance for the original machine.

Note: A server group is the smallest unit that can be migrated to an alternate location.

Before Starting a Migrate Task

Before you can migrate server groups and machines, MIGRATE must be an option for the domain (see the Options field on the System Parameters folder for the domain) and a backup machine must be specified (see the Master, Backup Machine field on the General folder for the domain).

When you migrate a server group, the environment on the destination machine must duplicate the environment on the source machine, including all packages such as database software and any other application software necessary to run the application.

Displaying the Migrate Objects Window

You use the Migrate Objects window to select the object(s) you want to migrate. To display the Migrate Objects window, choose Tools —>Migrate from the menu bar. (Alternatively, you can click on the Migrate toolbar button or select a Groups object in the tree and use a right mouse click to choose Quick Menu—>Migrate.)

The Administration Console displays the Migrate Objects window containing a set of class-specific tab pages. Click on a tab to display the page for the type of object you want to migrate.

Migrating a Server Group from One Machine to Another

To migrate a server group from one machine to another:

1. Display the Migrate Objects window and select the name of the server group you want to move, using the drop-down menu in the Migrate Group field.
2. Enter the name of the machine on which that server group is currently located (source) in the From Machine field.
3. Enter the name of the machine to which you want to migrate the server group (destination) in the To Machine field.
4. Click Migrate. The Progress of Migrate window is displayed. For more information about this window, refer to *Monitoring the Progress of Migrate*.

Your next steps depend entirely on the applications you are running. To ensure an orderly migration, you might need to drain queues, shut down groups, migrate databases using tools provided by the database vendor, and so on.

Migrating All Servers From One Machine to Another Machine

To migrate all servers from one machine to another:

1. Display the Migrate Objects window and enter the name of the machine from which you are migrating servers in the Migrate Servers From field.
2. Enter the name of the machine to which you want to migrate the servers in the To Machine field.
3. Click Migrate. The Progress of Migrate window is displayed.

Your next steps depend entirely on the applications you have running. You may need to drain queues, shut down groups, migrate databases using tools provided by the database vendor, and so on, to ensure an orderly migration.

Monitoring the Progress of Migrate

As objects are migrated, the Progress of Migrate window is displayed. The Progress of Migrate window tracks the status of the migration process as it occurs. You can:

- ◆ View the progress of the migration process
- ◆ Stop the migration process

If you do not want to view the Progress of Migrate window during the migration process, click Dismiss to close the window. The migration process continues in the background.

Note: Alternatively, if you decide you do not want to migrate the chosen objects, you can click Terminate to end the migration process at any time. However, because terminating the operation in mid-process could yield unexpected results, consider allowing the process to conclude and then migrating the undesired objects back to the original machine.

Swapping the Master and Backup Machines

If you have identified one machine as a Master and a second machine as a Backup, you can choose to run the BEA Tuxedo application from either machine. For example, you can swap the application from the Master to the Backup so that you can perform down-time maintenance on the Master machine. Or, if the Master processor loses the virtual circuit to other processors while the application is running, you can log in to the Backup machine. You can then bring up the DBBL on the backup node, and allow the application to continue running (although possibly in a degraded state).

Setting up Master and Backup Machines

To have the option to swap machines, you must have set the names of the machines that serve as the Master and Backup nodes of your system. You can set the Master and Backup machines, by either:

- ◆ Specifying a Master and Backup machine name, when creating a new domain.
- ◆ Changing the Master, Backup Machine field in the Configuration Tab for a Domain.

For more information about the Master, Backup Machine field, see the section Master Machine (TA_MASTER) in the section Configuring Domain Resources (T_DOMAIN Class) and Machine Role (TA_ROLE) in the section Configuring Machines (T_MACHINE Class).

To swap a BEA WebLogic Enterprise domain from one machine to another:

1. In the tree, select the domain.
2. Use a right mouse click to choose Quick Menu—>Swap Master. (To be able to do this, you must have already identified one machine as a Master and a second machine as a Backup.)
3. The Administration Console displays a confirmation window, indicating whether the swap was successful.

Cleaning a Machine

You can clean machines by removing dead, partitioned machines from the booted machine list or by checking for dead clients and servers if the machine is not partitioned.

Select Clean to clean the Bulletin Board on the specified machine to restart or clean up any servers that may require it. If the machine in question is partitioned, entries for processes and services identified as running on that machine are removed from all non-partitioned Bulletin Boards.

Occasionally, you may find it necessary to clean your machine (e.g., when the network has gone down or when clients or servers have been killed). The clean operation has the following effects:

- ◆ Checks the integrity of all accessors of the bulletin board residing on your machine, and the DBBL as well
- ◆ Removes dead servers and restarts them if they are marked as restartable
- ◆ Removes those resources no longer associated with any processes
- ◆ Causes the DBBL to check the status of each BBL. If any BBL does not respond within the specified time, it is marked as partitioned.

If the machine is partitioned, entries for processes and services identified as running on the machine are removed from all non-partitioned bulletin boards. If the machine is not partitioned, any processes or services that cannot be restarted or cleaned up are removed.

If you clean a partitioned machine but the machine is still running, you have to kill the BEA Tuxedo system application and processes and remove all of the BEA Tuxedo system application shared memory, semaphores, and message queues by hand. A reboot is often faster.

How to Clean a Machine

To clean a machine:

1. Select a machine in the tree.
2. Choose Quick Menu—>Clean (right mouse click).

A message is displayed indicating whether the Clean operation is successful or not.

Advertising, Unadvertising, Suspending, and Resuming Services

You can perform the following service-related operations.

To	You can
Make a service available	Advertise the service
Make a currently advertised service unavailable	Unadvertise the service
Prevent the application from accessing a service	Suspend the service
Make a suspended service available to the application	Resume the service

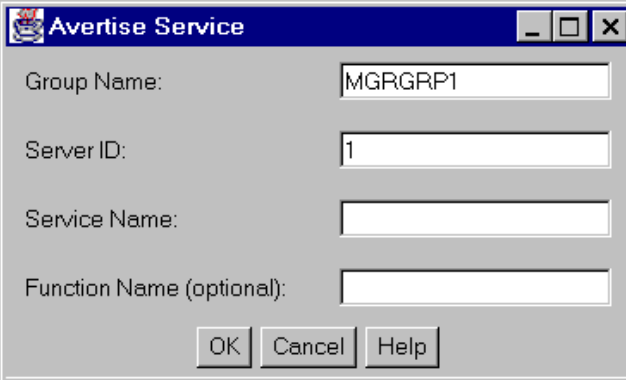
Advertise a Service

To advertise a service (either from an existing service or from a service default object), complete the following steps:

1. In the tree, select the server that contains the service you want to advertise.
2. Choose Quick Menu—>Advertise (right mouse click).

The Advertise Service window is displayed as shown in Figure 3-14.

Figure 3-14 Advertise Service Window

The image shows a Windows-style dialog box titled "Avertise Service". It has a blue title bar with a small icon on the left and standard minimize, maximize, and close buttons on the right. The main area is light gray and contains four text input fields. The first field is labeled "Group Name:" and contains the text "MGRGRP1". The second field is labeled "Server ID:" and contains the text "1". The third field is labeled "Service Name:" and is empty. The fourth field is labeled "Function Name (optional):" and is empty. At the bottom of the dialog, there are three buttons: "OK", "Cancel", and "Help".

3. Enter the name of the service to be advertised in the Service Name field.
4. Optionally, enter the name of the program function that will handle the service request in the Function Name field. The function name must be one of the functions that is allowed to receive service requests (see `buildserver(1)`). If you leave this field blank, the entry in the Service Name field is used as the Function Name.
5. Click OK to close the dialog and advertise the service.

A confirmation message is displayed indicating whether the Advertise operation was successful or not.

Unadvertise a Service

To make a currently advertised service unavailable:

1. In the tree, select the server that contains the service you want to unadvertise.
2. Choose Quick Menu—>Unadvertise (right mouse click).

Suspend a Service

To suspend a service:

1. In the tree, select the service you want to suspend.
2. Choose Quick Menu—>Suspend (right mouse click).

If the Suspend is successful, a Result of Requested Change menu is displayed.

If the service cannot be suspended, an error message is displayed specifying the reason.

Resume a Suspended Service

To reactivate a suspended service:

1. In the tree, select the suspended service you want to resume.
2. Choose Quick Menu—>Resume (right mouse click).

A Result of Requested Change window is displayed, indicating whether the reactivation is successful.

Suspending, Resuming, and Killing Clients

You can perform the following client-related tasks using the client Quick Menu.

To	You can
Prevent a client from accessing the application	Suspend the client
Allow a suspended client to access the application again	Resume the client
Remove a client from the BEA Tuxedo application	Kill the client

Suspend a Client

If you want to isolate your client temporarily, you can suspend it.

To suspend a client:

1. Select a client in the tree.
2. Choose Quick Menu—>Suspend (right mouse click).

If suspension is successful, the Administration Console displays a Result of Requested Change dialog and the tree displays the suspended client icon.

If the client cannot be suspended, the Administration Console displays an error message.

When you suspend a client, the client is prevented from performing the following tasks:

- ◆ Making service requests using BEA Tuxedo `tpcall(3)` or `tpacall(3)`
- ◆ Initiating conversations using BEA Tuxedo `tpconnect(3)`
- ◆ Beginning transactions using BEA Tuxedo `tpbegin(3)`
- ◆ Enqueuing requests using BEA Tuxedo `tpenqueue(3)`

Clients within a transaction can make these calls until they abort or commit the current transaction, at which time they are suspended.

Resume a Suspended Client

To reactivate a suspended client:

1. In the tree, select the suspended client you want to resume.
2. Choose Quick Menu—>Resume (right mouse click).

The Administration Console displays the Result of Requested Change window, indicating whether the reactivation is successful.

Kill a Client

A client can be killed, or abortively deactivated, to remove it from the BEA Tuxedo application. The recommended method to kill a client is:

1. Suspend the desired client(s). (For more information about suspending clients, see Suspend a Client.)
2. In the tree, select the suspended client and choose Quick Menu—>Kill (right mouse click).

If the abortive deactivation is successful, a Result of Requested Change window is displayed, and the client icon is displayed as dead (icon with an X). To remove any dead items from the tree view, you need to use the Quick Menu Clean option.

If the client cannot be killed, an error message is displayed specifying the reason. Although the Administration Console process will refuse to kill itself; one Administration Console process can be used to kill another.

The application may not be able to kill the client due to platform or signaling restrictions. In this case, a native client is abortively terminated at its next access to Application Transaction Manager Interface (ATMI), and a workstation client connection to a workstation handler (WSH) will be preemptively torn down. The connections to all clients attached to that WSH are terminated.

Suspending, Resuming, and Killing Workstation Handlers

You can perform the following workstation handler-related tasks using the Client Quick Menu.

To	You can
Prevent clients from accessing a workstation handler	Suspend the workstation handler
Make a suspended workstation handler available to clients	Resume the workstation handler
Remove a workstation handler from the BEA Tuxedo application	Kill the workstation handler

Suspending Workstation Handlers

If you want to isolate the clients connected to a particular workstation handler temporarily, you can suspend it. When you suspend a workstation handler, the clients connected to it are prevented from performing any of the following tasks:

- ◆ Making service requests using `tpcall(3)` or `tpacall(3)`
- ◆ Initiating conversations using `tpconnect(3)`
- ◆ Beginning transactions using `tpbegin(3)`
- ◆ Enqueuing requests using `tpenqueue(3)`

In addition, the suspended workstation handler will not accept any new client connections.

Note: A workstation handler involved in a transaction when you suspend it is not actually suspended until the transaction is aborted or committed.

Suspend a Workstation Handler

To suspend a workstation handler:

1. In the tree, select the workstation handler you want to suspend.
2. Choose Quick Menu—>Suspend (right mouse click).

If suspend is successful, a Result of Requested Change dialog is displayed. The WorkStation Handler icon changes to indicate the suspended state.

If the workstation handler cannot be suspended, an error message is displayed specifying the reason.

Resume a Suspended Workstation Handler

To reactivate a suspended workstation handler:

1. In the tree, select the workstation handler you want to resume.
2. Choose Quick Menu—>Resume (right mouse click).

A Result of Requested Change dialog is displayed, indicating if the reactivation is successful.

Kill a Workstation Handler

A workstation handler can be killed, or abortively deactivated, to remove it from the BEA Tuxedo application. The recommended method to kill a workstation handler is as follows:

1. Suspend the desired workstation handlers.
1. In the tree, select a suspended workstation handler.
2. Choose Quick Menu—>Kill (right mouse click).

If the abortive deactivation is successful, a Result of Requested Change dialog is displayed and the object is displayed as dead (icon with an X) until you clean it

out with the Quick Menu Clean option. The connections to all clients attached to that workstation handler are terminated.

If you cannot kill the workstation handler, an error message is displayed, specifying the reason. The application may not be able to kill the workstation handler due to platform or signaling restrictions. In this case, a workstation client connection to a workstation handler will be preemptively torn down.

Opening and Closing Application Queue Spaces

You can use the Administration Console to allocate and initialize shared memory and to remove shared memory and other IPC resources (for example, message queues and semaphores). The options that perform these functions are Open and Close.

Open an Application Queue Space

To open an application queue space:

1. In the tree, select the application queue space.
2. Choose Quick Menu—>Open (right mouse click).

A message is displayed indicating whether the application queue space opened successfully.

Close an Application Queue Space

To close an application queue space:

1. In the tree, select the application queue space.
2. Choose Quick Menu—>Close (right mouse click).

A message is displayed to tell you whether the application queue space closed successfully.

Deleting Application Queue Messages

You can delete an application queue message from its queue space if you do not need to keep it any longer.

Delete Application Queue Messages

To delete the application queue message:

1. In the tree, select the queue message you want to delete. (The message must be in the ACTIVE state to be deleted.)
2. Choose Quick Menu—>Delete (right mouse click).

A Result of Requested Change dialog is displayed, indicating whether the application queue transaction was deleted successfully.

Aborting Transactions

If you must stop a transaction before it is complete, you can abort the transaction. Any data that changed as a result of that transaction is rolled back to its value at the start of the transaction. The transaction must be in either the ACTIVE, ABORTONLY, or COMCALLED state.

Caution: There is a very slight risk that the data roll back may not be successful. You can minimize the risk by aborting a transaction early in the process.

To abort a transaction::

1. In the tree, select the transaction.

2. Choose Quick Menu—>Abort (right mouse click).

The Result of Requested Change dialog is displayed, indicating whether the transaction aborted successfully.

If you cannot abort the transaction, an error message is displayed specifying the reason.

Creating Bridges Between Machines

A bridge is a connection or *link* between two machines in a multi-processor domain. From the Administration Console, you can perform the following tasks:

- ◆ Create a Bridge
- ◆ Suspend a Bridge
- ◆ Resume a Suspended Bridge
- ◆ Deactivate a Bridge

Create a Bridge

To create a bridge between two machines, complete the following steps:

1. Select a machine in the tree and choose Quick Menu—>Connect to display the Connect window.
2. In the Connect window, enter the logical machine identifier (LMID) of the machine to which you want to be connected.

The LMID is the first of two strings (separated by a /) that identify a machine in the tree. The second string is the physical machine ID, or PMID. For example, suppose the Machines class in your tree includes the following entry:

`SITE1/rcuw9`. In this case, the LMID is `SITE1` and the PMID is `rcuw9`.

3. Click OK to close the window and create the bridge.

The Administration Console displays a message indicating whether the bridge was created successfully. If so, a bridge now connects the two sites.

Suspend a Bridge

To suspend a bridge:

1. Select the bridge in the tree.
2. Choose Quick Menu—>Suspend (right mouse click).

The Administration Console displays a message indicating whether the bridge was suspended successfully.

Resume a Suspended Bridge

To resume a bridge:

1. Select the suspended bridge in the tree.
2. Choose Quick Menu—>Resume (right mouse click).

The Administration Console displays a message indicating whether the bridge resumed successfully.

Deactivate a Bridge

To deactivate a bridge:

1. Select an active bridge in the tree.
2. Choose Quick Menu—>Deactivate (right mouse click).

The Administration Console displays a message indicating whether the bridge was deactivated successfully.

Security Administration

You can manage application security with the Administration Console ACL objects. The Administration Console allows you to create new ACL groups, set configuration parameters for ACLs, and ACL Principals. Domain ACLs also allow you to control access to an entire domain.

[](#)

Creating ACL Groups

To create new ACL Groups, display the Create New Object form and enter values for the fields:

1. Select the ACL Groups folder in the tree, click the right mouse button to pop up the Quick Menu and choose New.

The Create New Object window is displayed.

2. Enter values for the fields:

◆ Group Name

◆ Group ID

3. Click on Create to close the window and create the new ACL group.

(Or click Cancel to close the window without creating a new group.)

Managing BEA WebLogic Enterprise Resources

BEA WebLogic Enterprise system resources include CORBA interfaces, CORBA interface queues, and CORBA factories that are used in BEA WebLogic Enterprise client and server applications. You can use the Administration Console to manage BEA WebLogic Enterprise resources during runtime as follows:

- ◆ Suspending and Resuming Interfaces
- ◆ Suspending and Resuming Interface Queues
- ◆ Viewing Attributes for Factories

Suspending and Resuming Interfaces

During run time, you can perform the following actions on a CORBA interface.

To	You can
Prevent clients from accessing an interface on the application	Suspend the interface
Allow clients to access an interface on the application	Resume the interface

Suspending a CORBA Interface

If you want to isolate your interface temporarily, you can suspend it.

To suspend an interface:

1. Select the interface object in the tree.
2. Choose Quick Menu—>Suspend (right mouse click).

If the suspend is successful, the Administration Console displays a Result of Requested Change dialog and the tree represents the interface as suspended.

Note: If the interface cannot be suspended, the Administration Console displays an error message.

Resuming a Suspended CORBA Interface

To reactivate a suspended interface:

1. Select the suspended interface object in the tree.
2. Choose Quick Menu—>Resume (right mouse click).

The Administration Console displays the Result of Requested Change dialog, indicating whether the reactivation was successful.

Suspending and Resuming Interface Queues

During run time, you can perform the following actions on a CORBA interface queue:

To	You can
Prevent clients from accessing an Interface Queue on the application	Suspend the Interface Queue
Allow clients to access an Interface Queue on the application	Resume the Interface Queue

Suspending a CORBA Interface Queue

If you want to isolate your interface queue temporarily, you can suspend it.

To suspend a CORBA interface queue:

1. Select the interface queue in the tree.
2. Choose Quick Menu—>Suspend (right mouse click).

If the suspend is successful, the Administration Console displays a Result of Requested Change dialog and the tree represents the interface queue as suspended.

If the interface cannot be suspended, the Administration Console displays an error message.

Resuming a Suspended CORBA Interface Queue

To reactivate a suspended CORBA interface queue:

1. Select the suspended interface queue in the tree.
2. Choose Quick Menu—>Resume (right mouse click).

The Administration Console displays the Result of Requested Change dialog, indicating whether the reactivation is successful.

Viewing Attributes for Factories

The Administration Console only allows you to view BEA WebLogic Enterprise factory information. You cannot make configuration changes to a factory and you cannot create new factories. You can use the Configuration Tool pane to view the interface name for a Factory, the Factory ID, and the object state.

Monitoring System Events

You can use the Administration Console to monitor and track system events. The following sections describe how to use the Administration Console for:

- ◆ Viewing System Statistics
- ◆ Viewing System Events
- ◆ Viewing a ULOG File

Viewing System Statistics

You can use the Administration Console to view current statistics for administrative class objects using the Statistics Tool window.

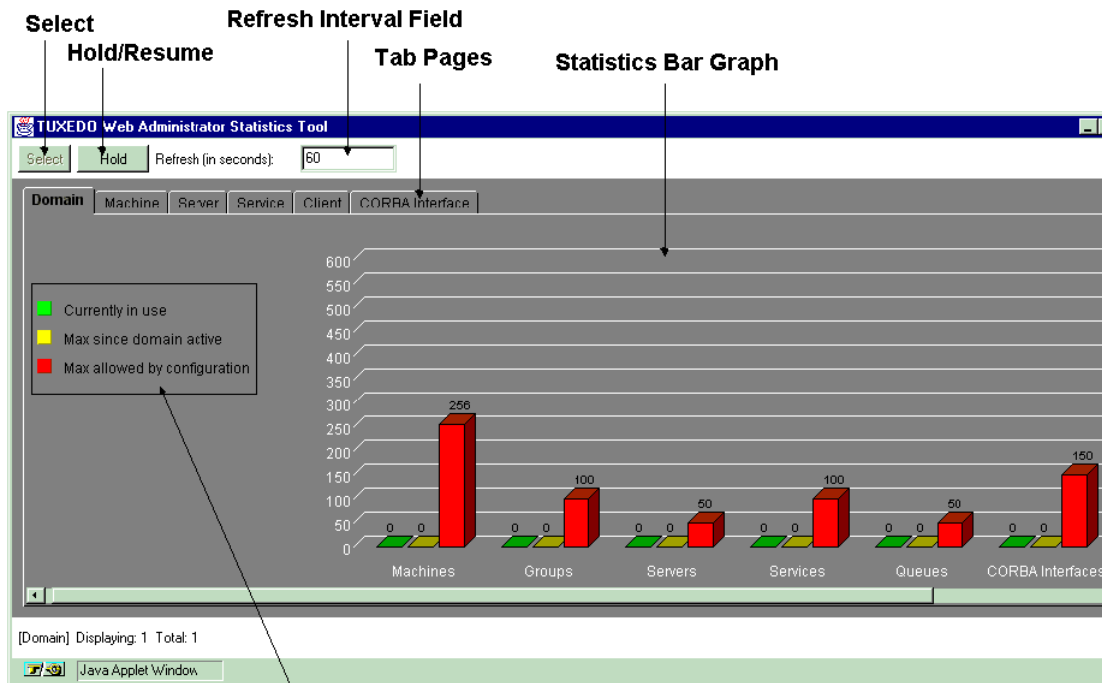
Displaying the Statistics Tool Window

The Statistics Tool window provides statistics for domains, machines, servers, services, and clients. To display the Statistics Tool window, choose Tools —>Stats from the menu bar or click on Stats toolbar button. The Administration Console displays the Statistics Tool window as shown in Figure 3-15.

The Statistics Tool displays the domain tab pages by default. You can click on a tab to view the statistics for any of the other listed administrative class objects. The domain tab displays statistics for the following administrative classes in a domain:

- ◆ Machines
- ◆ Groups
- ◆ Servers
- ◆ Services
- ◆ Clients
- ◆ CORBA Interfaces

Figure 3-15 Statistics Tool window



Color Code Key

The following table lists the parts of the Statistics Tool window.

Part	Description
Select button	Displays the Select Objects dialog containing a list of all the objects for which statistics are available.
Hold button	Temporarily stops your statistics from being updated. The bar graph remains unchanged until you resume the update. The Hold button label is replaced by the word Resume.
Resume button	Resumes updating statistics. The bar graph starts displaying the changing statistics, as your statistics are updated. The button is re-labeled Hold.
Refresh field	Controls update rate for statistics. Intervals are specified in seconds.
Tab Pages	Displays the statistics for a specific administrative class: Domain, Machine, Server, Service, and Client.
Bar Graph	Displays either a three-dimensional or two-dimensional bar graph of the statistics for an administrative object.
Color Key	Lists the color and label for specific statistics displayed in the bar graph.

Changing the Refresh Rate

The Administration Console updates statistics at a regular interval. You can specify this interval in the Refresh field at the top of the Statistics Tool window. The interval value represents the number of seconds between Refresh operations. The default interval for refreshing the statistics is 60 seconds.

To suspend updating statistics, enter a zero in the Refresh field. To resume updating statistics, enter a number greater than zero. When you enter a zero in the Refresh field, the Hold button is re-labeled Resume; when you enter a value greater than zero, the Resume button toggles back to Hold.

Changing the Bar Graph View

You can display the statistics on any of the tab pages as either a two-dimensional or three-dimensional bar graph. To switch between these two types of graphs:

1. Place the cursor in the bar graph image.
2. Hold down the left mouse button and move the cursor around within the bar graph.
3. Release the button to select the type of bar graph you prefer.

Displaying More Statistics

The Administration Console can display statistics for all of the available objects in a class. At the bottom of the Statistics Tool window, the status line displays the number of class objects for which statistics are currently being displayed and the total number of objects of this type for which statistics are available. Figure 3-15 lists [Domain] Displaying: 5 Total: 5. This line indicates statistics are displayed for all five of five possible objects.

You can choose other available administrative objects and display their statistics using the Select Objects dialog. To pop up this dialog, click Select in the Statistics Tool window (upper left). As shown the following example, the Select Objects dialog lists the available administrative objects for which you can display statistics.



To select one or more items from the list, highlight the item. Click OK to show statistics for your selection and close the Select Objects dialog. Click Apply to show statistics for your selection and keep the Select Objects dialog open for further selections.

[EVENT](#)

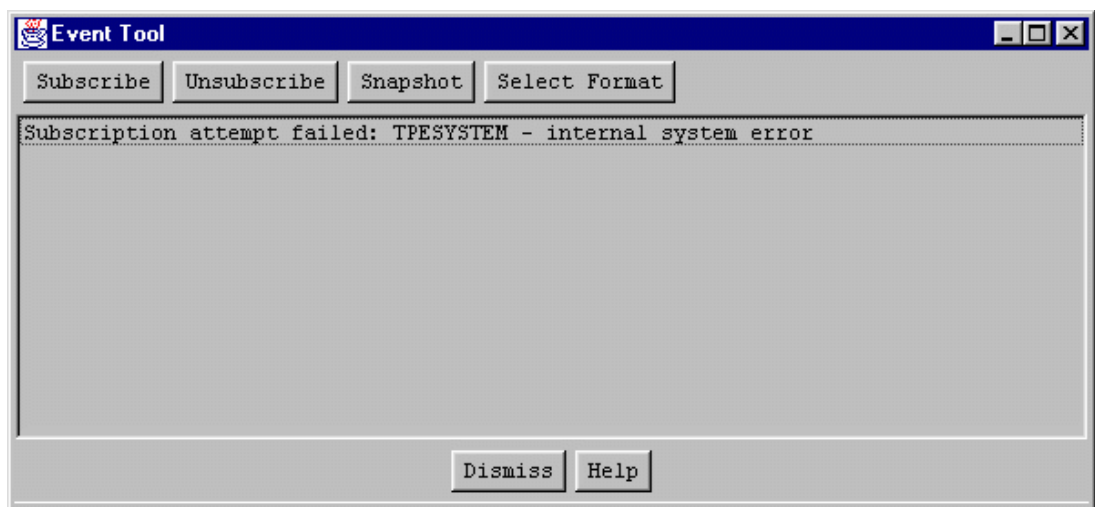
Viewing System Events

If the system event broker server (TMSYSEVT) is configured, you can use the Administration Console to monitor system-generated events.

To view system events via the Event Tool:

- 1. Choose Tools—>Event from the menu bar or on the Event toolbar button.

Figure 3-16 Sample Initial Event Tool Window



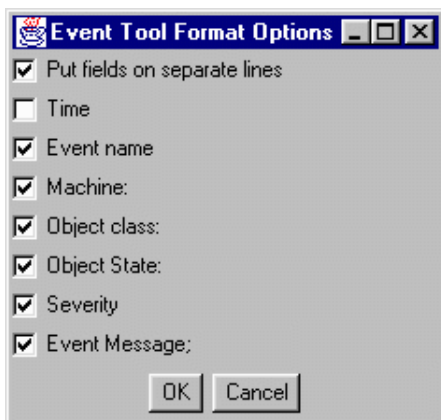
The menu bar across the top of this window offers four options as shown in the following table.

Select This Button . . .	To . . .
Subscribe	Request notification of specified system events
Unsubscribe	Reject further notification of specified system events
Snapshot	Create a record of the data currently held by the Event Tool

Select This Button . . .	To . . .
Select Format	Display the Format Options dialog to choose parameters for the information being collected by the Event Tool. See Figure 3-17.
Dismiss button	Closes the Event Tool window.
Help button	Provides help on this window.

- To set the format for the Event Tool display, click on Select Format to display the Event Tool Format Options window. Select (with a checkmark) the options you want by clicking on the choice boxes, then click OK to close the window and apply your changes.

Figure 3-17 Event Tool Format Options Window



- Once the format options are set as needed, use the Subscribe, Unsubscribe, and Snapshot options as desired.
- Click Dismiss to close the Event Tool window.

[ULOG](#)

Viewing a ULOG File

Using the Administration Console, you can view the ULOG file from a selected machine in the active domain. You use the Logfile Tool window to display a ULOG file.

Displaying the Logfile Tool Window

To display the Logfile Tool window, choose Tools —>Logfile from the menu bar or click on the Logfile toolbar button. The Logfile button displays the ULOG file from a particular machine in the active domain.

The Logfile Tool window is shown in Figure 3-18. The Logfile Tool initially displays a blank viewing area, a drop-down list box and several buttons. The following table describes the Logfile Tool window components.

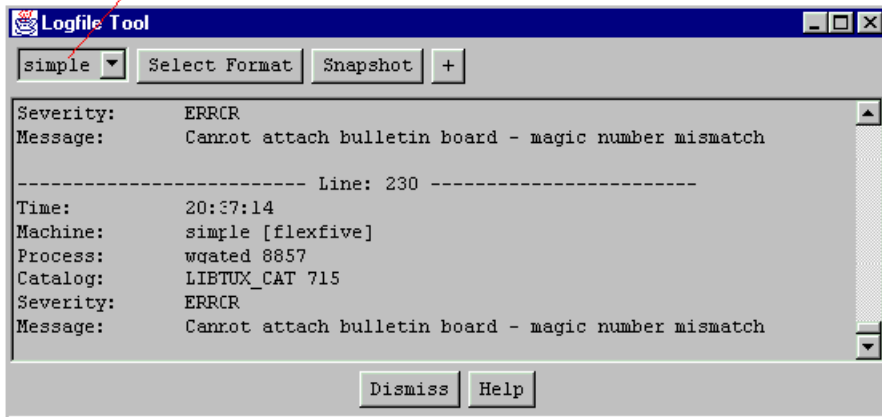
Part	Description
Drop-down menu	Contains a scrollable list of nodes for which you may view the log files.
Select Format button	Invokes the Select Format pop-up dialog that allows you to specify the type of information you want from the log file and how you want it to be displayed.
Snapshot button	Captures a record from a particular log as it is being displayed.
Plus sign button	Invokes other Logfile function-related buttons.
Dismiss button	Closes the Logfile Tool.
Help button	Provides help on this window.

Selecting a Machine to View its ULOG File

To view a ULOG file for a specific object, select a machine from the drop-down menu in the top left corner of the window. (To display the menu, press and hold the left mouse button on the down arrow. To choose a menu item, drag the cursor to highlight a menu item and release the the mouse button.) As shown in Figure 3-18, the Logfile Tool displays the ULOG file for the selected machine.

Figure 3-18 Sample ULOG File in Logfile Tool Window

Scrollable drop-down menu lists available machines



Taking a Snapshot of the ULOG File

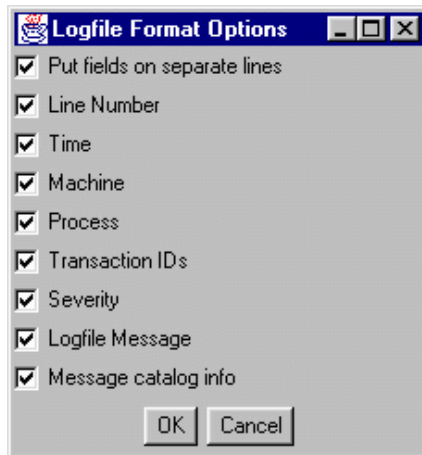
To save a record of the displayed ULOG file, click Snapshot on the Logfile Tool window.

Setting the Format for the ULOG file

To modify the format of the ULOG display:

1. Click Select Format on the Logfile Tool window.

Figure 3-19 Logfile Format Options Window



The Logfile Format window is displayed, as shown in Figure 3-19.

2. Click on the checkboxes to enable or disable the format options. (A checkmark indicates the option is selected.)
3. Click OK to close the window and save your changes.

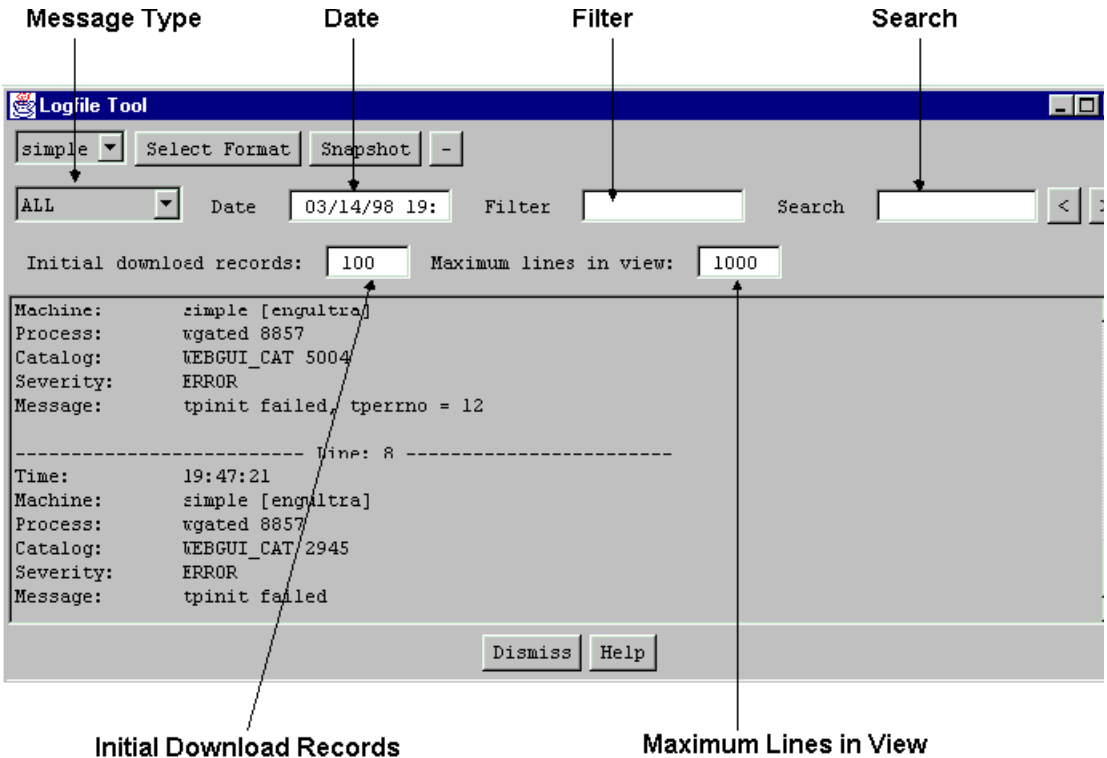
Customizing the Logfile Tool Options

As shown in Figure 3-20, the Logfile Tool provides additional options. When you first invoke the Logfile Tool only a single row of buttons appears in the upper left corner of the Logfile Tool window. To display the additional Logfile Tool options, click on the + sign button. The six fields that are then displayed allow you to choose a ULOG file and specify which parts of it you want to see.

Use the ...	To ...
Message Type scrollable menu	Choose the types of messages (such as error messages and warnings) you want to view.
Date field	Specify the date of the ULOG file you want to view. By default, the ULOG file for the current day (on the server) is displayed.

Use the . . .	To . . .
Filter field	Request a subset of entries (within the set of lines you request through the Initial Download Records field) that match a string that you specify in this field.
Search field	Look for a particular record (in the portion of the ULOG file that you are viewing) by matching a string that appears in that record. Enter the string to be matched in this field.
Initial download records field	Specify the number of records you want to view when you download the ULOG file. (The default is 100.)
Maximum lines in view field	Specify the highest number of lines you want to have available for display in the window at a given time. (The default is 1000.)

Figure 3-20 Logfile Tool with All Options Displayed



4 Creating and Configuring Core Administrative Resources

The BEA WebLogic Enterprise system and BEA Tuxedo system core administrative resources consist of domains and their resources through which you manage your applications. The following help topics describe the fields you need to complete for the Create New Object window and Configuration Tool tab pages to create or configure each core BEA Administration Console resource:

- ◆ Domains
 - ◆ Opening an Existing Domain
 - ◆ Creating a New Domain
 - ◆ Configuring Domain Resources (T_DOMAIN Class)
- ◆ Machines
 - ◆ Creating Machines
 - ◆ Configuring Machines (T_MACHINE Class)
- ◆ Transactions
 - ◆ Configuring Transactions (T_TRANSACTION Class)

- ◆ Groups
 - ◆ Creating Groups
 - ◆ Configuring Groups (T_GROUP Class)
- ◆ Servers
 - ◆ Creating Servers
- ◆ Routing Tables
 - ◆ Creating Routing Tables
 - ◆ Configuring Routing Tables (T_ROUTING Class)
- ◆ Service Defaults
 - ◆ Creating Service Defaults
 - ◆ Configuring Service Defaults (T_SERVICE Class)
- ◆ Services
 - ◆ Creating Services
 - ◆ Configuring Services (T_SVCGRP Class)
- ◆ Devices
 - ◆ Creating Devices
 - ◆ Configuring Devices (T_DEVICE Class)
- ◆ Clients
 - ◆ Configuring Clients (T_CLIENT Class)
- ◆ Bridges
 - ◆ Configuring Bridges (T_BRIDGE Class)

Note: Descriptions fields that do not allow you to enter text or make a choice of entries are described briefly.

Opening an Existing Domain

To open an existing domain, choose Domain—>DomainName from the menu bar.

Figure 4-1 shows a sample domain menu listing the `simple` domain.

Figure 4-1 Sample Domain Menu



The following table describes the other Domain menu options.

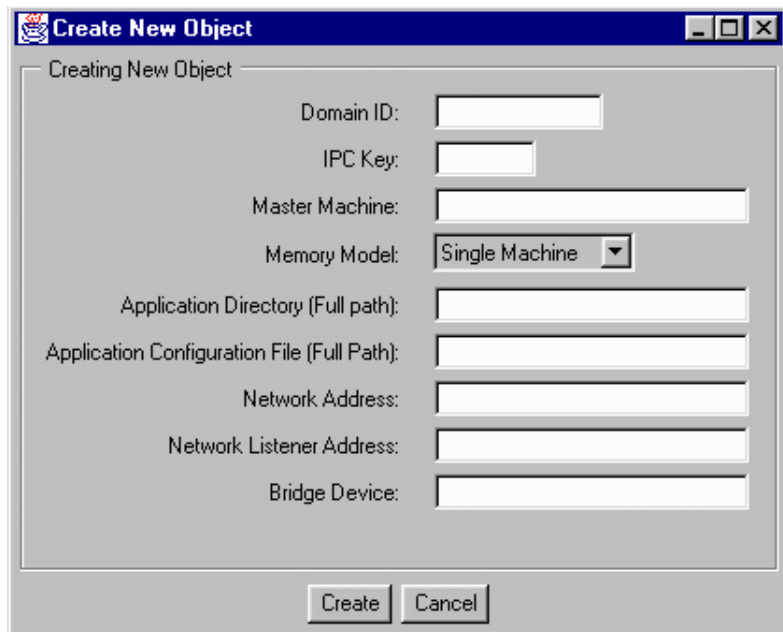
Menu Option	Description
New	Create a new domain. Use this option if the domain you want is not listed on the menu. After clicking on New, enter the path name of the tuxconfig file for your domain. The GUI will then invoke the specified domain and add its name to the menu for future reference.
Open	Display an existing domain that is not listed on the menu.
simple	Open and display the domain called <code>simple</code> in the tree view.

Creating a New Domain

Using the Administration Console applet, you can perform all of the administrative tasks required to manage a BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo domain.

To create a new domain, choose Domain—>New from the menu bar to display the Create New Object window as shown in Figure 4-2. (You can also select an existing domain in the tree and choose Quick Menu—>New.)

Figure 4-2 Create New Object Window for a Domain



The screenshot shows a Java-style window titled "Create New Object". Inside the window, the text "Creating New Object" is displayed at the top. Below this, there are several labeled input fields arranged vertically: "Domain ID:", "IPC Key:", "Master Machine:", "Memory Model:" (which has a dropdown arrow and currently shows "Single Machine"), "Application Directory (Full path):", "Application Configuration File (Full Path):", "Network Address:", "Network Listener Address:", and "Bridge Device:". At the bottom of the window, there are two buttons: "Create" and "Cancel".

Enter values for the following fields:

- ◆ Domain ID (TA_DOMAINID)
- ◆ IPC Key (TA_IPCKEY)

- ◆ Master Machine (TA_MASTER)
- ◆ Memory Model (TA_MODEL)
- ◆ Application Directory (Full Path) (TA_APPDIR)
- ◆ Application Configuration File (Full Path) (TA_TUXCONFIG)
- ◆ Network Address (TA_NADDR)
- ◆ Network Listener Address (TA_NLSADDR)
- ◆ Bridge Device (TA_BRIDGE)

Click Create to create the new domain. (Or click Cancel to dismiss the window without creating a new domain.)

Note: If you are running the Administration Console in Netscape Communicator 4.x on Microsoft Windows 95 or NT 4.0 and you leave the BEA Administration Console without any actions for two or more hours, the following error message is displayed:

```
BEA Administration Console: Fatal Error.  
BEA Administration Console has encountered a fatal error.  
Look in the ULOG to determine the cause of the failure.....
```

Why this error occurs: This happens because, after being idle for a certain amount of time, Netscape Communicator closes idle sockets.

What to do: If this error occurs, simply restart the BEA Administration Console. This error does not cause any data to be lost or corrupted.

The following sections explain in detail the attribute fields on the Create New Object window for domains.

Hexadecimal Addresses

Anywhere within the interface, fields that take an address in decimal format can also be specified in hexadecimal format when preceded by the characters 0x. Each character after the initial 0x is a number between 0 and 9 or a letter between A and F (not case sensitive). The hexadecimal format is useful for arbitrary binary network addresses such as IPX/SPX or TCP/IP. For example:

```
0x0002091E9B02C112
```

0002 is the first part of a TCP/IP address and 091E is the port number 2334 translated into a hexadecimal number. The rest of the line contains hexadecimal numbers that are translations of the elements of the IP address 155.2.193.12: 155 becomes 9B, 2 becomes 02, and so on.

Domain ID (TA_DOMAINID)

[](#)

[](#)

Description The name of your BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo System/T application.

Valid Values A string of 0 to 30 characters. The default is NoName; this name is used only for display purposes in the GUI; it is not recorded as a value in the MIB.

Example bankapp

IPC Key (TA_IPCKEY)

[](#)

[](#)

Description A numeric key that identifies the shared memory segment in which the structures used by your application are located. In a single-processor environment, the interprocess communication (IPC) key identifies the bulletin board. In a multiple-processor or LAN environment, this key names the message queue of the Distinguished Bulletin Board Liaison (DBBL).

Valid Values An integer in the range from 32769 to 262144. If you expect to define a network of machines using TCP/IP addressing, you may find it helpful to express the value of the IPC key in hexadecimal notation.

Example 34956

Master Machine (TA_MASTER)

	13002 12039
Description	The name of the master machine, which is the node on which the master copy of the configuration file (TUXCONFIG) for your application is located. In a multiprocessor environment, this machine is also the one that should run the DBBL.
Valid Values	<p>The format for this value is:</p> <p><i>LMID1</i> [, <i>LMID2</i>]</p> <p>where:</p> <p><i>LMID1</i></p> <p>Is the master machine</p> <p><i>LMID2</i></p> <p>Is the backup machine</p>
Notes	<p>Each logical machine identifier (LMID) contains a maximum of 30 characters. The name of the master machine (<i>LMID1</i>) must correspond to that of the local machine for inactive applications. For a single-machine application, you cannot specify a backup machine.</p> <p>The administrator can assign the name or it can be specified in your application.</p> <p>A master machine name is required; specifying a backup machine is optional. For more information about using a Master and Backup machine to swap machines, refer to section, Setting up Master and Backup Machines.</p> <p>If you specify a backup machine, it will be used as an alternate location (for the TUXCONFIG file and the DBBL) during process relocation and booting.</p>
Example	<code>branch1a,branch1b</code>

Memory Model (TA_MODEL)

	13003 12040
Description	The classification of your System/T application as a single-machine (SHM) or multiprocessor (MP) application, specified by selecting one of two memory models (SHM or MP) from a drop-down menu.

4 Creating and Configuring Core Administrative Resources

Valid Values Either SHM or MP. The default is SHM.

Application Directory (Full Path) (TA_APPDIR)

Description All directories are searched when application servers are booted. The first directory serves as the current directory for all application and administrative servers booted on this machine.

Valid Values The format for this value is:

pathname1[:pathname2[:pathname3] . . .]

where:

pathname

Is a colon-separated list (for UNIX) of absolute path names for directories that contain BEA WebLogic Enterprise and BEA Tuxedo /T applications. Is a semicolon-separated list for NT. Each path name is a string of 2 to 78 characters. A full path name must be specified for every application for which SECURITY has been set.

Example /home/apps/bankapp:/home/apps/personnelapp

Application Configuration File (Full Path) (TA_TUXCONFIG)

Description The Application Configuration File field is equivalent to the MIB attribute TA_TUXCONFIG. TUXCONFIG is also the name of an environment variable that is used to compile the configuration file and activate the application. This internal entry is used by the BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo System software after the application is activated.

Valid Values The format for this value is:

pathname

where:

pathname

Is the absolute path name for the location (either a file or device) of the configuration file for your BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo/T application. Each path name is a string of 2 to 78 characters.

Example `/home/bankapp/bankconfig`

Network Address (TA_NADDR)

``

``

``

Description This field specifies the complete network address to be used by the bridge process placed on the LMID as its listening address. The listening address for a bridge is the means by which it is contacted by other bridge processes participating in the application.

Valid Values A TCP/IP address is specified in one of two formats:

`//hostname:port_number`

`//#. #. #. #:port_number`

where:

hostname

The local name for the address of the machine on which the bridge resides.

port_number

The TCP port number or name at which the bridge will listen for incoming requests. The value of *port_number* can be either a number (between 0 and 65535) or a name. If *port_number* is a name, then it must be found in the network services database on your local machine.

Notes In the first format, the bridge finds an address for *hostname* using the local name resolution facilities (usually DNS). *hostname* must unambiguously resolve to the address of the machine on which the bridge resides.

4 Creating and Configuring Core Administrative Resources

In the second format, the #.#.#.# is in **dotted decimal format**. Each # is a number from 0 to 255. This dotted decimal number represents the IP address of the local machine.

The address can also be specified in hexadecimal format.

The address can also be specified as an arbitrary string (with a maximum of 78 characters). For example, string addresses are used in STARLAN networks.

Example A local machine on which a /T domain is being run is using TCP/IP addressing and is named `backup.company.com`, with address 155.2.193.18. The port number at which the /T domain should accept requests is 2334; this port number has been added to the network services database under the name `bankapp-bridge`. The address can be specified in any of the following five formats:

```
//155.2.193.18:bankapp-bridge
```

```
//155.2.193.18:2334
```

```
//backup.company.com:bankapp-bridge
```

```
//backup.company.com:2334
```

```
//0x0002091E9B02C112
```

The last example shows the Hexadecimal Addresses format.

Network Listener Address (TA_NLSADDR)

```
<a name="13080"></a>
```

```
<a name="13007"></a>
```

```
<a name="12086"></a>
```

Description This field specifies the network address used by the UNIX `listen(1)` process servicing the network on the node identified by the LMID.

Valid Values The format for this field is the same as that of Network Address (TA_NADDR).

Notes `tmloadcf(1)` prints an error if you do not enter a value in this field for most machines. If you do not enter a value in this field for the MASTER LMID, `tmloadcf` prints a warning, and `tmadmin(1)` will not be able to run in administrator mode on remote machines; it will be limited to read-only operations. This also means that the backup site will be unable to reboot the master site after failure.

Example See the example under Network Address (TA_NADDR).

Bridge Device (TA_BRIDGE)

``

``

``

Description The device name to be used by the bridge process placed on that LMID to access the network.

Valid Values A string of 0 to 78 characters.

Notes If your networking functionality is TLI-based, the device name must be an absolute path name. The network transport endpoint file path has the following form:

`/dev/provider_name`

For STARLAN this is `/dev/starlan`. In a multiprocessor configuration, the value takes the form `/dev/starlanN`, where *N* is the PE number.

If your networking functionality is sockets-based, you need not enter a value in this field.

Example `/dev/starlan`

Configuring Domain Resources (T_DOMAIN Class)

Application resources refers to global application attributes; that is, the attributes that apply to an entire application, or domain. These attribute values serve to identify, customize, size, secure, and tune a BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo System/T application. Many of the attribute values that you set on the tabs for your application resources serve as application default values for other classes of administrative objects.

Information about your application resources is listed in eight tabbed pages:

- ◆ General Tab
- ◆ Security Tab

- ◆ Limits 1 Tab
- ◆ Limits 2 Tab
- ◆ Timers Tab
- ◆ System Parameters Tab
- ◆ Statistics 1 Tab
- ◆ Statistics 2 Tab

General Tab

To configure general domain attributes, select a domain from the Administration Console tree view and select the General tab in the Configuration Tool pane. The tab contains the following configuration fields:

- ◆ Domain ID (TA_DOMAINID)
- ◆ Master Machine (TA_MASTER)
- ◆ Memory Model (TA_MODEL)
- ◆ IPC Key (TA_IPCKEY)
- ◆ Object State (TA_STATE)
- ◆ License Components (TA_COMPONENTS)
- ◆ License Expiration Date (TA_LICEXPIRE)
- ◆ License Maximum Users (TA_LICMAXUSERS)
- ◆ License Serial Number (TA_LICSERIAL)

Object State (TA_STATE)

Description	12034 This field displays the state of your domain. A domain can be in one of the following states:
-------------	--

- ◆ ACTIVE

◆ INACTIVE

License Components (TA_COMPONENTS)

[12390](#)

Description This field displays the BEA WebLogic Enterprise and/or BEA Tuxedo products that you have licensed.

License Expiration Date (TA_LICEXPIRE)

[12391](#)

Description This field displays the date on which your BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo license will expire.

License Maximum Users (TA_LICMAXUSERS)

[12392](#)

Description This field displays the maximum number of people allowed to use your BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo license.

License Serial Number (TA_LICSERIAL)

[12393](#)

Description This field displays your BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo license number.

Security Tab

The Security tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ User ID (TA_UID)
- ◆ Group ID (TA_GID)
- ◆ Security (TA_SECURITY)
- ◆ Permission (TA_PERM)
- ◆ Authorization Service Name (TA_AUTHSVC)

- ◆ Password (TA_PASSWORD)
- ◆ Default Commit Control (TA_CMTRET)

User ID (TA_UID)

[](#)

Description The default user ID of the BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo administrator's login for this domain.

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0 (up to the limits imposed by your operating system). The default is the effective user ID of the person running the `tmloadcf` command. Specify 0 for NT systems.

You can override the value specified here, on individual machines, by specifying other values in the User ID field of the Security tab for the Machines class.

Example 33

Group ID (TA_GID)

[](#)

Description The default group ID of the BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo administrator's login for this domain.

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0 (up to the limits imposed by your operating system). The default is the effective group ID of the person running the `tmloadcf` command. Specify 0 for Microsoft Windows NT systems.

You can override the value specified here, on individual machines, by specifying other group IDs in the Security tab for the Machines class.

Example 601

Security (TA_SECURITY)

[](#)

Description This field specifies a method of application security.

Valid Values Any of the methods presented in the drop-down menu. The available possibilities are shown in the following table.

Security	Description
NONE (default)	Security is turned off.
APP_PW	Application Password security is enforced. Clients will be required to provide the application password during initialization.
USER_AUTH	User Authentication security is enforced during client initialization: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Clients will be required to provide the application password. ◆ Authentication will be performed for each user.
ACL	ACL security is enforced during client initialization: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Clients will be required to provide the application password ◆ Authentication will be performed for each user ◆ Access control checks will be run on service names, queue names, and event names. (If an associated ACL is not found for a name, it will be assumed that permission is granted.)
MANDATORY_ACL	Mandatory ACL security is enforced. The method is the same as the ACL method with one additional feature: if an associated ACL is not found for the specified service, queue, or event, then permission is denied.

Notes A prerequisite for selecting a security method is the assignment of a password.

Permission (TA_PERM)

[``](#)

Description This field holds a number that controls read and write access to the IPC structure files to:

- ◆ The designated user
- ◆ The group with which that user is associated
- ◆ Any user who is not a member of the group

Valid Values A four-digit octal number (of which the first character is always 0) in the range 0001 to 0777 that represents the read and write permissions (as defined by the UNIX system) that you set for the IPC structures that implement the bulletin board, and default UNIX

system permissions for system and application message queues. The default is 0666, signifying that permission to read and write (6) has been given to the designated user, the designated group, and any other user.

You can override the value specified here, on individual machines, by specifying other values for Permission on the Security tab for the Machines class.

Note: Modifications to this attribute for an active object will not affect running servers or clients.

This attribute is specific to UNIX systems; the Administration Console might not return this attribute for applications running on other than UNIX platforms.

Authorization Service Name (TA_AUTHSVC)

Description The name of an application authentication service that is invoked by the system for each client joining the system.

Valid Values A string of 0 to 15 characters, one of the following values as specified in Security (TA_SECURITY): USER_AUTH, ACL, or MANDATORY_ACL.

For upward compatibility, setting both APP_PW and AUTHSVC implies USER_AUTH. If you make those two specifications in Security (TA_SECURITY), *service_name* will be set, without notification, to USER_AUTH no matter what specification you make here.

If you selected the ACL or MANDATORY_ACL security method in Security (TA_SECURITY), then *service_name* must be AUTHSVC; this name will be used no matter what specification you make here.

If you selected the USER_AUTH in Security (TA_SECURITY), then the default for *service_name* is AUTHSVC.

A value in this field is not required if you selected no security (NONE) or APP_PW in Security (TA_SECURITY).

Password (TA_PASSWORD)

Description Clear-text application password. The system automatically encrypts this information.

Valid Values A string of 0 to 8 characters. This field is not required if you selected no security (NONE) in Security (TA_SECURITY).

Example two4one

Default Commit Control (TA_CMTRET)

[12036](#)

Description Initial setting of the TP_COMMIT_CONTROL characteristic for all client and server processes in a System/T application.

Valid Values Select one of the following security methods presented in the drop-down menu.

COMPLETE

Initializes the TP_COMMIT_CONTROL characteristic to TP_CMT_COMPLETE.

LOGGED

Initializes the TP_COMMIT_CONTROL characteristic to TP_CMT_LOGGED.

Notes See the description of the System/T ATMI function on the Tuxedo System Documentation set `tpscmt(3)` man page for details about setting this characteristic.

Note: Run-time modifications to this attribute do not affect active clients and servers.

Limits 1 Tab

The Limits 1 tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ Max Accessors (TA_MAXACCESSORS)
- ◆ Max Buffer Types (TA_MAXBUFTYPE)
- ◆ Max Buffer Subtypes (TA_MAXBUFSTYPE)
- ◆ Max Conversations (TA_MAXCONV)
- ◆ Max Routing Entries (TA_MAXDRT)
- ◆ Max Routing Ranges (TA_MAXRFT)
- ◆ Max Routing Data (TA_MAXRTDATA)

- ◆ Max Objects (TA_MAXOBJECTS)
- ◆ Max Interfaces (TA_MAXINTERFACES)

Max Accessors (TA_MAXACCESSORS)

	12018
Description	The default maximum number of processes that can have access to a bulletin board on a particular processor at any one time.
Valid Values	An integer in the range 0 to 32767. You do not need to include system administration processes, such as the BBL and the <code>tmadmin</code> command, when calculating this number. The default is 50.
Limitation	Changes in this field do not affect active or already configured objects in the Machines class.

Max Buffer Types (TA_MAXBUFTYPE)

	12020
Description	Maximum number of buffer types that can be accommodated in the bulletin board buffer type table.
Valid Values	Displays an integer in the range 1 to 32767. The default is 6.

Max Buffer Subtypes (TA_MAXBUFSTYPE)

	12019
Description	Maximum number of buffer subtypes that can be accommodated in the bulletin board buffer subtype table.
Valid Values	Displays an integer in the range 1 to 32767. The default is 50.

Max Conversations (TA_MAXCONV)

	12021
Description	The maximum number of simultaneous conversations in which processes on a particular machine can be involved.
Valid Values	An integer in the range 1 to 32767. The default is 0.

This is the default attribute setting for newly configured objects in the Machines class. You can override the value specified here, on individual machines, by specifying other values in the Max Conversations field of the Limits tab for the Machines class.

Max Routing Entries (TA_MAXDRT)

	
Description	Maximum number of routing table entries that can be accommodated in the bulletin board routing table. Displays an integer in the range 1 to 32767. The default is 0. One entry is required for each object in the Routing Tables class. Additional entries should be allocated to allow for runtime growth.
Example	100

Max Routing Ranges (TA_MAXRFT)

	
Description	Maximum number of routing criteria range table entries to be accommodated in the bulletin board range criteria table. Displays an integer in the range 1 to 32767. The default is 0. One entry is required for each range within a specification in the Routing Table Ranges field of the General tab for the Routing class. In addition, one entry is required for each object in the Routing Tables class. Additional entries should be allocated to allow for run-time growth.
Valid Values	
Example	1000

Max Routing Data (TA_MAXRTDATA)

	
Description	Maximum amount of string pool space to be accommodated in the bulletin board string pool table. Strings and <code>carrays</code> specified in the Max Routing Ranges (TA_MAXRFT) are stored in the string pool. (A <code>carray</code> , <i>character array</i> , is a typed buffer format in which the data is an array of uninterpreted bytes; it always requires an associated length value.) Additional space should be allocated to allow for run-time growth.
Valid Values	Displays an integer in the range 0 to 32760. The default is 0.

Example 3500

Max Objects (TA_MAXOBJECTS)

	
Description	Maximum number of active objects to be accomodated in the Active Object Map tables in the bulletin board.
Valid Values	Displays a number greater than zero. The default is 1000. If the domain is not a BEA WebLogic Enterprise domain, the default is 0.

Max Interfaces (TA_MAXINTERFACES)

	
Description	Maximum number of interfaces to be accomodated in the bulletin board interface tables.
Valid Values	Displays a number greater than zero. The default is 150. If the domain is not a BEA WebLogic Enterprise domain, the default is 0.

Limits 2 Tab

The Limits 2 tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ Max Machines (TA_MAXMACHINES)
- ◆ Max Groups (TA_MAXGROUPS)
- ◆ Max Servers (TA_MAXSERVERS)
- ◆ Max Services (TA_MAXSERVICES)
- ◆ Max Queues (TA_MAXQUEUEUES)
- ◆ Max Global Transactions (MAXGTT)
- ◆ Max ACL Groups (TA_MAXACLGROUPS)

Max Machines (TA_MAXMACHINES)

[12025](#)

Description Maximum number of configured machines that can be accommodated in the bulletin board machine table.

Valid Values Displays an integer in the range 256 to 8191. The default is 256.

Limitation Tuxedo System/T Release 4.2.2 has a fixed setting of 256 for this attribute. Releases prior to Release 4.2.2 have a fixed setting of 50 for this attribute. Interoperability with Release 4.2.2 and earlier sites requires that no more than the lowest fixed setting number of machine table entries be in use at any time. Release 4.2.2 sites will not be allowed to join an application that has more than 256 defined machines. Implementations prior to release 4.2.2 sites will not be allowed to join an application that has more than 50 defined machines. Additionally, applications already including active Release 4.2.2 or earlier sites will not be allowed to add machines beyond the lowest applicable limit.

Max Groups (TA_MAXGROUPS)

[12023](#)

Description Maximum number of configured server groups that can be accommodated in the bulletin board server group table.

Valid Values Displays an integer in the range 100 to 32767. The default is 100.

Limitation Tuxedo System/T Release 4.2.2 and earlier sites have a fixed setting of 100 for this attribute. Interoperability with these sites requires that no more than 100 server group entries be in use at any time. Release 4.2.2 and earlier sites will not be allowed to join an application that has more than 100 defined server groups. Additionally, applications already including Release 4.2.2 or earlier sites will not be allowed to add server groups beyond 100.

Max Servers (TA_MAXSERVERS)

[12029](#)

Description Maximum number of servers to be accommodated in the bulletin board server table.

Valid Values Displays an integer in the range 1 to 8191. The default is 50.

4 *Creating and Configuring Core Administrative Resources*

Allowances should be made in setting this attribute for system-supplied administrative servers. Administration of each System/T site adds approximately one server. Additionally, if TMSs are specified for any server groups (in the TMS Name field of the TMS tab for the Groups class), then they will be booted along with their server group and should be accounted for when determining the value to be entered in this field.

Max Services (TA_MAXSERVICES)

	
Description	Maximum number of services to be accommodated in the bulletin board service table.
Valid Values	Displays an integer in the range 1 to 32767. The default is 100.
	Allowances should be made in setting this attribute for system supplied servers offering services for administrative purposes. Administration of each System/T site adds approximately five services. Other administrative components such as /WS, /Q, and /DM may also add administrative services that should be accounted for.

Max Queues (TA_MAXQUEUES)

	
Description	Maximum number of queues to be accommodated in the bulletin board queue table.
Valid Values	Displays an integer in the range 1 to 8191. The default is 50.
Limitation	Sites running Release 4.2.2 and earlier releases can join an active application only if the value in the Max Queues field is equal to the value in the Max Servers field.

Max Global Transactions (MAXGTT)

	
Description	Maximum number of simultaneous global transactions in which a particular machine can be involved.
Valid Values	An integer in the range 0 to 32767. The default is 100.
	You can override the value specified here, on individual machines, by specifying other values in the Max Global Transactions field of the Limits tab for the Machines class.

Max ACL Groups (TA_MAXACLGROUPS)

[12024](#)

Description Maximum number of group identifiers that can be used for ACL permissions checking.

Valid Values Displays an integer in the range 1 to 16384. The default is 16384. The maximum group identifier that can be defined is 1 less than *max_aclgroups*.

Timers Tab

The Timers tab contains the following fields:

- ◆ Basic Time Unit for Sanity Checks (TA_SCANUNIT)
- ◆ Bulletin Board Query Time (TA_BBLQUERY)
- ◆ Default Blocking Time (TA_BLOCKTIME)
- ◆ Bulletin Board Waiting Time (TA_DBBLWAIT)
- ◆ Sanity Checking Timer (TA_SANITYSCAN)

Basic Time Unit for Sanity Checks (TA_SCANUNIT)

[12032](#)

Description Interval of time (in seconds) between periodic scans by the system. Periodic scans are used to detect old transactions and timed-out blocking calls within service requests.

Valid Values An integer in the range 0 to 60. The default is 0. The basic time unit (or "scan unit") must be a multiple of 5.

Passing a value of 0 for this attribute on a SET operation causes the attribute to be reset to its default value.

Bulletin Board Query Time (TA_BBLQUERY)

Description The amount of time (expressed in scan units) between DBBL status checks on registered BBLs. The DBBL checks to ensure that all BBLs have reported in within the period specified in this field. If a BBL has not been heard from, the DBBL sends a message to that BBL asking for status. If no reply is received, the BBL is partitioned.

Valid Values An integer in the range 0 to 32767. The default is 0. This attribute value should be set to at least twice *scan_unit* (the value specified in the Basic Time Unit for Sanity Checks (TA_SCANUNIT)). The default is an integer number that is approximately equal to 300 divided by *scan_unit*.

Default Blocking Time (TA_BLOCKTIME)

Description The minimum amount of time (expressed in scan units) that a blocking ATMI call will block before timing out. The DBBL checks to ensure that all BBLs have reported in within the period specified in this field. If a BBL has not been heard from, the DBBL sends a message to that BBL asking for status. If no reply is received, the BBL is partitioned.

Valid Values An integer in the range 0 to 32767. The default is an integer number that is approximately equal to 50 divided by *scan_unit*.

Passing a value of 0 for this attribute on a SET operation will cause the attribute to be reset to its default value.

Bulletin Board Waiting Time (TA_DBBLWAIT)

Description The maximum amount of time (expressed in scan units) that a DBBL should wait for replies from its BBLs before timing out. The DBBL checks to ensure that all BBLs have reported in within the period specified in this field. If a BBL has not been heard from, the DBBL sends a message to that BBL asking for status. If no reply is received, the BBL is partitioned.

Valid Values An integer in the range 0 to 32767. The default is an integer number that is approximately equal to 20 divided by *scan_unit*.

Passing a value of 0 for this attribute on a SET operation will cause the attribute to be reset to its default value.

Sanity Checking Timer (TA_SANITYSCAN)

Description The amount of time (expressed in scan units) between basic sanity checks of the system. The DBBL checks to ensure that all BBLs have reported in within the period specified in this field. If a BBL has not been heard from, the DBBL sends a message to that BBL asking for status. If no reply is received, the BBL is partitioned.

Sanity checking includes client/server viability checks done by each BBL for clients/servers running on the local machine as well as BBL status check-ins (MP mode only).

Valid Values An integer in the range 0 to 32767. The default is an integer number that is approximately equal to 20 divided by *scan_unit*.

Passing a value of 0 for this attribute on a SET operation will cause the attribute to be reset to its default value.

System Parameters Tab

The System Parameters tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ Load Balancing Enabled (TA_LDBAL)
- ◆ Notification (TA_NOTIFY)
- ◆ User Signal (TA_USIGNAL)
- ◆ Options (TA_OPTIONS)
- ◆ System Access (TA_SYSTEM_ACCESS)

Load Balancing Enabled (TA_LDBAL)

Description Whether to enable load balancing, specified by selecting either Yes or No from a drop-down menu.

4 *Creating and Configuring Core Administrative Resources*

Valid Values Enter either `Yes` or `No`.

Limitation Modifications to this field do not affect clients and servers.

Notification (TA_NOTIFY)

``

Description Default notification detection method to be used by the system for unsolicited messages sent to client processes, chosen from a drop-down menu.

Valid Values Any of the methods presented in the drop-down menu. The available choices are shown in the following table.

Method	Description
Dip in (poll)	Specifies that dip-in-based notification detection should be used. The system will only detect notification messages on behalf of a client process while within ATMI calls. The point of detection within any particular ATMI call is not defined by the system, and dip-in detection will not interrupt blocking system calls.
Signal	Specifies that signal-based notification detection should be used. The system sends a signal to the target client process after the notification message has been made available. The system installs a signal catching routine on behalf of clients selecting this method of notification.
Ignore	Specifies that by default, notification messages are to be ignored by application clients. This is appropriate in applications that specify that only clients requesting notification at <code>tpinit(3)</code> time should receive unsolicited messages

Notes Once unsolicited messages are detected, they are made available to the application through the unsolicited message handling routine that has been defined by the application and identified by the UNIX `tpsetunsol(3)` function.) This default value can be overridden on a per-client basis using the appropriate `tpinit(3)` flag value.

Limitation Run-time modifications to this attribute do not affect active clients. All signaling of client processes is done by administrative system processes and not by application processes. Therefore, only clients running with the same UNIX system user identifier can be notified using the `SIGNAL` method.

User Signal (TA_USIGNAL)

Description Displays which of two signals to be used for signal-based notification.

Valid Values Either SIGUSR1 or SIGUSR2.

Options (TA_OPTIONS)

Description Comma-separated list of application options in effect.

Valid Values The available choices are shown in the following table.

Option	Description
LAN	Networked application
MIGRATE	Allow server group migration
ACCSTATS	Exact statistics (SHM mode only)

Notes The default is no options.

Limitation Only the ACCSTATS option can be set or reset in an active application.

Example LAN,MIGRATE,ACCSTATS

System Access (TA_SYSTEM_ACCESS)

Description Default mode used by System/T libraries within application processes to gain access to System/T internal tables.

Valid Values The available choices are shown in the following table.

Option	Description
FASTPATH	Specifies that System/T's internal tables are accessible by System/T libraries via unprotected shared memory for fast access.

Option	Description
PROTECTED	Specifies that System/T's internal tables are accessible by System/T libraries via protected shared memory for safety against corruption by application code.
NO_OVERRIDE	Specifies that the mode selected cannot be overridden by an application process using flags available for use with <code>tpinit(3)</code> .

Notes	The default is <code>FASTPATH</code> .
Limitation	Updates to this attribute value in a running application affect only newly started clients and newly configured objects in the Servers class.
Example	<code>FASTPATH, NO_OVERRIDE</code>

Statistics 1 Tab

The Statistics 1 tab contains the following fields:

- ◆ Highest Number of Machines (TA_HWMACHINES)
- ◆ Highest Number of Queues (TA_HWQUEUES)
- ◆ Highest Number of Routing Table Entries (TA_HWDRT)
- ◆ Highest Number of Routing Criteria Entries (TA_HWRFT)
- ◆ Largest Size of Routing Table String Pool (TA_HWRTDATA)
- ◆ Highest Number of BBL Servers in Use (TA_HWSERVERS)
- ◆ Highest Number of Groups (TA_HWGROUPS)
- ◆ Highest Number of Services (TA_HWSERVICES)
- ◆ Highest Number of Interfaces (TA_HWINTERFACES)
- ◆ Highest Number of Interfaces (TA_HWINTERFACES)

Highest Number of Machines (TA_HWMACHINES)

Description This field displays the high-water number of configured machines (since BEA WLE or BEA Tuxedo was booted or you reset the counter for this field).

Highest Number of Queues (TA_HWQUEUES)

Description This field displays the high-water number of bulletin board queue table entries that have been used since BEA WLE or BEA Tuxedo was booted.

Highest Number of Routing Table Entries (TA_HWDRT)

Description This field displays the maximum number of routing table entries that can be accommodated in the bulletin board routing table. One entry is required for each object in the Routing Tables class. Additional entries should be allocated to allow for runtime growth.

Highest Number of Routing Criteria Entries (TA_HWRFT)

Description This field displays the maximum number of routing criteria range table entries accommodated in the bulletin board range criteria table. One entry is required for each individual range specified in the Routing Table Ranges field (on the General tab for the Routing Tables class). In addition, one entry is required for each object in the Routing Tables class. Additional entries should be allocated to allow for runtime growth.

Largest Size of Routing Table String Pool (TA_HWRTDATA)

Description This field displays the maximum string pool space accommodated in the bulletin board string pool table. Strings and `carrays` specified in the Routing Table Ranges field (on the General tab for the Routing Tables class) are stored in the string pool. Additional space should be allocated to allow for runtime growth.

Highest Number of BBL Servers in Use (TA_HWSERVERS)

[``](#)

Description This field displays the high-water number of in-use bulletin board server table entries.

Highest Number of Groups (TA_HWGROUPS)

[``](#)

Description This field displays the high-water number of in-use bulletin board server group table.

Highest Number of Services (TA_HWSERVICES)

[``](#)

Description This field displays the high-water number of in-use bulletin board service table entries.

Highest Number of Interfaces (TA_HWINTERFACES)

[``](#)

Description This field displays the high-water number of interface entries used in the bulletin board interface tables.

Current Number of Interfaces (TA_CURINTERFACES)

[``](#)

Description This field displays the current number of interface entries used in the bulletin board interface tables.

Statistics 2 Tab

The Statistics 2 tab contains the following fields:

- ◆ Current Number of Machines (TA_CURMACHINES)
- ◆ Current Number of Queues (TA_CURQUEUEUES)
- ◆ Current Number of Routing Table Entries (TA_CURDRT)
- ◆ Current Number of Routing Criteria Entries (TA_CURRFT)

- ◆ Current Size of Routing Table String Pool (TA_CURRTDATA)
- ◆ Current Number of BBL Servers In Use (TA_CURSERVERS)
- ◆ Current Number of Groups (TA_CURGROUPS)
- ◆ Current Number of Services (TA_CURSERVICES)
- ◆ Current Number of Type Entries (TA_CURTYPE)
- ◆ Current Number of Subtype Entries (TA_CURSTYPE)

Current Number of Machines (TA_CURMACHINES)

[12004](#)

Description This field displays the number of machines currently configured.

Current Number of Queues (TA_CURQUEUEES)

[12005](#)

Description This field displays the number of bulletin board queue table entries currently being used.

Current Number of Routing Table Entries (TA_CURDRT)

[12003](#)

Description This field displays the number of bulletin board routing table entries currently being used.

Current Number of Routing Criteria Entries (TA_CURRFT)

[12006](#)

Description This field displays the number of bulletin board routing criteria range table entries currently being used.

Current Size of Routing Table String Pool (TA_CURRTDATA)

[12007](#)

Description This field displays the current size of the routing table string pool.

Current Number of BBL Servers In Use (TA_CURSERVERS)

[](#)
Description This field displays the number of bulletin board server table entries currently being used.

Current Number of Groups (TA_CURGROUPS)

[](#)
Description This field displays the number of bulletin board server group table entries that are currently being used.

Current Number of Services (TA_CURSERVICES)

[](#)
Description This field displays the number of bulletin board service table entries that are currently being used.

Current Number of Type Entries (TA_CURTYPE)

[](#)
Description This field displays the number of bulletin board type table entries that are currently being used.

Current Number of Subtype Entries (TA_CURSTYPE)

[](#)
Description This field displays the number of bulletin board subtype table entries that are currently being used.

Creating Machines

[](#)

The following help topics describe what information to enter in the Create New Object window for creating machines.

To create a new Machine:

1. Select the Machine folder in the tree view.
2. Choose Quick Menu —>New (right mouse click) to display the New Object window.
3. Enter values for the following fields:
 - ◆ Machine Name (TA_P MID)
 - ◆ Logical Machine Name (TA_L MID)
 - ◆ Tuxedo Root Directory (Full Path) (TA_TUXDIR)
 - ◆ Application Configuration File (Full Path) (TA_TUXCONFIG)
 - ◆ Application Directory (Full Path) (TA_APPDIR)
 - ◆ Network Address (TA_NADDR)
 - ◆ Network Listener Address (TA_NLSADDR)
 - ◆ Bridge Device (TA_BRIDGE)
4. Click on the Create button to close the window and create the new Machine.

The rest of this section describes the fields on the Create New Object window.

Machine Name (TA_P MID)

Description Physical machine identifier used by BEA WLE or BEA Tuxedo (specifically, in the TM_MIB) for mapping application resources to machines configured for this application.

Valid Values A string of 1 to 30 characters.

For UNIX users: The value of Machine Name is the node name returned when you run the `uname -a` command on this machine.

Example `jupiter`

Logical Machine Name (TA_LMID)

	13013
	12096
	12087
Description	Logical machine identifier used, in the TM_MIB definition, as the sole means of mapping application resources to configured machines.
Valid Values	A string of 1 to 30 characters. You have the option of assigning a logical name to a backup machine in case the first machine fails.
Example	SITE1

Tuxedo Root Directory (Full Path) (TA_TUXDIR)

	13012
	12093
Description	Absolute path name of the directory (on this machine) in which the BEA Tuxedo System /T software resides. The documentation refers to this directory as TUXDIR; earlier documentation called it ROOTDIR.
Valid Values	A string of 2 to 78 characters. This directory should not be on a remote file system.
Example	/home/TUXEDO

Configuring Machines (T_MACHINE Class)

[T_MACHINE](#)
[C_MACHINE](#)

Machine attributes are listed in nine tab pages with the following labels:

- ◆ General Tab
- ◆ Networking Tab
- ◆ Security Tab

- ◆ Limits Tab
- ◆ Transaction Log Tab
- ◆ Statistics 1 Tab
- ◆ Statistics 2 Tab
- ◆ Statistics 3 Tab
- ◆ ACL Statistics Tab

General Tab

The General tab for machine attributes contains the following fields:

- ◆ Machine Name (TA_P MID)
- ◆ Logical Machine Name (TA_L MID)
- ◆ Machine Type (TA_TYPE)
- ◆ ULOG Prefix (TA_ ULOGPFX)
- ◆ Tuxedo Root Directory (Full Path) (TA_TUXDIR)
- ◆ Application Directory (Full Path) (TA_APPDIR)
- ◆ Application Configuration File (Full Path) (TA_TUXCONFIG)
- ◆ Environment File (TA_ENVFILE)
- ◆ Object State (TA_STATE)

Machine Type (TA_TYPE)

Description	12094 Machine type. Machines are grouped on the basis of like data representations.
Valid Values	A string of 0 to 15 characters. This value is used only for comparison. The default is no entry, that is, the null string, which matches any other machine for which a value has not been specified in this field.

This parameter is used for comparing machines. If the same type has been assigned to two machines, data encoding/decoding is bypassed when data is sent between them. We recommend specifying a type when your application involves a heterogeneous network of machines or when different compilers are used on the machines in the network.

Example 486

ULOG Prefix (TA_ULOGPFX)

	
Description	The directory in which the user log error message file (for all servers, clients, and administrative processes executed on this machine) will be stored. The directory is specified as an absolute path name (not including the filename) for the user log error message file.
Valid Values	A string of 0 to 78 characters. This directory should not be on a remote file system. The default is <code>\$APPDIR/ULOG</code> . Modifications to this attribute for an active object will not affect running servers or clients.
Example	<code>/usr2/apps/bank/ULOG</code> where <code>/usr2/apps/bank</code> is the value of <code>\$APPDIR</code> .

Environment File (TA_ENVFILE)

	
Description	The path name of the file that contains variables to be added to the environment for all servers on this machine.
Valid Values	A string of 0 to 78 characters. The default is no entry, that is, the null string.
Example	<code>/home/bankapp/bankenv</code>

Object State (TA_STATE)

Description	
	This field displays the state of your machine. A machine can be in one of the following states:

- ◆ ACTIVE
- ◆ INACTIVE
- ◆ PARTITIONED

Networking Tab

The Networking tab for machine attributes contains the following fields:

- ◆ Network Address (TA_NADDR)
- ◆ Network Listener Address (TA_NLSADDR)
- ◆ Bridge Device (TA_BRIDGE)
- ◆ Network Load (TA_TMNETLOAD)

Network Load (TA_TMNETLOAD)

	12075
Description	The additional load to be added during load balancing, specifically, when computing the cost of sending a service request from this machine to another.
Valid Values	An integer in the range 0 to 32767. The default is 0.
Limitation	This field is not available for Machine class objects used in active sites running BEA Tuxedo System/T Release 4.2.2 or earlier releases. However, site release identification is not determined until run time, so this attribute can be set and accessed for any inactive object. When a BEA Tuxedo System/T Release 4.2.2 (or earlier release) site is activated, the configured value is not used.

Security Tab

The Security tab for machine attributes contains the following fields:

- ◆ User ID (TA_UID)
- ◆ Group ID (TA_GID)

- ◆ Permission (TA_PERM)
- ◆ Minimum Encryption Bits (TA_MINENCRYPTBITS)
- ◆ Maximum Encryption Bits (TA_MAXENCRYPTBITS)

User ID (TA_UID)

	
Description	UNIX system user identifier for the BEA Tuxedo System/T application administrator on this machine.
Valid Values	An integer in the range 0 to 2147483647. The default is the value entered in the User ID field on the Security tab for the Application Resources (T_DOMAIN) class). Administrative commands such as <code>tmboot(1)</code> , <code>tmshutdown(1)</code> , and <code>tmadmin(1)</code> must be run, on this machine, by the owner of this ID. Application and administrative servers on this machine will be started as this user. IPC structures created for the bulletin board are associated with this ID.
Limitation	This is a UNIX system-specific attribute that cannot be returned if the platform on which the application is being run is not UNIX based.
Example	466

Group ID (TA_GID)

	
Description	UNIX System group identifier for the BEA Tuxedo System/T application administrator on this machine. (The administrator for this machine is the owner of the user ID, as defined by the value you entered in the User ID (TA_UID).)
Valid Values	An integer in the range 0 to 2147483647. The default is the value entered in the User ID field on the Security tab for the Application Resources (T_DOMAIN) class).
Limitation	This is a UNIX system-specific attribute that cannot be returned if the platform on which the application is being run is not UNIX based.
Example	512

Permission (TA_PERM)

[12049](#)

Description The numeric permissions associated with the IPC structures that implement the bulletin board.

Valid Values A four-digit octal number (of which the first character is always 0) in the range 0001 to 0777 that represents the read and write permissions (as defined by the UNIX system) that you set for the IPC structures that implement the bulletin board, and default UNIX system permissions for system and application message queues. For example, the value 0666 signifies that permission to read and write (6) has been given to the designated user, the designated group, and any other user. The default is the value entered in the User ID field on the Security tab for Application Resources (T_DOMAIN)).

This attribute is specific to UNIX systems; the Administration Console might not return this attribute for applications running on other than UNIX platforms.

Example 0600

Minimum Encryption Bits (TA_MINENCRYPTBITS)

[12047](#)

Description The minimum encryption level that will be accepted by a process when data flowing over BEA WLE and/or BEA Tuxedo network links has been encrypted.

Valid Values One of the methods presented in the drop-down menu. The available choices are shown in the following table.

Security	Description
0	No encryption
40	Encryption key length (in bits)
128	Encryption key length (in bits)

Note: Modifications to this attribute for an active object will not affect running servers or clients.

Notes The encryption level is the size of the encryption key used for decrypting (expressed in bits). The default is 0, that is, no encryption. When establishing a network link to this machine, at least this minimum level of encryption is required. If this minimum level of encryption cannot be met, link establishment will fail.

Minimum and maximum encryption levels must be specified for every machine participating in a BEA WLE or BEA Tuxedo domain. During a communication session, the minimum encryption level will be used if either participating process does not support the maximum level that has been specified for the current machine.

Maximum Encryption Bits (TA_MAXENCRYPTBITS)

Description [](#)
The maximum encryption level that will be accepted by a process when data flowing over BEA WLE or BEA Tuxedo network links has been encrypted.

Valid Values One of the methods presented in the drop-down menu. The available choices are shown in the following table.

Security	Description
0	No encryption
40	Encryption key length (in bits)
128	Encryption key length (in bits)

Notes The encryption level is the size of the encryption key used for decrypting (expressed in bits). The default is 28. When establishing a network link to this machine, up to this level of encryption will be accepted.

Minimum and maximum encryption levels must be specified for every machine participating in a BEA WLE or BEA Tuxedo domain. During a communication session, the minimum encryption level will be used if either participating process does not support the maximum level that has been specified for the current machine.

Limits Tab

The Limits tab for machine attributes contains the following fields:

- ◆ Max Accessors (TA_MAXACCESSORS)
- ◆ Max Conversations (TA_MAXCONV)
- ◆ Max Workstation Clients (TA_MAXWSCLIENTS)
- ◆ Max Global Transactions (TA_MAXGTT)
- ◆ Spin Count (TA_SPINCOUNT)
- ◆ Compression Limit (TA_CMPLIMIT)
- ◆ Max ACL Entries in Cache (TA_MAXACLCACHE)
- ◆ Max Objects (TA_MAXOBJECTS)

Max Accessors (TA_MAXACCESSORS)

Description	 The maximum number of clients and servers that can have access to a bulletin board on a particular processor at any one time.
Valid Values	An integer in the range 0 to 32767. You do not need to include system administration processes, such as the BBL, when calculating this number, but all application servers, clients, and TMS servers should be counted. If the application is activating workstation listeners on this site, then both the listeners and the potential number of workstation handlers that may be activated should be counted. The default is the value entered in the Max Accessors (TA_MAXACCESSORS) on the Limits 1 Tab tab for Application Resources (T_DOMAIN).
Example	150

Max Conversations (TA_MAXCONV)

Description	 The maximum number of simultaneous conversations in which processes on a particular machine can be involved.
-------------	---

4 *Creating and Configuring Core Administrative Resources*

Valid Values An integer in the range 1 to 32767. The default is the value you specified in the Max Conversations (TA_MAXCONV) on the Limits 1 Tab tab for Application Resources (T_DOMAIN).

This is the default attribute setting for newly configured objects in the Machines class. The maximum number of simultaneous conversations per server is 64. The maximum number of simultaneous conversations per server is 64.

Example 400

Max Workstation Clients (TA_MAXWSCLIENTS)

Description [](#) The number of accesser entries on this machine to be reserved for workstation clients only.

Valid Values An integer in the range 1 to 32767. The default is 0.

This field is active only when the WorkStation feature is being used. The number specified here takes a portion of the total accesser slots specified with the value entered in the Max Accessors (TA_MAXACCESSORS). The appropriate setting of this parameter helps to conserve IPC resources since workstation client access to the system is multiplexed through a System/T supplied surrogate, the workstation handler.

The value of this field must be less than the value of the Max Accessors (TA_MAXACCESSORS); setting this field to a greater value is an error.

Example 150

Max Global Transactions (TA_MAXGTT)

Description [](#) Maximum number of simultaneous global transactions in which this machine can be involved

Valid Values An integer in the range 1 to 32767. The default is the value you specified in the Max Global Transactions (MAXGTT) on the Limits 2 Tab tab for Application Resources (T_DOMAIN).

Example 10000

Spin Count (TA_SPINCOUNT)

[](#)

Description The number of attempts that should be made at the user level to lock the bulletin board before blocking processes on a UNIX semaphore.

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0. The default is 0. A value of 0 indicates that the spin count built into the delivered binary should be used. If set, this parameter causes the `TMSPINCOUNT` environment variable to be ignored. This behavior varies from platform to platform.

Default values are built into the BEA Tuxedo System/T binaries on each machine. These defaults can be overridden at run time for tuning purposes using this attribute. The spin count can be reset to the default built-in value for the site by resetting this attribute value to 0. The system uses the `TMSPINCOUNT` environment variable if the value is not set here or in the `ubbconfig` file.

Limitation: This attribute value is not available for the Machine class of objects at active sites running BEA Tuxedo System/T Release 4.2.2 or earlier releases. However, site release identification is not determined until run time, so this attribute can be set and accessed for any inactive object. When a BEA Tuxedo System/T Release 4.2.2 or earlier site is activated, the configured value is not used.

Example 10

Compression Limit (TA_CMPLIMIT)

[](#)

Description Threshold message size at which compression will occur for remote traffic and, optionally, for local traffic.

Valid Values `remote[,local]`

Notes The values of `remote` and `local` can be either nonnegative numeric values or the string `MAXLONG`, which is dynamically translated to the maximum long setting for the machine. The default is `MAXLONG,MAXLONG`.

If you enter a value only for `remote`, the value of `local` will be set to `MAXLONG`.

Limitation This attribute value is not part of the Machines class objects at object for active sites running BEA Tuxedo System/T Release 4.2.2 or earlier releases. However, site release identification is not determined until run-time, so this attribute can be set and accessed for any inactive object. When a site running BEA Tuxedo System/T Release 4.2.2 (or an earlier release) is activated, the configured value is not used.

Max ACL Entries in Cache (TA_MAXACLCACHE)

Description [12410](#) Number of entries in the cache used for ACL entries when TA_SECURITY is set to ACL or MANDATORY_ACL. The appropriate setting of this parameter helps to conserve shared memory resources and yet reduce the number of disk access needed to perform ACL checking.

Valid Values An integer in the range 1 to 32767. The default is 100.

Max Objects (TA_MAXOBJECTS)

Description [16323](#) Maximum number of objects to be accommodated in the Active Object Map tables in the bulletin board.

Valid Values A number greater than or equal to zero. The default is 1000. If the domain is not licensed for BEA WebLogic Enterprise, the default is zero.

Transaction Log Tab

The Transaction Log tab for machine attributes contains the following fields:

- ◆ TLOG Name (TA_TLOGNAME)
- ◆ TLOG Size (TA_TLOGSIZE)
- ◆ TLOG Device (TA_TLOGDEVICE)

TLOG Name (TA_TLOGNAME)

Description [12091](#) The name of the DTP transaction log for this machine.

Valid Values A string of 0 to 30 characters. The default is TLOG.

If more than one DTP transaction log (or TLOG) exists on the same TLOG device (TLOG Device (TA_TLOGDEVICE)), they must have unique names. The name you specify in this field must not match any other name in any other table in the configuration in which the TLOG table is created.

Example JUPITERLOG

TLOG Size (TA_TLOGSIZE)

[12074](#)

Description The number of pages of the DTP transaction log (or "TLOG") for this machine.

Valid Values An integer in the range 1 to 2048, represents the number of pages. The default is 100. The value you enter is entirely application-dependent. After a global transaction completes, the TLOG records are no longer needed and are thrown away.

TLOG Device (TA_TLOGDEVICE)

[12090](#)

Description The full path name for the device (raw slice) or UNIX System file that contains the DTP transaction log (TLOG) for this machine. (The TLOG is stored as a BEA Tuxedo System VTOC table on the device.)

Valid Values A string of 0 to 64 characters. If you do not enter a value in this field, it is assumed that there is no TLOG on this machine.

You can specify the same value that you entered (for this machine) in the Tuxedo Root Directory (Full Path) (TA_TUXDIR) on the General tab for the Machines class. If no TLOG device exists for a given machine, the associated LMID cannot be used by server groups that participate in distributed transactions.

Example /usr2/apps/bank/TLOG

Statistics 1 Tab

The Statistics 1 tab for machine attributes contains the following fields:

- ◆ Number of Conversations (TA_NUMCONV)

- ◆ Number of Dequeues (TA_NUMDEQUEUE)
- ◆ Number of Enqueues (TA_NUMENQUEUE)
- ◆ Number of Posts (TA_NUMPOST)
- ◆ Number of Requests (TA_NUMREQ)
- ◆ Number of In Use Transaction Table Entries (TA_CURGTT)
- ◆ Number of Transactions (TA_NUMTRAN)
- ◆ Number of Transactions Aborted (TA_NUMTRANABT)
- ◆ Number of Transactions Committed (TA_NUMTRANCMT)

Number of Conversations (TA_NUMCONV)

	12061
Description	Number of <code>tpconnect(3)</code> operations performed from this machine since BEA Tuxedo was booted (or since you reset this field).
Valid Values	<i>conversations</i>
Notes	<p>An integer greater than or equal to 0. If the machine is in an active state, you can reset the counter by replacing the number shown with a number that will be used as the starting point for a new count. We recommend entering 0 when you reset the counter.</p> <p>Interpret the number shown in this field in terms of the starting point for the counter. For example, if you reset the counter to 1000 and the number displayed in this field later is 10000, the number of operations performed is 9000.</p>
Example	100

Number of Dequeues (TA_NUMDEQUEUE)

	12062
Description	Number of <code>tpdequeue(3)</code> operations performed from this machine since BEA Tuxedo was booted (or since you reset this field).
Valid Values	An integer greater than or equal to 0. If the machine is in an active state, you can reset the counter by replacing the number shown with a number that will be used as the starting point for a new count. We recommend entering 0 when you reset the counter.

Interpret the number shown in this field in terms of the starting point for the counter. For example, if you reset the counter to 1000 and the number displayed in this field later is 10000, the number of operations performed is 9000.

Example 100

Number of Enqueues (TA_NUMENQUEUE)

[12063](#)

Description Number of `tpenqueue(3)` operations performed from this machine since BEA Tuxedo was booted (or since you reset this field).

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0. If the machine is in an active state, you can reset the counter by replacing the number shown with a number that will be used as the starting point for a new count. We recommend entering 0 when you reset the counter.

Interpret the number shown in this field in terms of the starting point for the counter. For example, if you reset the counter to 1000 and the number displayed in this field later is 10000, the number of operations performed is 9000.

Example 100

Number of Posts (TA_NUMPOST)

[12064](#)

Description Number of `tppost(3)` operations performed from this machine since BEA Tuxedo was booted (or since you reset this field).

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0. If the machine is in an active state, you can reset the counter by replacing the number shown with a number that will be used as the starting point for a new count. We recommend entering 0 when you reset the counter.

Interpret the number shown in this field in terms of the starting point for the counter. For example, if you reset the counter to 1000 and the number displayed in this field later is 10000, the number of operations performed is 9000.

Example 100

Number of Requests (TA_NUMREQ)

	12065
Description	Number of <code>tpacall(3)</code> or <code>tpcall(3)</code> operations performed from this machine since BEA Tuxedo was booted (or since you reset this field).
Valid Values	<p>An integer greater than or equal to 0. If the machine is in an active state, you can reset the counter by replacing the number shown with a number that will be used as the starting point for a new count. We recommend entering 0 when you reset the counter.</p> <p>Interpret the number shown in this field in terms of the starting point for the counter. For example, if you reset the counter to 1000 and the number displayed in this field later is 10000, the number of operations performed is 9000.</p>
Example	100

Number of In Use Transaction Table Entries (TA_CURGTT)

	12052
	This field displays the number of transaction table entries on this machine that are currently in use.

Number of Transactions (TA_NUMTRAN)

	12067
Description	The number of transactions initiated (with <code>tpbegin(3)</code>) from this machine since BEA Tuxedo was booted (or since you reset this field).
Valid Values	<p>An integer greater than or equal to 0. If the machine is in an active state, you can reset the counter by replacing the number shown with a number that will be used as the starting point for a new count. We recommend entering 0 when you reset the counter.</p> <p>Interpret the number shown in this field in terms of the starting point for the counter. For example, if you reset the counter to 1000 and the number displayed in this field later is 10000, the number of operations performed is 9000.</p>
Example	2

Number of Transactions Aborted (TA_NUMTRANABT)

[12068](#)

Description The number of transactions aborted (tpabort(3)) from this machine since BEA Tuxedo was booted (or since you reset this field).

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0. If the machine is in an active state, you can reset the counter by replacing the number shown with a number that will be used as the starting point for a new count. We recommend entering 0 when you reset the counter.

Interpret the number shown in this field in terms of the starting point for the counter. For example, if you reset the counter to 1000 and the number displayed in this field later is 10000, the number of operations performed is 9000.

Example 0

Number of Transactions Committed (TA_NUMTRANCMT)

[12069](#)

Description The number of transactions committed (with tpcommit(3)) from this machine since BEA Tuxedo was booted (or since you reset this field).

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0. If the machine is in an active state, you can reset the counter by replacing the number shown with a number that will be used as the starting point for a new count. We recommend entering 0 when you reset the counter.

Interpret the number shown in this field in terms of the starting point for the counter. For example, if you reset the counter to 1000 and the number displayed in this field later is 10000, the number of operations performed is 9000.

Example 2

Statistics 2 Tab

The Statistics 2 tab for machine attributes contains the following fields:

- ◆ Current Number of Clients (TA_CURCLIENTS)
- ◆ Current Number of WS Clients (TA_CURWSCLIENTS)
- ◆ Current Number of Conversations (TA_CURCONV)

- ◆ Current Number of Accessors (TA_CURACCESSORS)
- ◆ Current Service Load (TA_CURRLOAD)
- ◆ Highest Number of Accessors (TA_HWACCESSORS)
- ◆ Highest Number of Conversations (TA_HWCONV)
- ◆ Highest Number of In Use Transaction Table Entries (TA_HWGTT)
- ◆ Highest Number of Clients (TA_HWCLIENTS)
- ◆ Highest Number of WS Clients (TA_HWWSCIENTS)

Current Number of Clients (TA_CURCLIENTS)

[12050](#)

Description This field displays the number of clients, both native and workstation, currently logged in to this machine.

Current Number of WS Clients (TA_CURWSCIENTS)

[12051](#)

Description This field displays the number of workstation clients currently logged in to this machine

[12051](#)

Current Number of Conversations (TA_CURCONV)

[12412](#)

Description This field displays the number of active conversations with participants on this machine.

Current Number of Accessors (TA_CURACCESSORS)

[12054](#)

Description This field displays the number of clients and servers currently accessing the application either directly on this machine or through a workstation handler on this machine.

Current Service Load (TA_CURRLOAD)

[12055](#)

Description This field displays the current service load on this machine.

Note: If the T_DOMAIN:TA_LDBAL attribute is N or the T_DOMAIN:TA_MODEL attribute is MP, then an FML32 NULL value is returned (0).

Highest Number of Accessors (TA_HWACCESSORS)

[12056](#)

Description This field displays the high-water number of clients and servers accessing the application (either directly, on this machine, or through a workstation handler on this machine).

Highest Number of Conversations (TA_HWCONV)

[12055](#)

Description This field displays the highest number of simultaneous conversations that have occurred on this machine since BEA Tuxedo was booted.

Highest Number of In Use Transaction Table Entries (TA_HWGTT)

[12056](#)

Description This field displays the high-water number of transaction table entries currently being used on this machine.

Highest Number of Clients (TA_HWCLIENTS)

[TA_HWCLIENTS](#)

Description This field displays the high-water number of clients (both native and workstation) logged in to this machine.

Highest Number of WS Clients (TA_HWWSCIENTS)

[TA_HWWSCIENTS](#)

Description This field displays the high-water number of workstation clients currently logged in to this machine.

Statistics 3 Tab

The Statistics 3 tab for machine attributes contains the following fields:

- ◆ Number of Subscriptions (TA_NUMSUBSCRIBE)
- ◆ Disk Page Size (TA_PAGESIZE)
- ◆ Offset to the TLOG File (TA_TLOGOFFSET)
- ◆ Offset to the Tuxedo File (TA_TUXOFFSET)
- ◆ Total Service Load Completed (TA_WKCOMPLETED)
- ◆ Total Service Load Initiated (TA_WKINITIATED)
- ◆ Machine Role (TA_ROLE)
- ◆ Software Release (TA_SWRELEASE)
- ◆ Current Number of Accessors (TA_CURACCESSORS)

Number of Subscriptions (TA_NUMSUBSCRIBE)

	12066
Description	The number of <code>tpsubscribe(3)</code> operations performed from this machine since BEA Tuxedo was booted (or since you reset this field).
Valid Values	An integer greater than or equal to 0. If the machine is in an active state, you can reset the counter by replacing the number shown with a number that will be used as the starting point for a new count. We recommend entering 0 when you reset the counter. Interpret the number shown in this field in terms of the starting point for the counter. For example, if you reset the counter to 1000 and the number displayed in this field later is 10000, the number of operations performed is 9000.
Example	1

Disk Page Size (TA_PAGESIZE)

	12070
Description	This field displays the disk page size used on this machine.

Offset to the TLOG File (TA_TLOGOFFSET)

[12073](#)

Description This field displays the size (in pages) of the offset between the beginning of the device and the beginning of the BEA WLE or BEA Tuxedo file system that contains the DTP transaction log for this machine.

Offset to the Tuxedo File (TA_TUXOFFSET)

[12076](#)

Description This field displays the size (in pages) of the offset between the beginning of the device and the beginning of the BEA Tuxedo file system that contains the TUXCONFIG file for this machine. (If the offset is greater than 0, then it is placed in the environment of all servers booted on a machine.)

Total Service Load Completed (TA_WKCOMPLETED)

[12078](#)

Description This field displays the total service load dequeued and processed successfully by servers running on this machine.

Total Service Load Initiated (TA_WKINITIATED)

[12079](#)

Description This field displays the total service load enqueued by clients/servers running on this machine.

Machine Role (TA_ROLE)

[12088](#)

Description This field displays the role of this machine, as shown in the following table.

Role	Description
MASTER	This machine is the master machine.
BACKUP	This machine is the backup master machine.
OTHER	This machine is neither the master nor the backup master machine.

For more information about using a Master and Backup machine to swap machines, refer to section, Setting up Master and Backup Machines.

Software Release (TA_SWRELEASE)

[](#)
Description This field displays the software release for the binary on this machine (or a 0-length string if the binary is not a BEA Tuxedo System /T master binary).

Current Number of Objects (TA_CUROBJECTS)

[](#)
Description This field displays the number of entries in use in the bulletin board object table for this machine.

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0.

ACL Statistics Tab

The ACL Statistics tab for machine attributes contains the following fields:

- ◆ Highest Number of Entries in ACL Cache (TA_HWACLCACHE)
- ◆ Number of ACL Cache Hits (TA_ACLCACHEHITS)
- ◆ Number of Accesses to ACL Cache (TA_ACLCACHEACCESS)
- ◆ Number of Failed Accesses to ACL Cache (TA_ACLFAIL)

Highest Number of Entries in ACL Cache (TA_HWACLCACHE)

[](#)
Description This field displays the high-water number of entries used in the ACL cache.

Number of ACL Cache Hits (TA_ACLCACHEHITS)

[](#)
Description This field displays the number of accesses to the ACL cache that resulted in a "hit" (that is, the entry was already in the cache).

Number of Accesses to ACL Cache (TA_ACLCACHEACCESS)

[12418](#)

Description This field displays the number of accesses to the ACL cache.

Number of Failed Accesses to ACL Cache (TA_ACLFAIL)

[12419](#)

Description This field displays the number of accesses to the ACL cache that resulted in an access control violation.

Configuring Transactions (T_TRANSACTION Class)

[T_TRANSACTION](#)

[C_TRANSACTION](#)

Transaction attributes are listed in two tabbed tabs with the following labels:

- ◆ General Tab
- ◆ Miscellaneous Tab

General Tab

The General tab of the transactions class contains the following fields:

- ◆ Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID)
- ◆ Transaction Identifier (TA_XID)
- ◆ Transaction Identifier (from tpsuspend) (TA_TPTRANID)
- ◆ Coordination Logical Machine (TA_COORDLMID)
- ◆ Object State (TA_STATE)

Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID)

	12323
Description	This field displays the retrieval machine logical machine identifier. Note that transaction attributes are primarily kept local to a site and coordinated with common transaction identifiers by transaction management servers (TMSs).

Transaction Identifier (TA_XID)

	12322
Description	This field displays the transaction identifier as returned from <code>tx_info(3)</code> mapped to a string representation. The data in this field should not be interpreted directly by the user except for equality comparison.

Transaction Identifier (from tpsuspend) (TA_TPTRANID)

	12321
Description	This field displays the transaction identifier as returned from <code>tpsuspend(3)</code> mapped to a string representation. The data in this field should not be interpreted directly by the user except for equality comparison.

Coordination Logical Machine (TA_COORDLMID)

	12319
Description	This field displays logical machine identifier of the server group responsible for coordinating the transaction.

Object State (TA_STATE)

[12318](#)

This field displays the state of the transaction. A transaction can be in one of the following states:

- ◆ ACTIVE
- ◆ ABORTONLY
- ◆ ABORTED
- ◆ COMCALLED

- ◆ READY
- ◆ DECIDED
- ◆ SUSPENDED

Miscellaneous Tab

The Miscellaneous tab of the transactions class contains the following fields:

- ◆ Number of Groups (TA_GRPCount)
- ◆ First Group Index (TA_GRPINDEX)
- ◆ Group Number (TA_GRPNO)
- ◆ Timeout (TA_TIMEOUT)
- ◆ Runtime State (TA_GSTATE)

Number of Groups (TA_GRPCount)

[12314](#)

Description This field displays the number of groups identified as participants in the transaction by the information returned from the retrieval site.

First Group Index (TA_GRPINDEX)

[12315](#)

Description This field displays the index of the first group specific attribute values (TA_GRPNO and TA_GSTATE) corresponding to this object.

Group Number (TA_GRPNO)

[12316](#)

Description This field displays the group number of the participating group.

Timeout (TA_TIMEOUT)

[12317](#)

Description This field displays time left, in seconds, before the transaction will time out on the retrieval site. This attribute value is returned only when the transaction state (TA_STATE) is ACTIVE.

Runtime State (TA_GSTATE)

[12320](#)

Description This field displays the state, at run time, of the selected transactions for the specified group. Such a transaction can be in one of the following states:

- ◆ ACTIVE
- ◆ ABORTED
- ◆ READONLY
- ◆ READY
- ◆ HCOMMIT
- ◆ HABORT
- ◆ DONE

Creating Groups

[N_GROUP](#)

To create new Groups:

1. Select the Groups folder in the tree view.
2. Choose Quick Menu —>New (right mouse click) to display the New Object window.
3. Enter values for the following fields:
 - ◆ Group Name (TA_SRVGRP)

- ◆ Group Number (TA_GRPNO)
- ◆ Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID)

4. Click on the Create button to close the window and create the new Group.

Group Name (TA_SRVGRP)

[](#)
[](#)
[](#)
[](#)
[](#)
[](#)

Description Logical name of the server group.

Valid Values A string of 0 to 30 characters.

The group name cannot contain an asterisk, a comma, or a colon. The group name must be unique among all group names in the Groups class and all values entered in the Logical Machine Name (TA_LMID) for objects in the Machines class.

This name is used as the value of the SRVGRP parameter in two places: in the Servers tabs (to identify a server as a part of this group), and the Services tab (to identify an instance of a service with its occurrences in the group).

Example BANKB1

Group Number (TA_GRPNO)

[](#)
[](#)

Description Number associated with this server group.

Valid Values An integer in the range 1 to 30000. The number must be unique among all entries in the Groups tabs.

Example 100

Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID)

	<code></code> <code></code>
Description	Primary logical machine identifier for this server group (<i>LMID1</i>) and optional secondary logical machine identifier (<i>LMID2</i>).
Valid Values	<i>LMID1</i> [, <i>LMID2</i>]
Notes	<p>Each LMID (logical machine identifier) contains a maximum of 30 characters. Logical machine identifiers specified in this field must be configured already. Each name must be unique within this group's configuration.</p> <p>The name of a new group cannot contain an asterisk, comma, or colon.</p> <p>You are required to specify one machine; specifying a backup machine is optional. If you specify a backup machine and server group migration is enabled, then you will be able to migrate this server group to the backup machine, if necessary.</p>
Example	<code>SITE1, SITE2</code>

Configuring Groups (T_GROUP Class)

``
``
Group attributes are listed in three tabbed tabs:

- ◆ General Tab
- ◆ TMS Tab
- ◆ Args Tab

General Tab

The General tab contains the following fields:

- ◆ Group Name (TA_SRVGRP)

- ◆ Group Number (TA_GRPNO)
- ◆ Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID)
- ◆ Current Logical Machine (TA_CURLMID)
- ◆ Object State (TA_STATE)

Current Logical Machine (TA_CURLMID)

[12101](#)

Description Name (expressed as a logical machine identifier) of the machine on which this server group is currently running.

Valid Values A string of 1 to 30 characters. This attribute is not returned for server groups that are not active.

Example MACH1

Object State (TA_STATE)

[12099](#)

Description This field displays the state of your group. A group can be in one of the following states:

- ◆ ACTIVE
- ◆ INACTIVE
- ◆ MIGRATING

TMS Tab

The TMS tab provides two fields.

- ◆ TMS Name (TA_TMSNAME)
- ◆ TMS Count (TA_TMSCOUNT)

TMS Name (TA_TMSNAME)

Description	 Name of the transaction manager server a.out file associated with this group. This file is executed by <code>tmboot</code> when you boot this server group.
Valid Values	A string of 0 to 78 characters. The value <code>TMS</code> is reserved to indicate use of the null XA interface. The default is no entry, that is, the null string.

You must enter a value in this field for any group that includes servers that will participate in distributed transactions. (A distributed transaction is a transaction executed across multiple resource managers, and possibly machines, that are started with `tpbegin(3)`, and ended with a `tpcommit(3)` or `tpabort(3)` call.)

If you specify a nonempty value other than `TMS`, then you must also specify a TLOG device for the one or more machines associated with the primary and secondary logical machines for this group.

A unique server identifier is selected automatically for each TM server. You will be able to restart the servers an unlimited number of times.

Example `srvrboot`

TMS Count (TA_TMSCOUNT)

Description	 Number of transaction manager servers to be started for the associated group, if you have specified a value for the TMS Name (TA_TMSNAME).
-------------	--

Valid Values `tmcount`

Notes `tmcount` is an integer in the range 2 to 10. The default is 3. If you have not specified a value for the TMS Name (TA_TMSNAME), then this field is ignored.

The servers are set up in an MSSQ set automatically.

Args Tab

The Args tab contains the following fields:

◆ Open Information (TA_OPENINFO)

◆ Close Information (TA_CLOSEINFO)

Open Information (TA_OPENINFO)

[12102](#)

Description Information needed to open a particular instance of a particular resource manager, or an indication that such information is not required for this group.

Valid Values A string of 0 to 256 characters, consisting, if not empty, of four substrings, separated by colons, of the format:

rm_name:fsconfig:dbname:open_mode

These subfields are described in the following table.

Substring	Description
<i>rm_name</i>	TUXEDO/D for Tuxedo System/D databases TUXEDO/SQL for Tuxedo System/SQL databases TUXEDO/QM for Tuxedo /Q databases
<i>fsconfig</i>	An environment variable that contains the path name of the database.
<i>dbname</i>	The name of the database.
<i>open_mode</i>	One of readonly or readwrite.

The default is no entry, that is, the null string.

On Microsoft Windows NT and NetWare machine, semicolons are used instead of the colons after *fsconfig* and *dbname*.

The Open Information format depends on the requirements of the resource manager vendor. The string required by the vendor must be prefixed by *rm_name*, which is the published name of the vendor's transaction (XA) interface, followed immediately by a colon.

This field is ignored if you have not specified a name in the TMS Name (TA_TMSNAME) or if you have specified it as TMS. If you have specified a value for the TMS name but you have not done so for the Open Information field, it means that a resource manager exists for this group but does not require any information for executing an open operation.

4 Creating and Configuring Core Administrative Resources

Tuxedo /Q databases use the following format:

TUXEDO/QM:*qmconfig:qspace*

Limitation Run-time modifications to this attribute does not affect active servers in the group.

Example TUXEDO/SQL:/usrq/apps/bank/bankdq:billing_db:readwrite

Close Information (TA_CLOSEINFO)

[](#)

Description Information needed when the resource manager is being closed.

Valid Values A string of 0 to 256 characters, consisting, if not empty, of three substrings, separated by colons, of the format:

rm_name:entity_name:open_mode

These subfields are described in the following table.

Substring	Description
<i>rm_name</i>	TUXEDO/D for Tuxedo System/D databases TUXEDO/QM for Tuxedo /Q databases.
<i>entity_name</i>	The name of the database or queue space.
<i>open_mode</i>	One of readonly or readwrite.

The default is no entry, that is, the null string.

On NT and NetWare machine, semicolons are used instead of the colons after *fsconfig* and *dbname*.

The Close Information format depends on the requirements of the resource manager vendor. The string required by the vendor must be prefixed by *rm_name*, which is the published name of the vendor's transaction (XA) interface, followed immediately by a colon.

This field is ignored if you have not specified a name in the TMS Name (TA_TMSNAME) or if you have specified it as TMS. If you have specified a value for the TMS name but you have not done so for the Close Information field, it means that a resource manager exists for this group but does not require any information for executing a close operation.

Limitations Run-time modifications to this attribute will not affect active servers in the group.

This field is not used for BEA Tuxedo System /SQL databases.

Example TUXEDO/D:billing_db:readwrite

Creating Servers

[](#)

To create new Servers:

1. Select the Servers folder in the tree view.
2. Choose Quick Menu —>New (right mouse click) to display the New Object window.
3. Enter values for the following fields:
 - ◆ Group Name (TA_SRVGRP)
 - ◆ Server ID (TA_SRVID)
 - ◆ Server Name (TA_SERVERNAME)
4. Click on the Create button to close the window and create the new Server.

Server ID (TA_SRVID)

[](#)

[](#)

Description A numeric identifier, selected by the administrator, that uniquely identifies a server within a group.

Valid Values An integer in the range 1 to 30000.

If multiple instances of servers are desired, do not use consecutive numbers. Instead, leave enough room for the system to assign additional server IDs up to the number specified in the Max Servers Activated (TA_MAX) field.

Example 4

Server Name (TA_SERVERNAME)

[](#)

[](#)

Description Path name of the executable file for the server.

Valid Values A string of 1 to 78 characters. The server identified in this field will run on the machines specified in the Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID) for the Groups class to which this server belongs. If you specify a relative path name, a search will be done for the executable file in the following order:

1. the directory specified in the "Application Directory" field
2. the bin subdirectory of the directory specified in the Tuxedo Root Directory (Full Path) (TA_TUXDIR)
3. /bin
4. /usr/bin
5. the path name specified as the first PATH= entry in the machine environment file (if one exists)

Example /home/bankapp/credit_dept/ACCT

Configuring Servers (T_SERVER Class)

[](#)

[](#)

Group attributes are listed in six tabbed folders:

- ◆ General Tab
- ◆ Args Tab
- ◆ Commands Tab
- ◆ System Parameters Tab
- ◆ Statistics 1 Tab
- ◆ Statistics 2 Tab
- ◆ Statistics 3 Tab

General Tab

The General tab contains the following fields:

- ◆ Group Name (TA_SRVGRP)
- ◆ Group Number (TA_GRPNO)
- ◆ Server ID (TA_SRVID)
- ◆ Server Name (TA_SERVERNAME)
- ◆ Environment File (TA_ENVFILE)
- ◆ Current Logical Machine Name (TA_LMID)
- ◆ Object State (TA_STATE)

Group Number (TA_GRPNO)

Description This field displays the group number associated with this server's group.

Environment File (TA_ENVFILE)

Description This field displays the name of the file that defines the environment in which the `a.out` file is executed by `tmboot`.

Valid Values A string of 0 to 78 characters. The default is no entry, that is, the null string.

Example `environ`

Current Logical Machine Name (TA_LMID)

Description This field displays the current logical machine on which the server is running.

Object State (TA_STATE)

Description This field displays the state of your server. A server can be in one of the following states:

- ◆ ACTIVE
- ◆ INACTIVE
- ◆ MIGRATING
- ◆ CLEANING
- ◆ RESTARTING
- ◆ SUSPENDED
- ◆ PARTITIONED
- ◆ DEAD

Args Tab

The Args tab contains the following fields:

- ◆ Grace Period (TA_GRACE)
- ◆ Max Servers Activated (TA_MAX)
- ◆ Min Servers Activated (TA_MIN)
- ◆ Max Generations (TA_MAXGEN)
- ◆ Activation Sequence Number (TA_SEQUENCE)
- ◆ System Access (TA_SYSTEM_ACCESS)

Grace Period (TA_GRACE)

[12106](#)

Description The amount of time (in seconds) during which this server can be started.

Valid Values An integer in the range 0 to 2147483647. The default is 86400 (the number of seconds in 24 hours). The Automatic Restart (TA_RESTART) must be set to `yes`. The equation used to calculate the grace period is:

$$(\text{MAXGEN} - 1)$$

where MAXGEN is set in the Max Generations (TA_MAXGEN). As soon as one grace period ends, the next one begins. Thus setting the value of this field to 0 removes all limitations. The server can then be restarted an unlimited number of times.

Max Servers Activated (TA_MAX)

[12107](#)

Description The maximum number of times this server can be reactivated.

Valid Values An integer in the range 1 to 1001. The default is 1. Use this parameter to prevent having to repeat an entry for multiple occurrences of the same server.

Example 10

Min Servers Activated (TA_MIN)

	12109
Description	The minimum number of times this server can be reactivated.
Valid Values	An integer in the range 1 to 1001. The default is 1. Use this parameter to prevent having to repeat an entry for multiple occurrences of the same server. Limitation: Run-time modifications to this attribute will not affect a running server. If you have specified a value in the Request Queue (TA_RQADDR) and the Min Servers Activated value is greater than 1, then an MSSQ set is formed.

Max Generations (TA_MAXGEN)

	12108
Description	The maximum number of times this server can be started within the period specified in the Grace Period (TA_GRACE).
Valid Values	An integer in the range 1 to 255. The default is 1. To restart the server, the value in this field must be 2 or less.
Limitation	Run-time modifications to this attribute will affect a running server and all other active servers with which it is sharing a request queue. However, only the selected server's configuration parameter is modified. Thus, the behavior of the application depends on the order of booting in subsequent activations unless the administrator ensures that all servers sharing a queue have the same value for this attribute.

Activation Sequence Number (TA_SEQUENCE)

	12121
Description	The order in which servers are activated and deactivated. If a value is specified in this field for some servers but not for others, those with assigned numbers will be activated first. The servers for which numbers have not been assigned are then activated in the order in which they appear in the configuration file. If the same value (for "Activation Sequence Number") is assigned to more than one server, those servers may be activated in parallel.
Valid Values	An integer in the range 1 to 9999. The default is for servers to be activated in the order in which they are listed in the configuration file, and deactivated in reverse order.

System Access (TA_SYSTEM_ACCESS)

[12134](#)

Description This field controls the allocation of shared memory space.

Valid Values One of the methods presented in the drop-down menu. The available choices are shown in the following table.

Method	Description
FASTPATH	This method allows for faster processing, but is less secure. Processes that share memory space are vulnerable to potential software defects on one of the processes. This is the default method.
PROTECTED	The shared memory for System /T Internal tables is not accessible from code outside of System /T libraries.

Limitation Run-time modifications to this attribute will not affect a running server.

Commands Tab

The Commands tab contains the following fields:

- ◆ Executable Options (TA_CLOPT)
- ◆ Restart Command (TA_RCMD)
- ◆ Automatic Restart (TA_RESTART)

Executable Options (TA_CLOPT)

[12126](#)

Description Command-line options to be passed to the server when it is activated.

Valid Values A string of 0 to 256 characters. The default is -A.

Limitation Run-time modifications to this attribute will not affect a running server.

Restart Command (TA_RCMD)

	12129
Description	A command, specified by the application, that is executed in parallel with the system restart of an application server.
Valid Values	<p>A string of 0 to 78 characters. The default is no entry, that is, the null string. This command must be an executable UNIX system file.</p> <p>Servers sharing a request queue (that is, equal values in the Request Queue (TA_RQADDR) on the System Parameters tab) should have equal values for this attribute. If they do not, then the first server activated will establish the run-time value associated with all servers on the queue.</p>
Limitation	Run-time modifications to this attribute will affect a running server and all other active servers with which it is sharing a request queue. However, only the selected server's configuration parameter is modified. Thus, the behavior of the application depends on the order of booting in subsequent activations, unless the administrator ensures that all servers sharing a queue have the same value for this attribute.

Automatic Restart (TA_RESTART)

	12131
Description	Determines whether or not the server is restartable.
Valid Values	<p>Enter either <code>Yes</code> or <code>No</code>.</p> <p>The default is <code>No</code>. You must specify <code>Yes</code> in this field if server migration has been specified for this server group in the following manner: You selected <code>MIGRATE</code> in the Options (TA_OPTIONS) of the General tab for Configuring Domain Resources (T_DOMAIN Class), and you designated an alternate site in the Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID) of the General tab in the Groups class.</p> <p>Servers sharing a request queue (that is, equal values in the Request Queue (TA_RQADDR) on the System Parameters tab) should have equal values for this attribute. If they do not, then the first server activated will establish the run-time value associated with all servers on the queue.</p>

Limitation Run-time modifications to this attribute will affect a running server and all other active servers with which it is sharing a request queue. However, only the selected server's configuration parameter is modified. Thus, the behavior of the application depends on the order of booting in subsequent activations, unless the administrator ensures that all servers sharing a queue have the same value for this attribute.

System Parameters Tab

The System Parameters tab contains the following fields:

- ◆ Request Queue (TA_RQADDR)
- ◆ Reply Queue (TA_REPLYQ)
- ◆ Request Queue Perm (TA_RQPERM)
- ◆ Reply Queue Perm (TA_RPPERM)
- ◆ Reply Message Queue ID (TA_RPID)
- ◆ Request Message Queue ID (TA_RQID)
- ◆ Process ID (TA_PID)
- ◆ Conversations Allowed (TA_CONV)

Request Queue (TA_RQADDR)

[12132](#)

Description A symbolic name that points to the address queue of the server.

Valid Values A string of 0 to 30 characters. The default is *GRPNO.SRVID*, where:

- ◆ *GRPNO* is the value specified in the Group Number (TA_GRPNO) of the General tab for the Groups class.
- ◆ *SRVID* is the value specified in the Server ID (TA_SRVID) of the General tab for the Servers class).

Multiple Server, Single Queue (MSSQ) sets are established by using the same symbolic name for more than one server or by specifying the Min Servers Activated (TA_MIN) to be greater than 1. All members of an MSSQ set must offer an identical set of services and must be in the same server group.

Reply Queue (TA_REPLYQ)

	12130
Description	Determines whether or not a reply queue, separate from the request queue, is to be set up for this server.
Valid Values	Enter either Yes or No.
Notes	The default is Yes.

If you specify Yes, the server is a member of a Multiple Server, Single Queue (MSSQ) set and contains services programmed to receive reply messages. This ensures that the individual reply queue is created for this server. If this is not done, the reply is sent to the request queue shared by all servers of the MSSQ set, and there is no way of assuring that it will be picked up by the server waiting for it. It should be standard practice to specify Yes for all member servers of an MSSQ set if replies are anticipated. Servers in an MSSQ set must have identical service offerings, so it is reasonable to expect that if one server in the set expects replies, any server in the set may do likewise.

If you specify No, only one server uses the request queue. Replies are then picked up from the request queue without difficulty.

Request Queue Perm (TA_RQPERM)

	12120
Description	The numeric permissions assigned to the request queue for this server.
Valid Values	A four-digit octal number (of which the first character is always 0) in the range 0001 to 0777 that represents the UNIX System read and write permissions (as defined by the UNIX System) that you set for the request queue for this server. For example, the value 0666 signifies that permission to read and write (6) has been given to the designated user, the designated group, and any other user. The default is 0666. If you do not enter a value in this field, the permissions of the bulletin board, as specified by the Permission (TA_PERM) on the Security tab for the Application Resources class (T_DOMAIN), are implemented.

If the default is active, your application could be open to the owner of any login on the system, which is not recommended.

Limitation This attribute is specific to UNIX systems; it might not be returned if the platform on which the application is being run is not UNIX based.

Reply Queue Perm (TA_RPPERM)

[12119](#)

Description UNIX system-style permissions assigned to the server's reply queue.

Valid Values A four-digit octal number, in the range 0001 to 0777, as described under Request Queue Perm (TA_RQPERM). The default is the value you entered for this field in the Permission (TA_PERM) on the Security tab for the Application Resources class (T_DOMAIN).

Limitation This attribute is specific to UNIX systems; it might not be returned if the platform on which the application is being run is not UNIX based.

Example 0666

Reply Message Queue ID (TA_RPID)

[12425](#)

Description This field displays the UNIX system message queue identifier for the server's reply queue. If a separate reply queue is not allocated (the Reply Queue (TA_REPLYQ) specified NO), then this attribute will be the same as the value of the Request Message Queue ID (TA_RQID).

Limitation This field is specific to UNIX systems; there might be no value displayed here if the platform on which the application is being run is not UNIX based.

Request Message Queue ID (TA_RQID)

[12426](#)

Description This field displays the UNIX system message queue identifier for the server's request queue. If a separate queue is not allocated (the Reply Queue (TA_REPLYQ) specified NO), then this attribute will be the same as the value of the Reply Message Queue ID (TA_RPID).

4 *Creating and Configuring Core Administrative Resources*

Limitation This field is specific to UNIX systems; there might be no value displayed here if the platform on which the application is being run is not UNIX based.

Process ID (TA_PID)

Description [12424](#)
This field displays the UNIX system process identifier for the server. Note that this may not be a unique attribute since servers may be located on different machines allowing for duplication of process identifiers.

Limitation This field is specific to UNIX systems; there might be no value displayed here if the platform on which the application is being run is not UNIX based.

Conversations Allowed (TA_CONV)

Description [12127](#)
This field causes the number of conversations initiated through this server by `tpconnect(3)` since BEA Tuxedo was booted (or you reset the counter) to be displayed in the Number of Conversations (TA_NUMCONV).

Valid Values Enter either Yes or No.

Statistics 1 Tab

The Statistics 1 tab contains the following fields:

- ◆ Number of Conversations (TA_NUMCONV)
- ◆ Number of Dequeues (TA_NUMDEQUEUE)
- ◆ Number of Enqueues (TA_NUMENQUEUE)
- ◆ Number of Posts (TA_NUMPOST)
- ◆ Number of Requests (TA_NUMREQ)
- ◆ Total Number of Workload Completed (TA_TOTWORKL)
- ◆ Restarting Time (TA_TIMERESTART)
- ◆ Starting Time (TA_TIMESTART)

- ◆ Time Left in Current Service (TA_SVCTIMEOUT)
- ◆ Time Left for Reply (TA_TIMELEFT)

Number of Conversations (TA_NUMCONV)

[12110](#)

Description This field displays the number of `tpconnect(3)` conversations initiated by this server since BEA Tuxedo was booted (or you reset the counter).

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0.

Example 1500

Number of Dequeues (TA_NUMDEQUEUE)

[12111](#)

Description This field displays the number of `tpdequeue(3)` operations initiated by this server since BEA Tuxedo was booted (or since you reset the counter).

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0.

Example 0

Number of Enqueues (TA_NUMENQUEUE)

[12112](#)

Description This field displays the number of `tpenqueue(3)` operations performed from this machine since BEA Tuxedo was booted (or since you reset the counter).

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0.

Example 0

Number of Posts (TA_NUMPOST)

[12113](#)

Description This field displays the number of `tppost(3)` operations performed from this machine since BEA Tuxedo was booted (or you reset the counter).

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0.

Example 0

Number of Requests (TA_NUMREQ)

[12114](#)

Description This field displays the number of `tpacall(3)` or `tpcall(3)` operations performed from this machine since BEA Tuxedo was booted (or since you reset the counter).

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0.

Example 0

Total Number of Workload Completed (TA_TOTWORKL)

[12123](#)

Description This field displays the total work load completed by this server.

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0.

For conversational servers, the value of this field indicates the workload of completed incoming conversations. This is a runtime attribute that is kept across server restart but is lost at server shutdown.

Example 0

Restarting Time (TA_TIMERESTART)

[12398](#)

Description This field displays the amount of time since restart.

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0, representing the seconds since 00:00:00 UTC, January 1, 1970, as returned by the `time(2)` system call on the machine identified in the Current Logical Machine Name (TA_LMID). This value shows when the server was last started or restarted.

Starting Time (TA_TIMESTART)

[12399](#)

Description This field displays the amount of time since the server was first started.

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0, representing the seconds since 00:00:00 UTC, January 1, 1970, as returned by the `time(2)` system call on the machine identified in the Current Logical Machine Name (TA_LMID). This value shows when the server was first started.

Restarts of the server do not reset this value; however, if the value entered in the Max Generations (TA_MAXGEN) on the Args tab and the amount of time specified in the Grace Period (TA_GRACE) on the Args tab has expired, the value in this field (Starting Time) will be reset to the time of the restart.

Time Left in Current Service (TA_SVCTIMEOUT)

[12436](#)

Description This field displays the time remaining for this server to process the current service request (if any).

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0, representing the number of seconds. A value of 0 for an active service means that no timeout processing is being performed.

Time Left for Reply (TA_TIMELEFT)

[12437](#)

Description This field displays the time remaining for this server to receive the reply for which it is currently waiting before it will time out.

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0, representing the number of seconds. This timeout can be a transactional timeout or a blocking timeout.

Statistics 2 Tab

The Statistics 2 tab contains the following fields:

- ◆ Number of Subscriptions (TA_NUMSUBSCRIBE)
- ◆ Number of Transactions (TA_NUMTRAN)

- ◆ Number of Transactions Aborted (TA_NUMTRANABT)
- ◆ Number of Transactions Committed (TA_NUMTRANCMT)
- ◆ Total Number of Requests Completed (TA_TOTREQC)
- ◆ Current Number of Objects (TA_CUROBJECTS)
- ◆ Current Number of Interfaces (TA_CURINTERFACES)

Number of Subscriptions (TA_NUMSUBSCRIBE)

[](#)

Description This field displays the number of subscriptions made by this server.

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0, the number of subscriptions made by this server with `tpsubscribe(3)` since BEA Tuxedo was booted (or you reset the counter).

Example 0

Number of Transactions (TA_NUMTRAN)

[](#)

Description This field displays the number of transactions begun by this server since its last start or restart.

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0.

Example 0

Number of Transactions Aborted (TA_NUMTRANABT)

[](#)

Description This field displays the number of transactions aborted by this server since its last start or restart.

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0.

Example 0

Number of Transactions Committed (TA_NUMTRANCMT)

	12118
Description	This field displays the number of transactions committed by this server since its last start or restart.
Valid Values	An integer greater than or equal to 0.
Example	0

Total Number of Requests Completed (TA_TOTREQC)

	12122
Description	This field displays the number of requests completed by this server.
Valid Values	An integer greater than or equal to 0. For conversational servers, the value in this field indicates the number of completed incoming conversations. This is a run-time attribute that is kept across server restart but is lost at server shutdown.
Example	0

Current Number of Objects (TA_CUROBJECTS)

	16326
Description	This field displays the number of entries in use in the bulletin board object table for this server.
Valid Values	An integer greater than or equal to 0.

Current Number of Interfaces (TA_CURINTERFACES)

	16327
Description	This field displays the interface name of the interface currently active in this server.
Valid Values	A string in the range of zero to a maximum of 128 characters.
Example	UNKNOWN

Statistics 3 Tab

The Statistics 3 tab contains the following fields:

- ◆ Client Logical Machine Name (TA_CLTMLID)
- ◆ Client Process ID (TA_CLTPID)
- ◆ Client Expecting Reply (TA_CLTREPLY)
- ◆ Commit Control (TA_CMTRET)
- ◆ Current Number of Conversations (TA_CURCONV)
- ◆ Current Number of Requests (TA_CURREQ)
- ◆ Current Service (TA_CURRSERVICE)
- ◆ Current Time (TA_CURTIME)
- ◆ Last Group Contacted (TA_LASTGRP)
- ◆ Current Transaction Level (TA_TRANLEV)

Client Logical Machine Name (TA_CLTMLID)

	12427
Description	This field displays the logical machine for the initiating client or server. The initiating client or server is the process that made the service request on which the server is currently working.

Client Process ID (TA_CLTPID)

	12428
Description	This field displays the UNIX system process identifier for the initiating client or server.
Limitation	This field is specific to UNIX systems; there might be no value displayed here if the platform on which the application is being run is not UNIX based.

Client Expecting Reply (TA_CLTREPLY)

[12429](#)

Description This field displays whether or not the initiating client or server is expecting a reply.

Valid Values Enter either Yes or No.

Commit Control (TA_CMTRET)

[12430](#)

Description This field displays the setting of the TP_COMMIT_CONTROL characteristic for this server. See the description of the System/T ATMI function on the Tuxedo System Documentation set `tpscmt(3)` man page and the Default Commit Control (TA_CMTRET) for details about setting this characteristic.

Current Number of Conversations (TA_CURCONV)

[12431](#)

Description Number of `tpconnect(3)` conversations initiated by this server that are still active.

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0.

Example 1500

Current Number of Requests (TA_CURREQ)

[12432](#)

Description This field displays the number of requests that have been initiated by this server with `tpcall(3)` that are still active.

Current Service (TA_CURRSERVICE)

[12433](#)

Description This field displays the service name on which the server is currently working (if any).

Current Time (TA_CURTIME)

[12434](#)

Description This field displays the current time (in seconds) since 00:00:00 UTC, January 1, 1970, as returned by the `time(2)` system call on the machine identified in the Current Logical Machine Name (TA_LMID). This attribute can be used to compute elapsed time from the Starting Time (TA_TIMESTART) and Restarting Time (TA_TIMERESTART) attribute values.

Last Group Contacted (TA_LASTGRP)

[12435](#)

Description This field displays the server group number (as shown in the Group Number (TA_GRPNO)) of the last service request made or conversation initiated from this server outward.

Current Transaction Level (TA_TRANLEV)

[12438](#)

Description This field displays the current transaction level for this server. A value of 0 means that the server is not currently involved in a transaction.

Creating Routing Tables

[N_ROUTING](#)

To create new Routing Tables:

1. Select the Routing Tables folder in the tree view.
2. Choose Quick Menu —>New (right mouse click) to display the New Object window.
3. Enter values for the following fields:
 - ◆ Routing Table Name (TA_ROUTINGNAME)
 - ◆ Buffer Type (TA_BUFTYPE)

- ◆ Field Name (TA_FIELD)
 - ◆ Routing Table Ranges (TA_RANGES)
4. Click on the Create button to close the window and create the new Routing Tables.

Routing Table Name (TA_ROUTINGNAME)

	13052
Description	The name of the routing criteria table.
Valid Values	A string of 1 to 15 characters.
Example	BRNCH

Buffer Type (TA_BUFTYPE)

	13050
	12303
Description	A list of types and subtypes (specified with the relevant types) of data buffers for which this routing entry is valid.
Valid Values	A string of 1 to 256 characters, of the following format:

`type1[:subtype1[, subtype2 ...]][; type2[: subtype3[, ...]]] ...`

Entries for types are separated by semicolons. Within a type/subtype pair, the type and subtype components are separated by a colon. Subtype names should not contain semicolon, colon, comma, or asterisk characters.

Duplicate type/subtype pairs can not be specified for the same routing criterion name; more than one routing entry can have the same criterion name as long as the type/subtype pairs are unique. If multiple buffer types are specified for a single routing entry, the data types of the routing field for each buffer type must be the same.

A maximum of 32 type/subtype combinations are allowed.

The valid types are:

- ◆ FML
- ◆ VIEW
- ◆ X_C_TYPE

◆ X_COMMON

No subtype can be specified for the FML type. Subtypes are required for VIEW, X_C_TYPE, and X_COMMON. (The wildcard character, *, is not allowed.)

Example FML

Field Name (TA_FIELD)

Description Routing field name.

Valid Values A string of 1 to 30 characters.

This field is assumed to be an FML buffer or view field name that is identified in an FML field table (using the FLDTBLDIR and FIELDTBLS environment variables) or an FML view table (using the VIEWDIR and VIEWFILES environment variables), respectively. This information is used to get the associated field value for data dependent routing during the sending of a message.

Example ACCOUNT_ID

Routing Table Ranges (TA_RANGES)

Description The ranges and associated server groups for the routing field.

Valid Values *lower[-upper]:group[, lower[-upper]:group[, ...]*

These constructs have the following values:

Construct	Description
<i>lower</i>	Signed numeric value or character string in single quotes. Its value must be less than or equal to that of <i>upper</i> .
<i>upper</i>	Signed numeric value or character string in single quotes.

Construct	Description
group	The associated group to which the request is routed if the field matches the range. A group name of "*" indicates that the request can go to any group that has a server offering the desired service.

Notes The values `MIN` and `MAX` can be used to indicate the minimum and maximum values for the data type of the associated field on the machine. The asterisk, a wild-card character, is a metacharacter that, when used in the position of a range, indicates any values not covered by any previous ranges. Only one wild-card range is allowed per entry and it should be listed last, since ranges following it will be ignored.

The routing field can be of any data type supported in FML. A numeric routing field must have numeric range values, and a string routing field must have string range values.

String range values for string, `carray`, and character field types must be delimited by single quotes and cannot be preceded by a sign. (To embed a single quotation mark in a character string value, precede it with two backslashes.) Short and long integer values are a string of digits, optionally preceded by a plus or minus sign. Floating point numbers are of the window accepted by the C compiler or `atof(3)`:

- ◆ An optional sign
- ◆ A string of digits optionally containing a decimal point
- ◆ An optional `e` or `E` followed by an optional sign or space, followed by an integer

Examples

`0: BANKB0`

`10000-59999: BANKB1`

In the following example, entries in the range 60,000 to 69,999 are routed to `BANKB2`, those in the range 70,000 to 79,999 to `BANKB3`, and the rest to `BANKB4`.

`60000-69999: BANKB2, 70000-79999: BANKB3, *: BANKB4`

In the following example, all entries less than or equal to -5 are routed to `BANKB6`.

`'MIN-5': BANKB6`

In the following example, all entries greater than or equal to 6 are routed to `BANKB7`.

`'6-MAX': BANKB7`

Limitation Attribute values greater than 256 bytes in length will disable interoperability with Tuxedo System/T Release 4.2.2 and earlier releases.

Configuring Routing Tables (T_ROUTING Class)

Routing table attributes are listed in one tabbed folder labeled General Tab.

General Tab

The General tab contains the following fields:

- ◆ Routing Table Name (TA_ROUTINGNAME)
- ◆ Object State (TA_STATE)
- ◆ Buffer Type (TA_BUFTYPE)
- ◆ Field Name (TA_FIELD)
- ◆ Routing Table Ranges (TA_RANGES)

Routing Table Name (TA_ROUTINGNAME)

	
Description	This field displays the name of the routing criteria table specified in the Routing Table Name (TA_ROUTINGNAME) of the Create New Object window.
Valid Values	<i>rctable</i>
Notes	<i>rctable</i> is a string of 1 to 15 characters.
Example	BRNCH_1

Object State (TA_STATE)

[12302](#)
 Description This field displays the state of your routing table. A routing table has only one state: VALID.

Creating Service Defaults

[N_SERVICE](#)

To create new Service Defaults:

1. Select the Service Defaults folder in the tree view.
2. Choose Quick Menu —>New (right mouse click) to display the New Object window.
3. Enter values for the following field:
 Service Name (TA_SERVICENAME)
4. Click on the Create button to close the window and create the new Service Defaults.

Service Name (TA_SERVICENAME)

[13020](#)

[13021](#)

[12144](#)

[12150](#)

Description The name of the service.

Valid Values A string of 1 to 15 characters.

Example OPEN_ACCT

Configuring Service Defaults (T_SERVICE Class)

Service defaults class attributes are listed in two tabbed folders

- ◆ General Tab
- ◆ System Parameters Tab

General Tab

The General tab contains the following fields:

- ◆ Service Name (TA_SERVICENAME)
- ◆ Routing Table Name (TA_ROUTINGNAME)
- ◆ Buffer Type (TA_BUFTYPE)
- ◆ Object State (TA_STATE)

Routing Table Name (TA_ROUTINGNAME)

Description	The name of the routing criteria table used for this service when doing data dependent routing.
Valid Values	A string of 1 to 15 characters. The default is no entry, that is, the null string; it means data dependent routing is not done for this service.

If multiple entries exist for the same service name but with different SRVGRP (see Group Name (TA_SRVGRP)) parameters, the Routing Table Name parameter must be the same for all of these entries.

Buffer Type (TA_BUFTYPE)

[](#)

Description A list of types and subtypes of data buffers accepted by this service.

Valid Values A string of 1 to 256 characters, of the following format:

```
type1[:subtype1[, subtype2 ...]][:type2[:subtype3[, ...]]] ...
```

Types of data buffers provided with BEA WLE or BEA Tuxedo System /T:

- ◆ FML (for FML buffers)
- ◆ VIEW
- ◆ X_C_TYPE
- ◆ X_COMMON (for FML views)
- ◆ STRING (for null-terminated character arrays)
- ◆ CARRAY or X_OCTET (for a character array that is neither encoded nor decoded during transmission)

Of these types, only VIEW, X_C_TYPE, and X_COMMON have subtypes. A view subtype gives the name of the particular view expected by the service. Application types and subtypes can also be added (see the UNIX man page on `tuxtypes(5)`). For a type that has subtypes, an asterisk can be specified for the subtype to indicate that the service accepts all subtypes for the associated type.

A single service can interpret only a fixed number of buffer types, namely those found in its buffer type switch (see the UNIX man page on `tuxtypes(5)`). If this parameter is set to ALL, that service will accept all buffer types found in its buffer type switch. Leaving this field blank is equivalent to setting it to ALL. If multiple entries exist for the same service name but with different SRVGRP parameters, this parameter must be the same for all of these entries.

A maximum of 32 type/subtype combinations are allowed. A type name can be 8 characters or less in length and a subtype name can be 16 characters or less in length. Type and subtype names should not contain semicolon, colon, comma, or asterisk characters; otherwise it is difficult to see where type and subtype values end.

The default is ALL.

Example The following specifies that the service takes FML buffers:

FML

The following specifies that the service takes all FML views:

VIEW: *

Object State (TA_STATE)

[12140](#)

This field displays the state of your default service. A default service can be in one of the following states:

- ◆ ACTIVE
- ◆ INACTIVE

System Parameters Tab

The System Parameters tab contains the following fields:

- ◆ Auto Transaction Mode (TA_AUTOTRAN)
- ◆ Service Load (TA_LOAD)
- ◆ Priority (TA_PRIO)
- ◆ Service Time Out (TA_SVCTIMEOUT)
- ◆ Transaction Time (TA_TRANTIME)

Auto Transaction Mode (TA_AUTOTRAN)

[12141](#)

[12146](#)

Description	This field specifies whether or not a transaction should automatically be started if a request message is received for this service and the request is not already in transaction mode.
Valid Values	Enter either <code>Yes</code> or <code>No</code> . The default is <code>No</code> .
Limitation	Runtime updates to this attribute are not reflected in active service group objects.

Note: This field is available only for DTP (distributed transaction processing) applications.

Service Load (TA_LOAD)

Description The relative load that the service imposes on the system.

Valid Values An integer in the range 1 to 32767. The default is 50.

Service loads are used for load balancing purposes; that is, queues with higher enqueued workloads are less likely to be chosen for a new request. Service loads have meaning only if the value of the Load Balancing Enabled (TA_LDBAL) for the domain class is `yes`.

Limitation Runtime updates to this attribute are not reflected in active groups (in the Groups class).

Priority (TA_PRIO)

Description A number that assigns a dequeuing priority to the service request.

Valid Values An integer in the range 1 to 100. The default is 50. Higher numbers mean higher priority.

This number is considered relative to the priority assigned to other services offered in the same server. System/T software prevents services with low priorities from remaining enqueued forever behind a continuing stream of higher priority requests. After every tenth request dequeued by priority, System /T takes one off the bottom of the queue.

When a value is specified in this field, it affects only priority when the system is activated.

Limitation Run-time updates to this attribute are not reflected in active service group objects.

Service Time Out (TA_SVCTIMEOUT)

[](#)

[](#)

Description	The time limit (in seconds) for processing requests for this service name.
Valid Values	<p>An integer greater than or equal to 0, representing the number of seconds. The default is 0.</p> <p>Servers processing service requests for this service are terminated if they exceed the specified time limit in processing the request. A value of 0 for this attribute indicates that the service should not be terminated.</p>
Limitations	<ul style="list-style-type: none">◆ Run-time updates to this attribute are not reflected in active objects in the Groups class.◆ This attribute value is not enforced in BEA Tuxedo System/T Release 4.2.2 or earlier releases.

Transaction Time (TA_TRANTIME)

[](#)

[](#)

Description	The default timeout period for a transaction automatically started for the associated service.
Valid Values	<p>An integer in the range 0 to 2147483647, representing seconds. The default is 30 seconds. A value of 0 implies the maximum timeout value for the machine.</p> <p>(Transactions are started automatically when a request not in transaction mode is received and the value for the service (in the Auto Transaction Mode (TA_AUTOTRAN) is <code>yes</code>.</p>
Limitation	Run-time updates to this attribute are not reflected in active GROUPS.
Example	90

Creating Services

[](#)

To create new Services:

1. Select the Services folder in the tree view.
2. Choose Quick Menu —>New (right mouse click) to display the New Object window.
3. Enter values for the following field:
 - ◆ Service Name (TA_SERVICENAME)
 - ◆ Group Name (TA_SRVGRP)
4. Click on the Create button to close the window and create the new Service.

Configuring Services (T_SVCGRP Class)

[](#)

[](#)

Services class attributes are listed in two tabbed folders:

- ◆ General Tab
- ◆ System Parameters Tab

General Tab

The General tab contains the following fields:

- ◆ Service Name (TA_SERVICENAME)
- ◆ Group Name (TA_SRVGRP)

- ◆ Service Type (TA_SVCTYPE)
- ◆ Service Request Name (TA_SVCRNAM)
- ◆ Object State (TA_STATE)

Service Type (TA_SVCTYPE)

[](#)

Description This field displays the type of service.

Valid Values Enter one of the following values.

Construct	Description
APP	An application-defined service name.
CALLABLE	A system-provided, callable service.
SYSTEM	A system provided and system callable service.

Service Request Name (TA_SVCRNAM)

[](#)

Description Function name within the associated server assigned to process requests for this service.

Valid Values A string of 1 to 15 characters. The default is the value you entered in the Service Name (TA_SERVICENAME).

 On a SET request, this server must be able to map the function name to a function using its symbol table to successfully advertise the service. In some situations (for example, direct calls to `tpadvertise(3)` by the server), the function name for an active service object will not be known and a question mark will be returned as the attribute value.

Limitation You can enter a value in this field only when changing the state of the service from inactive to active.

Example `SERV2`

Object State (TA_STATE)

Description [12154](#) This field displays the current state of the service. A service can be in one of the following states:

- ◆ ACTIVE
- ◆ INACTIVE
- ◆ SUSPENDED
- ◆ PARTITIONED

System Parameters Tab

The System Parameters tab contains the following fields:

- ◆ Service Load (TA_LOAD)
- ◆ Auto Transaction Mode (TA_AUTOTRAN)
- ◆ Priority (TA_PRIO)
- ◆ Service Time Out (TA_SVCTIMEOUT)
- ◆ Transaction Time (TA_TRANTIME)

Creating Devices

[N_DEVICE](#)

To create new Devices:

1. Select the Devices folder in the tree view.
2. Choose Quick Menu —>New (right mouse click) to display the New Object window.
3. Enter values for the following fields:

- ◆ Full Path to Device (TA_CFGDEVICE)
- ◆ Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID)
- ◆ Device Name (Full Path) (TA_DEVICE)
- ◆ Numeric Offset to Start of Disk Space (in Pages) (TA_DEVOFFSET)
- ◆ Disk Area Size (in Pages) (TA_DEVSIZE)

4. Click on the Create button to close the window and create the new Device.

Full Path to Device (TA_CFGDEVICE)

Description Absolute path name of the file or device in which the BEA Tuxedo System/T file system is stored (or is to be stored).

Valid Values A string of 2 to 64 characters.

Example /home/apps/bankapp/tuxconfig

Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID)

Description Name (expressed as a logical machine identifier) of the machine on which this device is located

Valid Values *LMID1*[,*LMID2*]

Notes Each LMID (logical machine identifier) contains a maximum of 30 characters. The default is the local machine, as a single-machine application.

This attribute can be used as a key field in both unbooted and booted applications as long as they are already configured (that is, at least one machine is defined). This name is required as a key field on SET operations when you are accessing a booted application.

You can assign a value to this field only in a configured application. If you enter a value in this field when accessing the Devices class in an unconfigured application, it will be ignored.

Device Name (Full Path) (TA_DEVICE)

Description Absolute path name of the device list entry.

Valid Values A string of 2 to 64 characters. The default is the path name entered in the Full Path to Device (TA_CFGDEVICE).

This field is optional.

Numeric Offset to Start of Disk Space (in Pages) (TA_DEVOFFSET)

Description The offset between the beginning of this device and the point at which the space on this device is reserved for use by the BEA Tuxedo System/T VTOC specified by the value you entered in the Full Path to Device (TA_CFGDEVICE).

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0. The default is 0.

Limitation This attribute must be set to at creation time 0 for the first device list entry (TA_DEVICE) on the BEA Tuxedo System/T file system (TA_CFGDEVICE).

This field is optional.

Disk Area Size (in Pages) (TA_DEVSZIE)

Description The offset (specified in pages) from the start of the disk space to this device.

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0. The default is 1000. If you use a file-based device, this is normally 0. The only time you can specify a value for this field is when you are creating this device.

This field is optional.

Configuring Devices (T_DEVICE Class)

```
<a name="T_DEVICE"></a>
<a name="C_DEVICE"></a>
```

Device attributes are listed in one tabbed folder labeled General Tab.

General Tab

The General tab contains the following fields:

- ◆ Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID)
- ◆ Object State (TA_STATE)
- ◆ Full Path to Device (TA_CFGDEVICE)
- ◆ Numeric Offset in Pages (TA_CFGOFFSET)
- ◆ Device Name (Full Path) (TA_DEVICE)
- ◆ Numeric Offset to Start of Disk Space (in Pages) (TA_DEVOFFSET)
- ◆ Disk Area Size (in Pages) (TA_DEVSIZE)

Object State (TA_STATE)

```
<a name="12310"></a>
```

Description This field displays the state of your routing table. A device has only one state: VALID.

Numeric Offset in Pages (TA_CFGOFFSET)

```
<a name="12307"></a>
```

Description The offset at which space on this device begins for use within the BEA Tuxedo System /T VTOC specified in the Device Name (Full Path) (TA_DEVICE) on this tab.

Valid Values An integer, representing blocks, in the range 0 to the page size of the disk. The default is 0.

We strongly recommend leaving this field set to 0.

Device Name (Full Path) (TA_DEVICE)

[12312](#)

Description Absolute path name of the device list entry.

Valid Values A string of 2 to 64 characters. The default is the path name entered in the Full Path to Device (TA_CFGDEVICE).

Configuring Clients (T_CLIENT Class)

[T_CLIENT](#)

[C_CLIENT](#)

Routing table attributes are listed in three tabbed folders:

- ◆ General Tab
- ◆ System Parameters Tab
- ◆ Statistics Tab

General Tab

The General tab contains the following fields:

- ◆ Client Name (TA_CLTNAME)
- ◆ User Name (TA_USRNAME)
- ◆ Client ID (TA_CLIENTID)
- ◆ WorkStation Client (TA_WSC)
- ◆ WorkStation Handler (TA_WSH)
- ◆ WorkStation Client ID (TA_WSHCLIENTID)

- ◆ WorkStation Client Address (TA_NADDR)
- ◆ Object State (TA_STATE)

Client Name (TA_CLTNAME)

[``](#)

Description This field displays the client name associated with the client at `tpinit(3)` by the `cltname` element of the TPINIT structure.

User Name (TA_USRNAME)

[``](#)

Description This field displays the user name associated with the client at `tpinit(3)` time by the `usrname` element of the TPINIT structure.

Client ID (TA_CLIENTID)

[``](#)

Description This field displays the client identifier. The data in this field should not be interpreted directly by the end user except for equality comparison.

WorkStation Client (TA_WSC)

[``](#)

Description This field displays the workstation client. If this attribute is set to `yes`, then the indicated client is logged in to the application from a remote workstation.

WorkStation Handler (TA_WSH)

[``](#)

Description This field displays the workstation handler. If this attribute is set to `yes`, then the indicated client is a workstation handler process.

WorkStation Client ID (TA_WSHCLIENTID)

Description This field displays the client identifier for the associated workstation handler (WSH) if this client is a workstation client; otherwise, this attribute will be returned as a zero-length string.

WorkStation Client Address (TA_NADDR)

Description This field displays the network address of a workstation client. Network addresses with unprintable characters are converted to the Hexadecimal Addresses format. If the address is a TCP/IP address, then it is returned in the **dotted decimal format** with appended port number, as described under Network Address (TA_NADDR).

No value is displayed (that is, the field is blank) for a non-workstation client.

Limitation The ability of the system to provide this information is determined by the transport provider in use. In some cases, workstation clients may not have addresses associated with them if the provider does not make this information available.

Object State (TA_STATE)

Description This field displays the state of your client. A client can take one of the following states:

- ◆ ACTIVE
- ◆ SUSPENDED
- ◆ DEAD

System Parameters Tab

The System Parameters tab contains the following fields:

- ◆ Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID)
- ◆ Process ID (TA_PID)

- ◆ Group Name (TA_SRVGRP)
- ◆ Up Time (TA_TIMESTART)
- ◆ Idle Time (TA_IDLETIME)
- ◆ Current Time (TA_CURTIME)
- ◆ Current Encryption Bits (TA_CURENCRYPTBITS)
- ◆ Seconds Remaining Before Timeout (TA_TIMELEFT)

Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID)

[](#)
Description This field displays the logical machine identifier for the machine on which the client is running (native clients) or to which the client is connected (workstation clients).

Process ID (TA_PID)

[](#)
Description This field displays the process identifier of the client. For workstation clients, this identifier indicates the workstation handler through which the workstation client is connected. A negative number can be specified on a GET operation for the purpose of retrieving client information for the calling process. If the calling process is not a client, then an error will be returned.

Group Name (TA_SRVGRP)

[](#)
Description This field displays the server group with which the client is associated. This information is set by the `grpname` element of the `TPINIT` structure at `tpinit(3)` time.

Up Time (TA_TIMESTART)

[](#)
Description This field displays the time (specified in seconds) since the client joined the application (as reported by the `time(2)` system call on the machine identified in the Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID).

Idle Time (TA_IDLETIME)

Description This field displays the approximate amount of time (in seconds) since this client last interacted with the system through an ATMI call. This value is accurate to within the value the scan units, as described in Basic Time Unit for Sanity Checks (TA_SCANUNIT).

When specified as a key field:

- ◆ A positive value indicates that all clients with idle times of at least the indicated value match.
- ◆ A negative value indicates that all clients with no more than the indicated value match.
- ◆ A value of 0 indicates that all clients match.

Current Encryption Bits (TA_CURENCRYPTBITS)

Description This field displays the current encryption level for this client. The level is negotiated when the link is established.

Valid Values Enter one of the following 0, 40, or 128, representing bits.

Seconds Remaining Before Timeout (TA_TIMELEFT)

Description This field displays the time left (in seconds) for this client to receive the reply for which it is currently waiting before it will time out.

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0, representing the number of seconds. This timeout can be a transactional timeout or a blocking timeout.

Statistics Tab

The Statistics tab contains the following fields:

- ◆ Number of Conversations (TA_NUMCONV)

- ◆ Current Number of Conversations (TA_CURCONV)
- ◆ Number of Dequeues (TA_NUMDEQUEUE)
- ◆ Number of Enqueues (TA_NUMENQUEUE)
- ◆ Number of Posts (TA_NUMPOST)
- ◆ Number of Requests (TA_NUMREQ)
- ◆ Number of Subscriptions (TA_NUMSUBSCRIBE)
- ◆ Number of Transactions (TA_NUMTRAN)
- ◆ Number of Transactions Aborted (TA_NUMTRANABT)
- ◆ Number of Transactions Committed (TA_NUMTRANCMT)

Number of Conversations (TA_NUMCONV)

	12162
Description	Number of <code>tpconnect(3)</code> conversations initiated by this client since BEA Tuxedo was booted.
Valid Values	An integer greater than or equal to 0.
Example	0

Current Number of Conversations (TA_CURCONV)

	12163
Description	Number of <code>tpconnect(3)</code> conversations initiated by this client that are still active.
Valid Values	An integer greater than or equal to 0.
Example	1500

Number of Dequeues (TA_NUMDEQUEUE)

	12164
Description	Number of <code>tpdequeue(3)</code> operations initiated by this client since BEA Tuxedo was booted.
Valid Values	An integer greater than or equal to 0.

Example 0

Number of Enqueues (TA_NUMENQUEUE)

[12165](#)

Description Number of `tpenqueue(3)` operations performed from this client since BEA Tuxedo was booted (or since you reset the counter).

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0.

Example 0

Number of Posts (TA_NUMPOST)

[12166](#)

Description Number of `tppost(3)` operations performed from this client since BEA Tuxedo was booted.

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0.

Example 0

Number of Requests (TA_NUMREQ)

[12167](#)

Description This field displays the number of `tpacall(3)` or `tpcall(3)` operations performed from this client since BEA Tuxedo was booted.

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0.

Example 0

Number of Subscriptions (TA_NUMSUBSCRIBE)

[12168](#)

Description This field displays the number of subscriptions made by this client.

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0, the number of subscriptions made by this server with `tpsubscribe(3)` since BEA Tuxedo was booted (or you reset the counter).

Example 0

Number of Transactions (TA_NUMTRAN)

	12169
Description	This field displays the number of transactions begun by this client since its last start or restart.
Valid Values	An integer greater than or equal to 0.
Example	0

Number of Transactions Aborted (TA_NUMTRANABT)

	12170
Description	This field displays the number of transactions aborted by this client since its last start or restart.
Valid Values	An integer greater than or equal to 0.
Example	0

Number of Transactions Committed (TA_NUMTRANCMT)

	12171
Description	This field displays the number of transactions committed by this client since its last start or restart.
Valid Values	An integer greater than or equal to 0.
Example	0

Configuring Bridges (T_BRIDGE Class)

- [T_BRIDGE](#)
- [C_BRIDGE](#)
- Bridge attributes are listed in three tabbed folders:
- ◆ General Tab
 - ◆ Timers Tab

- ◆ Statistics Tab

General Tab

The General tab contains the following fields:

- ◆ Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID)
- ◆ Object State (TA_STATE)
- ◆ Current Encryption Bits (TA_CURENCRYPTBITS)

Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID)

Description	12291 This field displays the source logical machine identifier (<i>LMID1</i>) and optionally, the destination logical machine identifier (<i>LMID2</i>) for network connection.
Valid Values	<i>LMID1</i> [, <i>LMID2</i>]

Object State (TA_STATE)

Description	12292 This field displays the state for your bridge. A bridge can take one of the following states: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ ACTIVE ◆ INACTIVE ◆ SUSPENDED
-------------	--

Current Encryption Bits (TA_CURENCRYPTBITS)

Description	12293 This field displays the current encryption level for this link. The level is negotiated between machines when the link is established.
Valid Values	Enter one of the following 0, 40, or 128, representing bits.

Timers Tab

The Timers tab contains the following fields:

- ◆ Connection Time (TA_CONTIME)
- ◆ Time Remaining in Suspension (TA_SUSPTIME)

Connection Time (TA_CONTIME)

[Description](#) [12295](#) This field displays the amount of time (in seconds) that has elapsed since the connection was established.

Time Remaining in Suspension (TA_SUSPTIME)

[Description](#) [12296](#) This field displays the time remaining in the suspension of this connection.

[Valid Values](#) An integer greater than or equal to 0, representing seconds. The default is 300. After this amount of time, the state of the connection will automatically change to inactive and can be activated by normal application traffic.

Statistics Tab

The Statistics tab contains the following fields:

- ◆ Bytes Sent (TA_SENTBYT)
- ◆ Bytes Received (TA_RCVDBYT)
- ◆ System Messages Sent (TA_SENTNUM)
- ◆ System Messages Received (TA_RCVDNUM)
- ◆ Flow Control Events (TA_FLOWCNT)

Bytes Sent (TA_SENTBYT)

[12297](#)

Description Number of bytes sent from the source logical machine to the destination logical machine.

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0.

Example 0

Bytes Received (TA_RCVDBYT)

[12298](#)

Description Number of bytes received by the source logical machine the destination logical machine.

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0.

Example 0

System Messages Sent (TA_SENTNUM)

[12299](#)

Description Number of messages sent from the source logical machine to the destination logical machine.

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0.

Example 0

System Messages Received (TA_RCVDNUM)

[12300](#)

Description Number of messages received by the source logical machine the destination logical machine.

Valid Values An integer greater than or equal to 0.

Example 0

Flow Control Events (TA_FLOWCNT)

	12301
Description	Number of times flow control has been encountered over this connection.
Valid Values	An integer greater than or equal to 0.
Example	0

5 Creating and Configuring Application Queues

The BEA WebLogic Enterprise and BEA Tuxedo systems use application queues for time-independent communication. In BEA WebLogic Enterprise and BEA Tuxedo system applications, messages are stored on a queue, and queues are defined within a particular queue space. Queueing and dequeueing is done within a transaction. The BEA Administration Console provides the administrative environment required for managing and controlling access to application queues. The following help topics contain information about the application queue resources:

- ◆ Application Queues
 - ◆ Creating Application Queues
 - ◆ Configuring Application Queues (T_APPQ Class)
- ◆ Application Queue Spaces
 - ◆ Creating Application Queue Spaces
 - ◆ Configuring Application Queue Spaces (T_APPQSPACE Class)
- ◆ Application Queue Messages
 - ◆ Configuring Application Queue Messages (T_APPQMSG Class)
- ◆ Application Queue Transactions
 - ◆ Configuring Application Queue Transactions (T_APPQTRANS Class)

Application Queues

The Application Queues tree resources allow you to manage the attributes of an application queue such as pathnames, machine IDs, and processing order.

[N_APPQ](#)

Creating Application Queues

To create new Application Queues:

1. Select the Application Queue folder in the tree and choose Quick Menu —>New (right mouse click) to display the Create New Object window.
2. Enter values for the following fields:
 - ◆ App Queue Name (TA_APPQNAME)
 - ◆ Queue Messages Processing Order (TA_APPQORDER)
 - ◆ App Queue Space Name (TA_APPQSPACENAME)
 - ◆ App Queue Space Device (TA_QMCONFIG)
 - ◆ Logical Machine Name (TA_LMID)
3. Click Create to close the window and create the new application queue.

For information about using the Create New Object window, see [Creating Administrative Class Objects](#).

[T_APPQ](#)

Configuring Application Queues (T_APPQ Class)

The attributes of application queues are listed in the following tab pages:

- ◆ General Tab
- ◆ Queue Message Tab
- ◆ Retries Tab
- ◆ Command Tab

The Configuration Tool contains some fields that are read-only. The information provided by these display-only fields is described briefly. For general information about using the Configuration Tool to configure administrative resources, see Configuring Administrative Objects.

[C_APPQ](#)

General Tab

The General tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ App Queue Name (TA_APPQNAME)
- ◆ App Queue Space Name (TA_APPQSPACENAME)
- ◆ App Queue Space Device (TA_QMCONFIG)
- ◆ Logical Machine Name (TA_LMID)
- ◆ Object State (TA_STATE)

[13029](#)[12238](#)

App Queue Name (TA_APPQNAME)

Description	The name of the application queue to be operated upon.
-------------	--

5 *Creating and Configuring Application Queues*

Valid Values A string of one to 15 characters in length

Example Q_OPENACCT

[](#)

App Queue Space Name (TA_APPQSPACENAME)

Description The name of the application queue space associated with the application queue. Filling in this field is half of what you must do to identify such a queue space; you must also enter a value in the App Queue Space Device (TA_QMCONFIG).

Valid Values A string of one to 15 characters in length

Example QSP_BANKAPP

[](#)

App Queue Space Device (TA_QMCONFIG)

Description The path name for an application queue configuration device, which must be on the current machine when you are using a deactivated configuration. Filling in this field is half of what you must do to identify a queue space associated with the application queue; you must also enter a value in the App Queue Space Name (TA_APPQSPACENAME).

Valid Values A string of one to 78 characters in length

Example Q_DEVICE

[](#)

Logical Machine Name (TA_LMID)

Description Logical machine identifier for the machine on which the application queue space is located.

Valid Values A string of one to 30 characters in length

Example SITE1

Notes The value in this field must be specified as a key field except when the application is unconfigured (i.e., the TUXCONFIG environment variable is not set).

[12237](#)

Object State (TA_STATE)

Description This field displays the state of your application queue. An application queue may be in only one of the following states:

- ◆ VALID
- ◆ INVALID
- ◆ NEW

All operations (whether GET or SET) on application queues silently open the associated queue space (i.e., they implicitly set the state of the queue space to OPEN if it is not already OPEN or ACTIVE). This may be a time-consuming operation if the queue space is large.

Queue Message Tab

The Queue Message tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ Queue Messages Processing Order (TA_APPQORDER)
- ◆ Out of Order Messages Processing (TA_OUTOFORDER)
- ◆ Current Number of Messages (TA_CURMSG)
- ◆ Current Number of Disk Pages Used (TA_CURBLOCKS)

[12239](#)[13028](#)

Queue Messages Processing Order (TA_APPQORDER)

Description The order in which you want messages in the queue to be processed. Consider your needs carefully before selecting an order for your application: the value in this field cannot be modified after the application queue is created.

Valid Values Select one of the combinations listed below. The commas indicate a secondary (or lower) processing order within the primary processing order. For example, `PRIO, LIFO` means that the queue is processed in priority order, but if two items in the queue share the same priority, they are then processed in Last In First Out order.

	FIFO — First In, First Out
	PRIO, LIFO — Priority (then Last In, First Out)
	PRIO, FIFO — Priority (then First In, First Out)
	TIME, LIFO — Execution Time (then Last In, First Out)
	PRIO, TIME, LIFO — Priority (then Execution Time (then Last In First Out)
	PRIO, TIME, LIFO — Priority (then Execution Time (then First In Last Out)
	TIME, PRIO, LIFO — Execution Time (then Priority (then Last In, First Out)
Default	FIFO
	

Out of Order Messages Processing (TA_OUTOFORDER)

Description	Method by which out-of-order message processing will be handled.
Valid Values	Select one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">◆ NONE◆ TOP◆ MSGID
Default	NONE
	

Current Number of Messages (TA_CURMSG)

Description	This field displays the number of messages currently in the queue.
	

Current Number of Disk Pages Used (TA_CURBLOCKS)

Description	This field displays the number of disk pages currently in the queue.
	

Retries Tab

The Retries tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ Max. Number of Retries (TA_MAXRETRIES)
- ◆ Delay Between Retries (in Sec) (TA_RETRYDELAY)

[c_retries](#)

Max. Number of Retries (TA_MAXRETRIES)

Description The maximum number of retries for a failed queue message. When this number of retries is exhausted, the message is placed on the error queue of the queue's application queue space, as defined by Error Queue Name (TA_ERRORQNAME). If there is not error queue, the message is dropped.

Valid Values A number greater than or equal to zero

Default Zero

[c_retries](#)

Delay Between Retries (in Sec) (TA_RETRYDELAY)

Description The delay, in seconds, between retries for failed queue messages.

Valid Values A number greater than or equal to zero

Default Zero

[c_retries](#)

Command Tab

The Command tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ High-Water Mark for Command Execution (TA_CMDHW)
- ◆ Low-Water Mark for Command Execution (TA_CMDLW)
- ◆ Command to Execute (TA_CMD)

High-Water Mark for Command Execution (TA_CMDHW)

Description	The high-water mark for command execution is expressed as an integer greater or equal to zero, optionally followed by one of the following: B or b — The high-water marks are expressed in disk blocks. M or m — The high-water marks are expressed in messages. % — The high-water marks are expressed as a percentage of queue capacity.
Syntax	<i>num</i> [b m %] (where <i>num</i> is a number greater than or equal to zero)
Default	The default is 100%.

Low-Water Mark for Command Execution (TA_CMDLW)

Description	The low-water marks for command execution are expressed in an integer greater or equal to zero, optionally followed by one of the following: B or b — The low-water marks are expressed in disk blocks. M or m — The low-water marks are expressed in messages. % — The low-watermarks are expressed as a percentage of queue capacity.
Valid Values	<i>num</i> [b m %] (where <i>num</i> is a number greater than or equal to zero)
Default	The default is 0%.

Command to Execute (TA_CMD)

Description	The command to be executed when the high-water mark is reached. If the high-water mark is reached after the low-water mark, the command is re-executed.
Valid Values	A shell command. This must be a string up to 78 characters in length.
Default	No entry

Application Queue Spaces

The Application Queue Spaces objects allow you to manage the attributes of an application queue spaces.

[N_APPQSPACE](#)

Creating Application Queue Spaces

To create new Application Queue Spaces:

1. Select the application queue spaces folder in the tree.
2. Choose Quick Menu —>New (right mouse click) to display the Create New Object window.
3. Enter values for the following fields:
 - ◆ IPC Key (TA_IPCKEY)
 - ◆ Max Queues (TA_MAXQUEUES)
 - ◆ Max Messages (TA_MAXMSG)
 - ◆ Max Disk Pages (TA_MAXPAGES)
 - ◆ Max Processes (TA_MAXPROC)
 - ◆ Max Open Transactions (TA_MAXTRANS)
 - ◆ App Queue Space Name (TA_APPQSPACENAME)
 - ◆ App Queue Space Device (TA_QMCONFIG)
 - ◆ Logical Machine Name (TA_LMID)

For information about using the Create New Object window, see Creating Administrative Class Objects.

[T_APPQSPACE](#)

Configuring Application Queue Spaces (T_APPQSPACE Class)

The attributes of application spaces are listed in six tab pages with the following labels:

- ◆ General Tab
- ◆ Disk/Pages Tab
- ◆ Queue Tab
- ◆ Transaction Tab
- ◆ Process Tab
- ◆ Message Tab

For general information about using the Configuration Tool to configure administrative resources, see *Configuring Administrative Objects*.

[C_APPQSPACE](#)

General Tab

The General tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ App Queue Space Name (TA_APPQSPACENAME)
- ◆ App Queue Space Device (TA_QMCONFIG)
- ◆ Logical Machine Name (TA_LMID)
- ◆ IPC Key (TA_IPCKEY)
- ◆ Error Queue Name (TA_ERRORQNAME)
- ◆ Object State (TA_STATE)

This section describes these fields.

[13038](#) [12265](#)

App Queue Space Name (TA_APPQSPACENAME)

Description The name used to identify the application queue space.

Valid Values A string of one to 15 characters in length

Example QSP_BANKAPP
[](#)

App Queue Space Device (TA_QMCONFIG)

Description The absolute path name of the file or device where the application queue space is located.

Valid Values A string of one to 78 characters in length

Example /HOME4/APPS/BANKAPP/QSPDVC
[](#)

Logical Machine Name (TA_LMID)

Description Identifier of the logical machine on which the application queue space is located.

Valid Values A string of one to 30 characters in length

Example SITE1

Notes You must specify that this field is a key field except when the application is unconfigured (that is, when the TUXCONFIG environment variable is not set).
[](#) [](#)

IPC Key (TA_IPCKEY)

Description A numeric key used to access queue space shared memory.

Valid Values A number in the range of 32769 to 262143

Example 88945
[](#)

Error Queue Name (TA_ERRORQNAME)

Description	The name of the error queue associated with the queue space.
Valid Values	A string of zero to 15 characters in length
Default	No entry
Example	Q_ERROR

Object State (TA_STATE)

Description	<p>This field displays the state of the application queue space. An application queue space may be in one of the following states:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">◆ INACTIVE◆ INITIALIZING◆ OPEN◆ ACTIVE <p>All operations on application queue classes silently open the associated queue space (i.e., implicitly set the state of the queue space to OPEN if it is not already OPEN or ACTIVE). This may be a time-consuming operation if the queue space is large.</p> <p></p>
-------------	--

Disk/Pages Tab

The Disk/Pages tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ Max Disk Pages (TA_MAXPAGES)
- ◆ Blocking Factor (TA_BLOCKING)
- ◆ Current Number of Extents (TA_CUREXTENT)
- ◆ Percent Initialized on Disk (TA_PERCENTINIT)
- ◆ Force Initialization of New Extents (TA_FORCEINIT)

This section describes these fields.

[13035](#) [12260](#)

Max Disk Pages (TA_MAXPAGES)

Description The maximum number of disk pages used by all queues in the queue space. Each time this attribute is increased, a new extent is used. You cannot decrease the number of pages by entering a lower number in this field.

Valid Values A number greater than or equal to zero

Example 200

[12251](#)

Blocking Factor (TA_BLOCKING)

Description The blocking factor used in the queue space for disk space management. The default when a new queue space is created is 16.

Valid Values A number greater than or equal to zero

Default 16

[12252](#)

Current Number of Extents (TA_CUREXTENT)

Description This field displays the number of extents currently in use by the queue space. The maximum number of extents that can be used is 100.

[12263](#)

Percent Initialized on Disk (TA_PERCENTINIT)

Description This field displays the percentage of disk space that has been initialized for the queue space.

[12267](#)

Force Initialization of New Extents (TA_FORCEINIT)

Description	Select Yes to force the application queue space to initialize immediately, or No to delay the initialization.
Valid Values	Yes or No
Default	No

Queue Tab

The Queue tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ Max Queues (TA_MAXQUEUEES)
- ◆ Current Number of Queues (TA_CURQUEUEES)
- ◆ Highest Number of Queues (TA_HWQUEUEES)

This section describes these fields:

[](#)

Max Queues (TA_MAXQUEUEES)

Description	The maximum number of queues that the queue space can accommodate.
Valid Values	A number greater than or equal to zero
Example	20

Current Number of Queues (TA_CURQUEUEES)

Description	This field displays the number of server queues that currently exist in the queue space. This number can be determined only if the queue space is new, open, or active. Otherwise a value of -1 is displayed.
-------------	---

Highest Number of Queues (TA_HWQUEUES)

Description This field displays the highest number of queues that existed at any one time in the queue space since the queue space was last opened.

[transaction](#)

Transaction Tab

The Transaction tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ Max Open Transactions (TA_MAXTRANS)
- ◆ Current Number of Open Transactions (TA_CURTRANS)
- ◆ Highest Number of Open Transactions (TA_HWTRANS)

This section describes these fields.

[13037](#) [12262](#)

Max Open Transactions (TA_MAXTRANS)

Description The maximum number of open transactions allowed in the queue space.

Valid Values A number greater than or equal to zero

Example 5

[12255](#)

Current Number of Open Transactions (TA_CURTRANS)

Description This field displays the current number of outstanding transactions involving the queue space.

[12258](#)

Highest Number of Open Transactions (TA_HWTRANS)

Description This field displays the highest number of outstanding transactions involving the queue space, since the queue space was last opened. The highest number of queues existing in the queue space since the queue space was last opened. The number is reset to 0 when the queue space state is set to `CLEANING`.

[process](#)

Process Tab

The Process tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ Max Processes (TA_MAXPROC)
- ◆ Current Number of Processes (TA_CURPROC)
- ◆ Highest Number of Processes (TA_HWPROC)

This section describes the following fields.

[13036](#) [12261](#)

Max Processes (TA_MAXPROC)

Description The maximum number of processes that can access the queue space simultaneously.

Valid Values A number greater than or equal to zero

Example 5

[12254](#)

Current Number of Processes (TA_CURPROC)

Description This field displays the number of processes currently accessing the queue space.

[12257](#)

Highest Number of Processes (TA_HWPROC)

Description This field displays the highest number of processes simultaneously attached to the queue space at any one time since the queue space was last opened.

[trans_message](#)

Message Tab

The Message tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ Max Messages (TA_MAXMSG)
- ◆ Current Number of Messages (TA_CURMSG)
- ◆ Highest Number of Messages (TA_HWMMSG)

This section describes these fields.

[13034](#) [12259](#)

Max Messages (TA_MAXMSG)

Description	The maximum number of messages allowed in the queue space.
Valid Values	A number greater than or equal to zero
Example	200 12253

Current Number of Messages (TA_CURMSG)

Description	This field displays the current number of messages in the queue space. This number can be determined only if the queue space is OPEN or ACTIVE, or if the queue space is newly created. If none of these conditions apply, a value of -1 is returned. 12256
-------------	--

Highest Number of Messages (TA_HWMMSG)

Description	This field displays the highest number of messages in the queue space at any one time since the queue space was last opened.
-------------	--

Application Queue Messages

The Application Queue Messages objects allow you to manage the attributes of application queue messages.

[T_APPQMSG](#)

Configuring Application Queue Messages (T_APPQMSG Class)

The attributes of application queue messages are listed in three tab pages with the following labels:

- ◆ General Tab
- ◆ Queue Message Tab
- ◆ Statistics Tab

For general information about using the Configuration Tool to configure administrative resources, see *Configuring Administrative Objects*.

[C_APPQMSG](#)

General Tab

The General tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ Object State (TA_STATE)
- ◆ App Queue Message ID (TA_APPQMSGID)
- ◆ App Queue Name (TA_APPQNAME)
- ◆ App Queue Space Name (TA_APPQSPACENAME)

- ◆ App Queue Space Device (TA_QMCONFIG)
- ◆ Logical Machine Name (TA_LMID)

This section describes these fields.

Object State (TA_STATE)

Description This field displays the state of the application queue message. An application queue message may be in only one state: `VALID`.

Note: All operations on application queue messages (both `GET` and `SET`) silently open the associated queue space (i.e., implicitly set the state of the queue space to `OPEN` if it is not already `OPEN` or `ACTIVE`). This may be a time-consuming operation if the queue space is large.

[12276](#)

App Queue Message ID (TA_APPQMSGID)

Description This field displays a unique identifier for the queue message, which can be used to select the message for `GET` or `SET` operations. No significance should be placed on this value; it is provided for your convenience in doing equality comparisons.

[12277](#)

App Queue Name (TA_APPQNAME)

Description This field displays the name of the application queue in which the message is stored.

[12278](#)

App Queue Space Name (TA_APPQSPACENAME)

Description This field displays the name of the application queue space containing the message.

[12283](#)

App Queue Space Device (TA_QMCONFIG)

Description This field displays the absolute path name of the file or device where the application queue space is located.

[](#)

Logical Machine Name (TA_LMID)

Description This field displays the logical machine identifier of the logical machine on which the application queue space is located.

[](#)

Queue Message Tab

The Queue Message tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ Number of Retries (TA_CURRETRIES)
- ◆ Message Size (TA_MSGSIZE)
- ◆ Message Priority (TA_PRIORITY)
- ◆ Correlation Identifier (TA_CORRID)
- ◆ New App Queue Name (TA_NEWAPPQNAME)
- ◆ Time to Process the Message (TA_TIME)

This section describes these fields.

[](#)

Number of Retries (TA_CURRETRIES)

Description This field displays the number of retries that have been attempted so far on this message.

[](#)

Message Size (TA_MSGSIZE)

Description This field displays the size of the message (in bytes).

[](#)

Message Priority (TA_PRIORITY)

Description The priority of the message. The value in this field is valid only for `PRIO`-based queues. A value of `-1` is returned by a `GET` operation if the queue is not `PRIO`-based.

Valid Values A number in the range of 1 to 100

Example 3
``

Correlation Identifier (TA_CORRID)

Description This field displays the correlation identifier for this message provided by the application in the `topenqueue(3)` request. The empty string indicates that a correlation identifier is not present.

``

New App Queue Name (TA_NEWAPPQNAME)

Description Name of the queue into which to move the selected message. This queue must be an existing queue in the same queue space. This operation will not succeed unless the message is in a `VALID` state.

Valid Values A string from one to 15 characters in length

Example APPQ3
``

Time to Process the Message (TA_TIME)

Description The time when the message will be processed. This field is valid only for `TIME`-based queues. (If the queue is not `TIME`-based, an empty string is returned by a `GET` operation.)

Valid Values Use either of the following formats.

Format 1:

`+seconds`

Specifies that the message will be processed *seconds* in the future. The value 0 (zero) specifies that the message should be processed immediately.

Format 2:

`YY[MM[DD[hh[mm[ss]]]]]`

Specifies the year, month, day, hour, minute, and second when the message should be processed.

Omitted units default to their minimum possible values.

Example Example of Format 2:

9506

This is equivalent to 950601000000. The years 00 through 37 are treated as 2000 through 20037, 70 through 99 are treated as 1970 through 1999, and 38 through 69 are invalid.

[](#)

Statistics Tab

The Statistics tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ High Priority (TA_HIGHPRIORITY)
- ◆ Low Priority (TA_LOWPRIORITY)
- ◆ End Time (TA_MSGENDTIME)
- ◆ Start Time (TA_MSGSTARTTIME)

This section describes these fields.

[](#)

High Priority (TA_HIGHPRIORITY)

Description The highest priority in the range within which to search for occurrences of application messages.

[](#)

Low Priority (TA_LOWPRIORITY)

Description The lowest priority in the range within which to search for occurrences of application messages.

[12280](#)

End Time (TA_MSGENDTIME)

Description The time marking the end of the period during which the search for occurrences of application queue messages is performed.

[12281](#)

Start Time (TA_MSGSTARTTIME)

Description The time marking the end of the period during which the search for occurrences of application queue messages is performed.

Application Queue Transactions

The Application Queue Transactions objects allow you to manage the attributes of an application queue transactions.

[T_APPQTRANS](#)

Configuring Application Queue Transactions (T_APPQTRANS Class)

The attributes of application queue transactions are listed on the tab page labeled General. The fields for application queue transactions are information fields and cannot not be edited. The General tab page fields for Application Queue Transactions are the following.

General Tab

The General tab page contains the following fields.

- ◆ Object State (TA_STATE)
- ◆ Transaction Identifier (TA_XID)
- ◆ App Queue Space Name (TA_APPQSPACENAME)
- ◆ App Queue Space Device (TA_QMCONFIG)
- ◆ Logical Machine Name (TA_LMID)

Object State (TA_STATE)

This field displays the state of the application queue transaction. An application queue transaction may be in any of the following states: `ACTIVE`, `ABORTONLY`, `ABORTED`, `COMCALLED`, `READY`, `DECIDED`, or `SUSPENDED`.

All operations on application queue transactions (both `GET` and `SET`) silently open the associated queue space (i.e., implicitly set the state of the queue space to `OPEN` if it is not already `OPEN` or `ACTIVE`). This may be a time-consuming operation if the queue space is large.

Transaction Identifier (TA_XID)

This field displays transaction identifier as returned by `tx_info(3)` and mapped to a string representation. The data in this field should not be interpreted directly by the user except for equality comparison.

App Queue Space Name (TA_APPQSPACENAME)

This field displays the name of the application queue space associated with the transaction.

[12289](#)

App Queue Space Device (TA_QMCONFIG)

This field displays the absolute pathname of the file or device where the application queue space is located.

[12290](#)

Logical Machine Name (TA_LMID)

This field displays the identifier of the logical machine where the application queue space is located.

For general information about using the Configuration Tool to configure administrative resources, see [Configuring Administrative Objects](#).

6 Creating and Configuring Workstation Listeners and Handlers

BEA WebLogic Enterprise and BEA Tuxedo systems include the capability to require that clients run on a workstation for purposes of security, performance, and convenience. A network administrator can define the environment required to control the workstation clients. The BEA Administration Console workstation objects allow you to specify the information required to control access to an application from multiple workstations.

These workstation objects are grouped on the Administration Console tree view in the following categories:

- ◆ Workstation Listeners
 - ◆ Creating Workstation Listeners
 - ◆ Configuring WS Handlers (T_WSH Class)
- ◆ Workstation Handlers (WSHs)
 - ◆ Configuring WS Handlers (T_WSH Class)

You can define new workstation listeners and you can obtain information about active workstation handlers.

Workstation Listeners

The Workstation Listener (WSL) allows you to manage workstation groups, configuration, and run-time attributes of WSL server processes.

[N_WSL](#)

Creating Workstation Listeners

[WSL_NewObjectForm](#)

To create new Workstation Listeners (WSLs):

1. Select WSLs in the tree view.
2. Choose Quick Menu—>New to display the Create New Object window.
3. Enter values for the following fields:
 - ◆ Group Name (TA_SRVGRP)
 - ◆ Server ID (TA_SRVID)
 - ◆ Network Address (TA_NADDR)
 - ◆ Bridge Device (TA_DEVICE)
4. Click Create to close the window and create the new WSL group.

[T_WSL](#)

Configuring WS Listeners (T_WSL Class)

To configure WSLs, choose WSLs in the Tree view. Enter values for the fields in the tab pages. The Configuration Tool pane contains the following tab pages for configuring WorkStation Listener attributes: General, Options, System Parameters, and Statistics.

[C_WSL](#)

[WSL_GeneralTabPage](#)

General Tab

The General tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ Group Name (TA_SRVGRP)
- ◆ Object State (TA_STATE)
- ◆ Server ID (TA_SRVID)
- ◆ WorkStation Handler Name (TA_WSHNAME)
- ◆ Network Address (TA_NADDR)
- ◆ Bridge Device (TA_DEVICE)
- ◆ Group Number (TA_GRPNO)
- ◆ Process ID (TA_PID)
- ◆ Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID)

This section describes these fields.

[13026](#) [12207](#)

Group Name (TA_SRVGRP)

Description	Logical name of the server group
-------------	----------------------------------

Valid Values A string of one to 30 characters. The string may not include asterisks (*), commas, or colons.

Example WSGROUP1
[](#)

Object State (TA_STATE)

Description This field displays the state of your workstation listener within the application. A workstation listener may be in any state defined for the Default Servers class:

- ◆ ACTIVE
- ◆ INACTIVE
- ◆ MIGRATING
- ◆ CLEANING
- ◆ RESTARTING
- ◆ SUSPENDED
- ◆ PARTITIONED
- ◆ DEAD

[](#) [](#)

Server ID (TA_SRVID)

Description A server identification number that is unique within the server group.

Valid Values A number in the range of one to 30,001 inclusive.

Example 500
[](#)

WorkStation Handler Name (TA_WSHNAME)

Description The name of the executable providing workstation handler services for this workstation listener. The default value for this is `WSH`, which corresponds to the system provided workstation handler. Workstation handlers may be customized using the command `buildwsh(1)`.

Valid Values A string of one to 78 characters

Default WSH
 ` `

Network Address (TA_NADDR)

Description The complete network address to be used by the WSL process as its listening address. The listening address for a WSL is the means by which it is contacted by workstation client processes participating in the application.

If the string has the form `0xhex-digits` or `\\xhex-digits`, it must contain an even number of valid hex digits. These forms are translated internally into a character array containing the hexadecimal representations of the string specified.

Valid Values TCP/IP addresses may be specified in either of the following formats.

Format 1: `//hostname:port_number`

In Format 1, the bridge finds an address for *hostname* using the local name resolution facilities (usually DNS). *hostname* must unambiguously resolve to the address of the machine on which the bridge resides.

Format 2: `//#. #. #. #:port_number`

In Format 2, the `#. #. #. #` is in dotted decimal format. In dotted decimal format, each `#` should be a number from 0 to 255. This dotted decimal number represents the IP address of the local machine.

In both of the above formats, *port_number* is the TCP port number at which the bridge will listen for incoming requests. The value of *port_number* can be either a number (between 0 and 65535) or a name. If *port_number* is a name, then it must be found in the network services database on your local machine.

The address can also be specified in hexadecimal format when preceded by the characters `0x`. Each character after the initial `0x` is a number between 0 and 9 or a letter between A and F (case insensitive). The hexadecimal format is useful for arbitrary binary network addresses such as IPX/SPX or TCP/IP.

The address can also be specified as an arbitrary string (with a maximum of 78 characters). For example, string addresses are used in STARLAN networks.

Example Suppose the local machine on which a /T domain is being run is using TCP/IP addressing and is named `backup.company.com`, with address `155.2.193.18`. Further suppose that the port number at which the /T domain should accept requests is

2334. Assume that port number 2334 has been added to the network services database under the name bankapp-ws1. You can specify the address in any of the following five formats:

```
//155.2.193.18:bankapp-ws1
```

```
//155.2.193.18.2334
```

```
//backup.company.com:bankapp-ws1
```

```
//backup.company.com:2334
```

```
0x0002091E9B02C112
```

The last line shows an address in hexadecimal format where 0002 is the first part of a TCP/IP address and 091E is the port number 2334 translated into a hexadecimal number. The rest of the line contains hexadecimal numbers that are translations of the elements of the IP address 155.2.193.12: "155" becomes "9B", "2" becomes "02", and so on.

```
<a name="13024"></a> <a name="12198"></a>
```

```
<a name="WSL_GeneralTabPage_TA_DEVICE"></a>
```

```
<a name="WSL_NewObjectForm_TA_DEVICE"></a>
```

Bridge Device (TA_DEVICE)

Description The full path name for the device to be used by the WSL process to access the network. This is a required value for access to a network via a TLI-based BEA Tuxedo System/T binary. This attribute is not needed for sockets-based BEA Tuxedo System/T binaries.

Valid Values A string from 0 to 78 characters in length

Example /dev/tcp

```
<a name="12182"></a>
```

```
<a name="WSL_GeneralTabPage_TA_GRPNO"></a>
```

Group Number (TA_GRPNO)

Description This field displays the group number associated with this group of servers.

```
<a name="12184"></a>
```


Process ID (TA_PID)

Description This field displays the native operating system process identifier for the WSL server. Note that this may not be a unique attribute since servers may be located on different machines allowing for duplication of process identifiers.

Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID)

Description This field displays the logical machine identifier for the machine on which the server is currently running.

Options Tab

The Options tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ Executable Options (TA_CLOPT)
- ◆ Environment File (TA_ENVFILE)
- ◆ Restart Command (TA_RCMD)
- ◆ Automatic Restart (TA_RESTART)
- ◆ Grace Period (TA_GRACE)
- ◆ Activation Sequence Number (TA_SEQUENCE)

This section describes these fields.

Executable Options (TA_CLOPT)

6 *Creating and Configuring Workstation Listeners and Handlers*

Description	Command line options to be passed to the WSL server when it is activated.
Valid Values	A string of 0 to 128 characters
Default	-A
Notes	Run-time modifications to this attribute will not affect a running WSL server. <code></code> <code></code>

Environment File (TA_ENVFILE)

Description	The environment file specific to the WSL server.
Valid Values	A string of zero to 78 characters
Default	No entry
Notes	Run-time modifications to this attribute will not affect a running WSL server. <code></code> <code></code>

Restart Command (TA_RCMD)

Description	An application-specified command to be executed in parallel with the system restart of an application server. This command must be an executable file in the native operating system.
Valid Values	A string of string zero to 78 characters)
Default	No entry <code></code> <code></code>

Automatic Restart (TA_RESTART)

Description	Restartable (Y) or non-restartable (N) WSL server. If server migration is specified for this server group, then this attribute must be set to Y.
Valid Values	Y or N

Default `Y`

``

``

Grace Period (TA_GRACE)

Description The period of time, in seconds, over which the limit specified in the Max Generations (TA_MAXGEN) for the Workstation Listener class applies.

The value in this field is meaningful only for restartable WSL servers, i.e., if you have entered `Y` in the Automatic Restart (TA_RESTART) for the Workstation Listeners class. When a restarting server would exceed the limit specified in the Max Generations field but the period specified in the Grace Period field has expired, the system resets the current generation to 1 and resets the initial boot time to the current time.

A value of 0 for this attribute indicates that the WSL server should always be restarted.

Valid Values A number greater than or equal to zero

Default `0`

``

``

Activation Sequence Number (TA_SEQUENCE)

Description Specifies when this server should be booted (`tmboot(1)`) or shutdown (`tmshutdown(1)`) relative to other servers. If two servers are given the same sequence number, it is possible for `tmboot(1)` to boot them in parallel and for `tmshutdown(1)` to shut them down in parallel. If you add a workstation listener without specifying a value in the Activation Sequence Number field (or if you enter an invalid value), the workstation listener that is generated will be 10,000 or more — higher than any other automatically-selected default value.

Servers are booted by `tmboot(1)` in increasing order of sequence number and shut down by `tmshutdown(1)` in decreasing order. Runtime modifications to this attribute affect only `tmboot(1)` and `tmshutdown(1)` and will affect the order in which running servers may be shut down by a subsequent invocation of `tmshutdown(1)`.

Valid Values A number in the range of one to 10,000 inclusive

System Parameters Tab

The System Parameters tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ Compression Limit (TA_CMPLIMIT)
- ◆ Suspend Status (TA_SUSPENDED)
- ◆ Current Number of Handlers (TA_CURHANDLERS)
- ◆ Highest Number of Handlers (TA_HWHANDLERS)
- ◆ Version Number (TA_WSPROTO)
- ◆ Minimum Encryption Bits (TA_MINENCRYPTBITS)
- ◆ Maximum Encryption Bits (TA_MAXENCRYPTBITS)
- ◆ Minimum Port Number (TA_MINWSHPORT)
- ◆ Maximum Port Number (TA_MAXWSHPORT)

This section describes these fields.

Compression Limit (TA_CMPLIMIT)

Description Message size threshold at which compression will occur for traffic to and from workstation clients. *threshold* may be either non-negative numeric values or the string MAXLONG, which is dynamically translated to the maximum long setting for the machine.

Valid Values *threshold*

Default MAXLONG

Notes This attribute value is not used for workstation clients running BEA Tuxedo System /WS Release 6.1 or an earlier release.

Suspend Status (TA_SUSPENDED)

Description This field displays the status of your workstation listener in regard to suspension issues.

Valid Values One of the following values is displayed in this field:

NEW

Indicates that new incoming clients may not connect through this WSL object.

ALL

Indicates that workstation clients already connected to the application through this workstation listener have been SUSPENDED and new incoming connections have been disallowed.

NONE

Indicates that no suspension characteristics are in effect.

Example ALL

Current Number of Handlers (TA_CURHANDLERS)

Description This field displays the number of currently active handlers associated with this workstation listener (WSL).

Highest Number of Handlers (TA_HWHANDLERS)

Description The maximum number of handlers that should be available in conjunction with this WSL at any given time. Handlers are started as necessary to meet the demand of workstation clients attempting to access the system. This attribute must be greater than or equal to the setting for the minimum number of handlers.

Valid Values A number in the range of zero to 32K inclusive

Default 0
[](#)
[](#)

Version Number (TA_WSPROTO)

Description This field displays the BEA Tuxedo System/T /WS protocol version number for this /WS group. Note that /WS clients connecting to this group may themselves have a different protocol version number associated with them.
[](#)
[](#)

Minimum Encryption Bits (TA_MINENCRYPTBITS)

Description When connecting to BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo, require at least this minimum level of encryption. If this level of encryption cannot be met, link establishment will fail.

Valid Values 0 or 40 or 128 where 0 means no encryption and 40 and 128 specify encryption key lengths (in bits)

Default 0
[](#)
[](#)

Maximum Encryption Bits (TA_MAXENCRYPTBITS)

Description When connecting to BEA Tuxedo, negotiate encryption up to this level.

Valid Values 0 or 40 or 128 where 0 means no encryption and 40 and 128 specify encryption key lengths (in bits)

Default 128
[](#)

Minimum Port Number (TA_MINWSHPORT)

Description	The lower end of the range of available port numbers that may be allocated to WSH processes by this listener.
Valid Values	A number in the range of zero to 65,535 inclusive
Default	2048
Example	4096

Maximum Port Number (TA_MAXWSHPORT)

Description	The upper end of the range of available port numbers that may be allocated to WSH processes by this listener.
Valid Values	A number in the range of zero to 65,535 inclusive
Default	65,535
Example	60,000

Statistics Tab

The Statistics tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ Max Generations (TA_MAXGEN)
- ◆ Min Number of Handlers (TA_MINHANDLERS)
- ◆ Max Number of Handlers (TA_MAXHANDLERS)
- ◆ Max Number of Clients (TA_MULTIPLEX)
- ◆ Max Idle Time (TA_MAXIDLE)

◆ Max Initialization Time (TA_MAXINIT)

This section describes these fields.

[12183](#)

[WSL_StatsTabPage_TA_MAXGEN](#)

Max Generations (TA_MAXGEN)

Description The number of generations allowed for a restartable WSL server over the specified grace period. The initial activation of the WSL server counts as one generation; each restart also counts as one. Processing after the maximum generations is exceeded is discussed in the description of the Grace Period (TA_GRACE) on the Options tab page for Workstation Listeners.

Valid Values A number in the range of one to 1 to 255 inclusive

Default 1

[12191](#)

[WSL_StatsTabPage_TA_MINHANDLERS](#)

Min Number of Handlers (TA_MINHANDLERS)

Description The minimum number of handlers that should be available in conjunction with this Workstation Listener (WSL) at any given time. The WSL will start this many Workstation Handlers (WSH) immediately upon being activated and will not deplete the supply of WSHs below this number until the administrator issues a shutdown to the WSL. Modifications to this attribute for a running WSL may cause additional handlers to be activated.

Valid Values A number in the range of zero to 255 inclusive

Default 0

[12188](#)

Max Number of Handlers (TA_MAXHANDLERS)

Description	The maximum number of handlers that should be available in conjunction with this Workstation Listener at any given time. Handlers are started as necessary to meet the demand of workstation clients attempting to access the system. This attribute must be greater than or equal to the setting for the minimum number of handlers.
Valid Values	A number in the range of zero to 32,766 inclusive
Default	0
Tips	A value of 0 in this field means that the effective value is determined at activation time from the current value in the Max Handlers field and the Max Workstation Clients field for the Machines class (T_MACHINE). Note that a GET operation with the MIB_LOCAL flag set will get the effective value for objects with an activation time default setting.

Max Number of Clients (TA_MULTIPLEX)

Description	Maximum number of clients to be supported by any one handler process concurrently.
Valid Values	A number in the range of one to 32,767 inclusive
Default	10

Max Idle Time (TA_MAXIDLE)

Description	The maximum amount of time (in minutes) that a workstation client is permitted to be idle before it is abortively disconnected from the application by the handler. A value of 35,204,649 allows clients to be idle as long as they wish without being timed out. A value of 0 means that clients may be terminated after any period of inactivity greater than 1 second.
-------------	---

Valid Values	A number in the range of zero to 35,204,649 inclusive
--------------	---

Default 35,204,649

[12190](#)

[WSL_StatsTabPage_TA_MAXINIT](#)

Max Initialization Time (TA_MAXINIT)

Description The minimum amount of time (in seconds) that should be allowed for a workstation client to complete initialization processing through the Workstation Handler before being timed out by the Workstation Listener.

Valid Values A number in the range of one to 32,766 inclusive

Default 60

[T_WSH](#)

Workstation Handlers (WSHs)

The Workstation Handler object allows you to specify the workstation statistics specific to a particular WSH client process.

[T_WSH](#)

Configuring WS Handlers (T_WSH Class)

To configure WSLs, choose WSHs in the Tree view. Enter values for the fields in the tab pages.

The Configuration Tool pane contains the following tab pages for specifying the attributes of WorkStation Handlers: General, Handler Info, and Statistics.

[C_WSH](#)

General Tab

The General tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ Client ID (TA_CLIENTID)
- ◆ WorkStation Client ID (TA_WSHCLIENTID)
- ◆ Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID)
- ◆ Process ID (TA_PID)
- ◆ Group Name (TA_SRVGRP)
- ◆ Server ID (TA_SRVID)
- ◆ Group Number (TA_GRPNO)
- ◆ Object State (TA_STATE)

This section describes these fields.

Client ID (TA_CLIENTID)

Description This field displays the client identifier for this workstation handler. The data in this field should not be interpreted directly by the user except for equality comparison.

WorkStation Client ID (TA_WSHCLIENTID)

Description This field displays the client identifier for this workstation handler. The data in this field should not be interpreted directly by the end user except for an equality comparison. This field can be used to link the workstation handler to its associated /WS client objects in the Clients class. The value in this field is always equal to the value in the Client ID (TA_CLIENTID) for this class.

Logical Machine Name, Backup (TA_LMID)

Description This field displays the logical machine identifier for the machine on which the workstation handler is currently running.

Process ID (TA_PID)

Description This field displays the native operating system process identifier for the WS client. Note that this may not be a unique attribute since clients may be located on different machines, allowing for the duplication of process identifiers.

Group Name (TA_SRVGRP)

Description This field displays the logical name of the server group for the associated workstation listener.

Server ID (TA_SRVID)

Description This field displays the server identification number for the associated workstation listener. This number is unique within the server group.

Group Number (TA_GRPNO)

Description This field displays the group number associated with this group of servers.

[``](#)

Object State (TA_STATE)

Description This field displays the state of the workstation handler client within the application. Any state defined for the Clients class in TM_MIB(5) may be returned or set as indicated on that reference page.

State changes to the `SUSPENDED` state affect all clients associated with this workstation handler as does the resetting of a `SUSPENDED` workstation handler to `ACTIVE`. Additionally, `SUSPENDED` workstation handler clients will not be assigned any additional incoming clients by the workstation listener.

Note that the state of a workstation handler client may not be set to `DEAD` when the Clients class is being accessed. However, the state transition to `DEAD` is allowed via the Workstation Handlers class. Such a transition will result in all connections that are being handled by the targeted workstation handler being dropped abortively.

[``](#)

Handler Info Tab

[``](#)

The Handler Info tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ Max Number of Clients (TA_MULTIPLEX)
- ◆ Highwater Number of Clients (TA_HWCLIENTS)
- ◆ Current Number of Clients (TA_CURCLIENTS)
- ◆ Seconds Remaining Before Timeout (TA_TIMELEFT)
- ◆ Current Status of WSH (TA_ACTIVE)
- ◆ Total Active Time (TA_TOTACTTIME)
- ◆ Total IDLE Time (TA_TOTIDLTIME)
- ◆ Network Address (TA_NADDR)

This section describes these fields.

Max Number of Clients (TA_MULTIPLEX)

Description This field displays the maximum number of clients that may access the application via this workstation handler.

Highwater Number of Clients (TA_HWCLIENTS)

Description The number displayed in this field is the high-water mark of clients accessing the application via this workstation handler.

Current Number of Clients (TA_CURCLIENTS)

Description This field displays the number of clients currently accessing the application via this workstation handler.

Seconds Remaining Before Timeout (TA_TIMELEFT)

Description If there is a value other than zero displayed in this field, it means that the new workstation client that has just been assigned to this workstation handler has the indicated number of seconds in which to complete the initialization process with the workstation handler.

Current Status of WSH (TA_ACTIVE)

Description This field displays the state of the workstation handler. A value of *y* indicates that the workstation handler is currently performing work on behalf of one of its associated workstation clients. A value of *n* indicates that the workstation handler is currently waiting for work to perform on behalf of one of its associated workstation clients.

Total Active Time (TA_TOTACTTIME)

Description This field displays the time, in seconds, that the workstation handler has been active since it started processing.

Total IDLE Time (TA_TOTIDLTIME)

Description This field displays the time, in seconds, that the workstation handler has been idle since it started processing.

Network Address (TA_NADDR)

Description This field displays the network address of a workstation client. Network addresses with unprintable characters are converted to the "0x . . ." network address format (as described for the Network Address field on the Networking tab page for the Machines class). If the address is a TCP/IP address, then it is returned in the *dotted_decimal:port_number* format:

// #. #. #. #. port_number

Each # (pound sign) represents a decimal number in the range of 0 to 255. The value of *port_number* is a decimal number in the range 0 to 65535. No value will be displayed (that is, the field will be blank) for a non-workstation client.

Statistics Tab

The Statistics tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ Current Workload (TA_CURWORK)
- ◆ Flow Control Events (TA_FLOWCNT)
- ◆ Queue Blocking Events (TA_NUMBLOCKQ)
- ◆ Bytes Received (TA_RCVDBYT)
- ◆ System Messages Received (TA_RCVDNUM)
- ◆ Bytes Sent (TA_SENTBYT)
- ◆ System Messages Sent (TA_SENTNUM)

This section describes these fields.

Current Workload (TA_CURWORK)

Description This field displays the amount of work processed by this workstation handler since the last workstation handler assignment by the workstation listener. The workstation listener uses this value to load-balance new incoming connections among a set of workstation handler processes.

Flow Control Events (TA_FLOWCNT)

Description This field displays the number of times flow control has been encountered by this workstation handler. This attribute should be considered only in relation to recent past values as it may wrap around during the lifetime of the workstation handler.

Queue Blocking Events (TA_NUMBLOCKQ)

Description This field displays the number of times this workstation handler has been unable to enqueue a message to a local UNIX system message queue due to queue blocking conditions. This attribute should be considered only in relation to recent past values as it may wrap around during the lifetime of the workstation handler.

Bytes Received (TA_RCVDBYT)

Description This field displays the number of bytes received from the network by this workstation handler from all of its present and past workstation clients. This attribute should be considered only in relation to recent past values as it may wrap around during the lifetime of the workstation handler.

System Messages Received (TA_RCVDNUM)

Description This field displays the number of BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo System/T messages received from the network by this workstation handler from all of its present and past workstation clients. This attribute should be considered only in relation to recent past values as it may wrap around during the lifetime of the workstation handler.

Bytes Sent (TA_SENTBYT)

Description This field displays the number of bytes sent to the network by this workstation handler to all of its present and past workstation clients. This attribute should be considered only in relation to recent past values as it may wrap around during the lifetime of the workstation handler.

System Messages Sent (TA_SENTNUM)

Description	This field displays the number of BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo System/T messages sent to the network by this workstation handler to all of its present and past workstation clients. This attribute should be considered only in relation to recent past values as it may wrap around during the lifetime of the workstation handler.
-------------	--

7 Creating and Configuring Access Control Lists

An *access control list (ACL)* is a list that specifies who and what is authorized to access BEA WebLogic Enterprise and BEA Tuxedo system objects. The ACL enables a system manager to administer security through authenticating users, setting permissions, and controlling access. The Administration Console ACL objects allow the system manager to create and configure ACL objects. These objects are grouped into the following major categories:

- ◆ ACL Groups
 - ◆ Creating ACL Groups
 - ◆ Configuring ACL Groups (T_ACLGROUP Class)
- ◆ ACL Principals (users or domains)
 - ◆ Creating ACL Principals
 - ◆ Configuring ACL Principals (T_ACLPRINCIPAL Class)
- ◆ ACLs
 - ◆ Creating ACLs
 - ◆ Configuring ACLs (T_ACLPERM Class)

ACL Groups

The ACL Groups represent the groups of BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo application users and domains.

[](#)

Creating ACL Groups

To create new ACL Groups:

1. Select the ACL Groups folder in the tree view.
2. Choose Quick Menu —>New (right mouse click) to display the New Object window.
3. Enter values for the following fields:
 - ◆ Group Name (TA_GROUPNAME)
 - ◆ Group ID (TA_GROUPID) (optional)
4. Click on the Create button to close the window and create the new ACL group.

[](#)

Configuring ACL Groups (T_ACLGROUP Class)

To configure ACL Groups, choose an ACL Groups object in the tree view. Enter values for the fields in the General tab displayed in the Configuration Tool pane.

[](#)

General Tab

The General tab page lists the ACL Groups Class attributes and includes the following fields:

◆ Group Name (TA_GROUPNAME)

◆ Group ID (TA_GROUPID)

◆ Object State (TA_STATE)

[13041](#) [12379](#)

Group Name (TA_GROUPNAME)

Description Logical name of an ACL group. An ACL group is a set of users characterized by the type of permission to access particular administrative objects, such as services.

Valid Values A string of one to 30 characters. The group name must be printable and it may not include a pound sign (#), a comma, a colon, or a newline character.

Example banktellers
[13084](#) [12377](#)

Group ID (TA_GROUPID)

Description A decimal number representing the ACL group specified in the Group Name (TA_GROUPNAME). A value of 0 indicates the default group `other`. If not specified at creation time, it defaults to the next available (unique) identifier greater than 0.

Valid Values A number greater than zero but less than 16,384

Default A unique ID number is assigned.

Example 201

Notes 0 is reserved for a group named `other` which is provided by BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo. (You can add users to this group but you cannot modify or delete the group.)

[12378](#)

Object State (TA_STATE)

Description This field displays the state of your ACL group. An ACL group may be in only one state: `VALID`.

ACL Principals

The users and remote domains in an application that need authentication and authorization are collectively known as *principals*. To join an application as a specific user, it is necessary to present a user-specific password.

[](#)

Creating ACL Principals

To create new ACL Principals:

1. Select the ACL Principals folder in the tree view.
2. Choose Quick Menu —>New (right mouse click) to display the New Object window.
3. Enter values for the following fields:
 - ◆ Principal Name (TA_PRINNAME)
 - ◆ Password (TA_PRINPASSWD) (optional)
4. Click on the Create button to close the window and create the new ACL principals.

The rest of this section describes the fields on the Create New Object window.

[](#)

Configuring ACL Principals (T_ACLPRINCIPAL Class)

To configure ACL Principals, choose an ACL Principals object in the tree view. Enter values for the fields in the Configuration Tool General tab page.

[C_ACLPRINCIPAL](#)

General Tab

The General tab page lists the ACL Principals Class attributes and includes the following fields:

- ◆ Principal Name (TA_PRINNAME)
- ◆ Principal Client Name (TA_PRINCLTNAME)
- ◆ Principal ID (TA_PRINID)
- ◆ Principal Group (TA_PRINGRP)
- ◆ Password (TA_PRINPASSWD)
- ◆ Object State (TA_STATE)

[13044](#) [12388](#)

Principal Name (TA_PRINNAME)

Description Logical name of a principal. A principal is a user or domain that can access a BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo application.

Valid Values A string from one to 30 characters in length.

The principal name must be printable and it cannot contain a pound sign (#), a colon, or a newline character.

Example bill_jones

[12387](#)

Principal Client Name (TA_PRINCLTNAME)

Description	The client name associated with a principal (that is, a user or domain that can access a BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo application). The client name provides a further qualifier on the user entry that is checked for authentication.
Valid Values	A string from one to 30 characters in length The client name must be printable and it cannot contain a colon or a newline character.
Default	* (wild card character)
Example	<code>tpsysusr</code> (logs you in as the /T application administrator) <code>tpsysop</code> (logs you in as the /T application operator) <code></code>

Principal ID (TA_PRINID)

Description	A unique identification number for an ACL principal.
Valid Values	A number in the range of one to 131,071 inclusive
Default	A unique ID number is assigned.
Example	2001
Notes	BEA WebLogic Enterprise and BEA Tuxedo reserve principal client names for the administrator and operator of a /T application. The name <code>tpsysadm</code> logs in the associated user as the administrator; <code>tpsysop</code> logs in the associated user as the operator. If you plan to use either of these names, be sure to specify it in this field. If you do not, authentication will fail and the designated user will not be able to log in as the administrator (or operator). <code></code>

Principal Group (TA_PRINGRP)

Description	A group ID number that specifies the group to which a principal belongs. A value of 0 indicates the default group <code>other</code> . If not specified at creation time, the default value 0 is assigned.
Valid Values	A number in the range of zero to 16,383 inclusive

Default	0 (assigned to group <code>other</code>)
Example	201
Notes	0 is reserved for a group named <code>other</code> which is provided by BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo. If you do not assign principals to a group, they will be assigned, by default, to group <code>other</code> .

Password (TA_PRINPASSWD)

Description	The authentication password for the associated ACL principal.
Valid Values	A string
Example	obilkenobi
Notes	The system automatically encrypts this password.

Object State (TA_STATE)

Description	This field displays the state of your ACL principal. An ACL principal may be in only one state: <code>VALID</code> .
-------------	--

ACLs

The ACLs, as a whole, comprise the principals and access control lists for BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo applications services, application queues, and events. The ACLs indicate what groups are allowed to access BEA WebLogic Enterprise and BEA Tuxedo system entities.
[](#)

Creating ACLs

To create new ACLs:

1. Select the ACLs folder in the tree view.
2. Choose Quick Menu —>New (right mouse click) to display the New Object window.
3. Enter values for the following fields:
 - ◆ ACL Entity Name (TA_ACLNAME)
 - ◆ ACLEntity Type (TA_ACLTYPE) (optional)
 - ◆ Groups (TA_ACLGROUPIDS)
4. Click on the Create button to close the window and create the new ACL group.

[T_ACLPERM](#)

Configuring ACLs (T_ACLPERM Class)

The Configuration Tool pane displays one General tab page with the fields for configuring ACLs.

[C_ACLPERM](#)

General Tab

The General tab page lists the ACLs Class attributes and include the following fields:

- ◆ ACL Entity Name (TA_ACLNAME)
- ◆ ACLEntity Type (TA_ACLTYPE)
- ◆ Groups (TA_ACLGROUPIDS)

◆ Object State (TA_STATE)

[13042](#)

[12382](#)

ACL Entity Name (TA_ACLNAME)

Description The name of a service, event or queue (referred to, collectively, as an "entity") for which permissions are being granted.

Valid Values A string from one to 30 characters in length

The ACL entity name must be printable and it cannot contain a colon, a pound sign (#), or a newline character.

Example TRANSFER

[13043](#) [12383](#)

ACLEntity Type (TA_ACLTYPE)

Description The type of the entity for which permissions are being granted.

Valid Values ENQ or DEQ or SERVICE or POSTEVENT

Example SERVICE

[13083](#) [12381](#)

Groups (TA_ACLGROUPIDS)

Description A comma-separated list of numeric IDs for groups that are permitted access to the associated entity.

Valid Values A string

The length of this list is limited only by the amount of disk space on the machine.

Example 201, 301

Notes The values in this list are the Group ID numbers you entered for the relevant ACL groups on the General tab page for the ACL Groups class. See Group ID (TA_GROUPID).

[12380](#)

Object State (TA_STATE)

Description This field displays the state of your ACL. An ACL may be in only one state: `VALID`.

8 Creating and Configuring /Domain Resources

The /Domain resources contain basic information about created or configured domains. The BEA Administration Console domain resource objects allow the system manager to create and configure domain resource objects. These objects are grouped into the following categories:

- ◆ /Domain Import Views
 - ◆ Creating /Domain Import Views
 - ◆ Configuring /Domain Import Views
- ◆ /Domain Export Views
 - ◆ Creating Domain Export Views
 - ◆ Configuring /Domain Export Views
- ◆ /Domain Imported Services
 - ◆ Creating Imported Services
 - ◆ Configuring Imported Services
- ◆ /Domain Exported Services
 - ◆ Creating Exported Services
 - ◆ Configuring /Domain Exported Services
- ◆ /Domain Routing Tables

- ◆ Creating /Domain Routing Tables
- ◆ Configuring /Domain Routing Tables
- ◆ /Domain Access Control Lists
 - ◆ Creating Domain Access Control Lists
 - ◆ Configuring /Domain ACLs
- ◆ /Domain Passwords
 - ◆ Creating /Domain Passwords
 - ◆ Configuring /Domain Passwords
- ◆ /Domain TDomain Addresses
 - ◆ Creating /Domain TDomain Addresses
 - ◆ Configuring /Domain TDomain Addresses

/Domain Import Views

The /Domain Import Views folder in the Administration Console tree view allows you to select Domain Import View objects. The Import View objects enable you to create and configure what remote domain information is available for viewing.

[](#)

[](#)

Creating /Domain Import Views

To create new /Domain Import Views:

1. Select the /Domain Import Views folder in the tree view.
2. Choose Quick Menu —>New (right mouse click) to display the New Object window.

3. Enter values for the following fields:
 - ◆ Domain Name
 - ◆ /Domain Import View Name
4. Click on the Create button to close the window and create the new /Domain Import Views.

Configuring /Domain Import Views

To configure /Domain Import Views, choose /Domain Import Views from the Administration Console tree. Enter values in the General tab page fields that displayed in the Configuration Tool pane.

General Tab

The General tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ /Domain Import View Name
- ◆ Domain Name
- ◆ Domain Type

/Domain Import View Name

Description	The alias by which the remote domain is known to this configuration. The alias must be unique within the configuration.
Valid Values	A string from one to 30 characters in length

Example REMDOM3

Domain Name

Description The name by which the remote domain is identified to other domains. This name must be unique among all domains within a particular configuration. The domain name in this field is the identifier used to connect local services with a particular gateway group.

Valid Values A string from one to 30 characters in length

Example DOMAIN511

Domain Type

Description The type of domain.

Valid Values Either one of the following:

TDOMAIN

If this remote domain can communicate only with another BEA WebLogic Enterprise or Tuxedo System /Domain domain

OSITP

If this remote domain communicates with another TP domain via the OSI-TP protocol

Example TDOMAIN

/Domain Export Views

The /Domain Export Views folder in the Administration Console tree view allows you to select Domain Export View objects. The Export View objects enable you to create and configure what local domain information is available for remote access.

[N_DMLOCAL](#)

Creating Domain Export Views

[DExpViews_NewObjectForm](#)

To create new /Domain Export Views:

1. Select the /Domain Export Views folder in the tree view.
2. Choose Quick Menu —>New (right mouse click) to display the New Object window.
3. Enter values for the following fields:
 - ◆ /Domain Export View Name
 - ◆ Domain Name
 - ◆ Server Group Name
4. Click on the Create button to close the window and create the new /Domain Export Views.

[T_DMLOCAL](#)

Configuring /Domain Export Views

Information about /Domain export views is listed on two tabbed folders labeled General and Misc.

[C_DMLOCAL](#)

General Tab

The General tab page contains the following fields:

◆ /Domain Export View Name

◆ Domain Name

◆ Server Group Name

◆ Audit Log File Name

◆ Blocking Time

◆ Domain Type

[](#) [](#)

/Domain Export View Name

Description The alias by which the local domain is known to this configuration. The alias must be unique within the configuration.

Valid Values A string from one to 30 characters in length

Example LOCDOM2

[](#)

[](#)

Domain Name

Description The name by which the local domain is identified to other domains. This name must be unique among all domains within a particular configuration. The domain name in this field is the identifier used to connect remote services with a particular gateway group.

Valid Values A string from one to 30 characters in length

Default * (wildcard character meaning “all”)

[](#)

[](#)

Server Group Name

Description The name of the server group in which the local domain’s administrative servers and gateway processes reside.

Valid Values A string from one to 15 characters in length

Example SRVGRP1
``

Audit Log File Name

Description The name of the audit log file for this local domain. If auditing is enabled, all operations in the local domain will be recorded in this file.

Valid Values A string from one to 78 characters in length

Example LD3LOG
``

Blocking Time

Description The maximum waiting time (in seconds) allowed for a blocking call. The value in this field sets a multiplier of the *ScanUnit* parameters specified in the TUXCONFIG file. A timeout always implies a failure of the affected request. Notice that the timeout specified for transactions in the TUXCONFIG will always be used when the request is issued within a transaction.

Valid Values A number greater than or equal to zero such that the value of (*ScanUnit* * *Blocking_Time*) must be greater than or equal to *ScanUnit* and less than 32,768 seconds.

Default The value you specified in the Blocking Time field for the Application Resources Class (T_DOMAIN).
``

Domain Type

Description The type of domain, where the type is a grouping of local domains. Domain types must be defined in the \$TUXDIR/udataobj/DMTYPE field.

Valid Values TDOMAIN
Indicates that this local domain can communicate only with another BEA WebLogic Enterprise or Tuxedo System /Domain.

This is the only type of domain supported by this release of the BEA Administration Console.

[](#)

Miscellaneous Tab

The Miscellaneous tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ Max Network Connections
- ◆ Max /Domain Import Views
- ◆ Max Transactions
- ◆ Security Mechanism
- ◆ Transaction Log Device
- ◆ Transaction Log Name
- ◆ Transaction Log Size

[](#)

Max Network Connections

Description	This field can be used only for OSI domains. The maximum number of dialogs (i.e., connections) allowed per gateway.
Valid Values	A number
Default	If you do not enter a value in this field, no limit is imposed on the number of connections or dialogs allowed per gateway.

[](#)

Max /Domain Import Views

Description	The maximum number of domains that can be involved in a transaction.
Valid Values	A number in the range of one to 32,767 inclusive
Default	16

[12329](#)

Max Transactions

Description	The maximum number of simultaneous global transactions allowed on this local domain.
Valid Values	A number greater than or equal to zero but less than the value you specified in the Max Global Transactions field on the Limits 2 folder for the Application Resources (T_DOMAIN) class
Default	The value you specified in the Max Global Transactions field on the Limits 2 folder for the Application Resources (T_DOMAIN) class.

[12339](#)

Security Mechanism

Description	The type of security to be enforced on this domain.
Valid Values	Select one of the following three choices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) NONE Indicates that no security is used. (2) APP_PW Indicates that the application password security is to be enforced when a connection is established from a remote domain. The application password should be defined in the TUXCONFIG file. (3) DM_PW Indicates that domain password security is to be enforced when a connection is established from a remote domain. Domain passwords must be defined through the <code>dmadmin(1)</code> command. This option does not apply to OSITP domains.
Default	NONE

[12336](#)

Transaction Log Device

Description	The BEA Tuxedo file system that contains the Domain transaction log (DMTLOG) for this machine. The DMTLOG is stored as a BEA Tuxedo System VTOC table on the device. If this parameter is not specified, the domain gateway group is not allowed to process requests in transaction mode. Local domains running on the same machine can share the same file system (the file system specified in this field), but each local domain must have its own log (a table in the DMTLOGDEV) named as specified in the Transaction Log Name.
Valid Values	A string from one to 78 characters in length
Example	/HOME/APPS/CREDITAPP/DMTLOG

Transaction Log Name

Description	The name of the domain transaction log for this domain. The name must be unique when the same DMTLOG (the BEA Tuxedo file system that contains the Domain transaction log for this machine) is used for several local domains.
Valid Values	A string from one to 30 characters in length
Default	DMTLOG

Transaction Log Size

Description	The size (in pages) of the Domain transaction log for this machine.
Valid Values	A number greater than zero but less than the number of pages of available BEA Tuxedo file system space
Default	100

/Domain Imported Services

The /Domain Imported Services folder in the Administration Console tree view allows you to select Domain Imported Services objects. The Imported Services objects enable you to create and configure imported services from remote domains.

[N_DMRSERVICE](#)

Creating Imported Services

To create new Imported Services:

1. Select the Imported Services folder in the tree view.
2. Choose Quick Menu —>New (right mouse click) to display the New Object window.
3. Enter values for the following field:
Locally Advertised Service Name
4. Click on the Create button to close the window and create the new Imported Services.

[T_DMRSERVICE](#)

Configuring Imported Services

The Imported Services attributes are provided on the tab pages General and Misc.

[C_DMRSERVICE](#)

General Tab

The General tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ Imported Name of the Service
- ◆ /Domain Routing Criteria
- ◆ /Domain Export View Name
- ◆ /Domain Import View Name

[](#)

Imported Name of the Service

Description	The name by which the service is known in the remote domain.
Valid Values	A string from one to 30 characters in length
Example	RMTSVC1

/Domain Routing Criteria

Description	The name of a routing table to use for routing criteria for this service.
Valid Values	A string from one to 15 characters in length
Example	ROUTTAB1

[](#)

/Domain Export View Name

Description	The name of the local domain.
Valid Values	A string from one to 30 characters in length
Default	* (wildcard character meaning “all”)

[](#)

/Domain Import View Name

Description	The remote domain name.
Valid Values	A string from one to 30 characters in length
Default	* (wildcard character meaning “all”)

Miscellaneous Tab Page

The Miscellaneous tab page contains the following fields:

- ◆ Locally Advertised Service Name
- ◆ /Domain Auto Transaction Mode
- ◆ Input Buffer Type
- ◆ Output Buffer Type
- ◆ Transaction Time
- ◆ Blocking Time
- ◆ Conversations Allowed
- ◆ Service Load
[](#)
[](#)

Locally Advertised Service Name

Description	The name by which the remote service is advertised in the local domain.
Valid Values	A string from one to 15 characters in length
Example	REMSVC1

/Domain Auto Transaction Mode

Description	Specify whether the remote service is in autotran mode.
Valid Values	Y or N
Default	N
	12355

Input Buffer Type

Description	The import buffer type for the remote service.
Valid Values	A string from one to 256 characters in length
Example	VIEW:CUSTOMER
	12356

Output Buffer Type

Description	The output buffer type for the remote service.
Valid Values	A string from one to 256 characters in length
Example	VIEW:CUSTOMER
	12352

Transaction Time

Description	The default timeout period (in seconds) for a transaction automatically started for the associated service.
Valid Values	A number greater than or equal to zero and less than 2147483648. A value of 0 implies the maximum timeout period for the machine
Default	30
	12394

Blocking Time

Description	The maximum blocking time (in seconds).
-------------	---

Valid Values A number in the range of *scanUnit* to 32K inclusive
[12395](#)

Conversations Allowed

Description Specify whether the service is conversational.

Valid Values Yes or No

Default No
[12395](#)

Service Load

Description The service load.

Valid Values A number in the range of one to 32K inclusive

Default 50

/Domain Exported Services

The /Domain Exported Services folder in the Administration Console tree view allows you to select Domain Exported Services objects. The Exported Services objects enable you to create and configure exported services.

[N_DMLSERVICE](#)

Creating Exported Services

To create new Exported Services:

1. Select the Exported Services folder in the tree view.

2. Choose Quick Menu —>New (right mouse click) to display the New Object window.
3. Enter values for the following field:
Locally Advertised Service Name
4. Click on the Create button to close the window and create the new Exported Services.

[T_DMLSERVICE](#)

Configuring /Domain Exported Services

To configure Domain Exported Services, select an /Domain Exported Services object in the tree and modify the configuration attributes on the tab pages. The Domain Exported Services configuration is presented on one tab.

[C_DMLSERVICE](#)

General Tab

The General tab page lists the Exported Services Class attributes and includes the following fields:

- ◆ Locally Advertised Service Name
- ◆ /Domain ACL Name
- ◆ Input Buffer Type
- ◆ Output Buffer Type
- ◆ Exported Name of the Service
- ◆ /Domain Export View Name

[12351](#)

[13066](#)

Locally Advertised Service Name

Description The local name (identifier) of the exported service. This name corresponds to a name advertised by one or more servers running with the local BEA Tuxedo System /Domain application. Notice that exported services inherit the default or special properties specified for the service in the Services folder.

Valid Values A number in the range of zero to 15 inclusive

Example 3
[](#)

/Domain ACL Name

Description The name of the access control list (ACL) to be used by the local domain to restrict requests made to this service by remote domains. The name of the ACL is defined in the "DM_ACCESS_CONTROL" section.

Valid Values An identifier string, from one to 15 characters in length

Default If you do not specify a value in this field, then access control will not be performed for requests to this service.

Example ACLGRP1
[](#)

Input Buffer Type

Description Restricts the buffer type naming space of data types accepted by this service to a single buffer type. You should specify a value in this field when the service is going to be used from an OSITP type gateway that uses the UDT ASE Application Context. It does not apply to /TDOMAIN.

Valid Values *type[:subtype]*

Example VIEW: CUSTOMER
[](#)

Output Buffer Type

Description	Restricts the buffer type naming space of data types returned by this service to a single buffer type. You should specify a value in this field when the service is going to be used from an OSITP type gateway that uses the UDT ASE Application Context. The FML buffer type cannot be used for OSITP type gateways. It does not apply to /TDOMAIN.
Valid Values	<i>type[: subtype]</i>
Example	VIEW:CUSTOMER

Exported Name of the Service

Description	The name exported to remote domains. This name will be used by the remote domains for requests to this service. If this parameter is not specified, the local service name is supposed to be the name used by any remote domain.
Valid Values	A string from one to 15 characters in length
Example	LOCSVC1

/Domain Export View Name

Description	The name identifying the local domain exporting this service. If this keyword is not specified then all the local domains defined in the Export Services folders will accept requests to this local service. This field is a key field for object retrieval.
Valid Values	A string from one to 30 characters in length
Default	* (wildcard character meaning “all”)
Example	LOCDOM1

/Domain Routing Tables

The /Domain Routing Tables folder in the Administration Console tree view allows you to select Domain Routing Tables objects. The Routing Tables objects enable you to create and configure domain routing criteria.

[N_DMROUTING](#)

Creating /Domain Routing Tables

To create new Domain Routing Tables:

1. Select the Domain Routing Tables folder in the tree view.
2. Choose Quick Menu —>New (right mouse click) to display the New Object window.
3. Enter values for the following fields:
 - ◆ Buffer Type
 - ◆ /Domain Routing Criteria
 - ◆ Routing Field Name
 - ◆ Ranges
4. Click on the Create button to close the window and create the new Domain Routing Tables.

[T_DMROUTING](#)

Configuring /Domain Routing Tables

To configure Domain Routing Tables, select a /Domain Routing Tables object in the tree and modify the configuration attributes on the tab pages. The /Domain Routing Tables configuration is presented on one tab.

[C_DMROUTING](#)

General Tab

The General tab page lists the Domain Routing Tables Class attributes and includes the following fields:

- ◆ /Domain Routing Criteria
- ◆ Buffer Type
- ◆ Routing Field Name
- ◆ Ranges

[12362](#)

[13068](#)

/Domain Routing Criteria

Description	The name (identifier) of the routing entry that was specified on the Services folder.
Valid Values	A string from one to 15 characters in length
Example	ROUTTAB1

Buffer Type

Description	A list of types and subtypes of data buffers for which this routing entry is valid. The types may include FML, VIEW, X_C_TYPE, or X_COMMON. No subtype can be specified for type FML, and subtypes are required for the other types. The * (wildcard) value is not allowed. Duplicate type/subtype pairs cannot be specified for the same routing
-------------	---

criterion name. More than one routing entry can have the same criterion name as long as the type/subtype pairs are unique. If multiple buffer types are specified for a single routing entry, the data types of the routing field for each buffer type must be the same.

Valid Values `type1[:subtype1[, subtype2 ...]][:type2[:subtype3[, ...]]] ...`

where the maximum length is 256 characters over 32 type/subtype combinations. Subtype names may not include semicolons, colons, commas, or asterisks.

Example FML
 ``
 ``

Routing Field Name

Description The name of the routing field. This field is assumed to be a field name that is identified in an FML field table (for FML buffers) or an FML view table (for VIEW, X_C_TYPE, or X_COMMON buffers).

Valid Values An identifier string, from one to 30 characters in length

Example FIELD1
 ``

Ranges

Description The ranges and associated remote domain names (RDOM) for the routing field. The routing field can be of any data type supported in FML. A numeric routing field must have numeric range values and a string routing field must have string range values.

String range values for string, carray, and character field types must be placed inside a pair of single quotes and cannot be preceded by a sign. Short and long integer values are a string of digits, optionally preceded by a plus or minus sign. Floating point numbers are of the form accepted by the C compiler or atof(): an optional sign, then a string of digits optionally containing a decimal point, then an optional e or E followed by an optional sign or space, followed by an integer.

When a field value matches a range, the associated RDOM value specifies the remote domain to which the request should be routed. An RDOM value of *(wildcard character) indicates that the request can go to any remote domain known by the gateway group.

Valid Values A comma-separated ordered list of range/RDOM pairs where a range is one of two types:

- ◆ A single value. Specify a signed numeric value or character string in single quotes.
- ◆ A range of values. Specify the range in the form *lower* - *upper* (where *lower* and *upper* are both signed numeric values or character strings in single quotes). The lower range must be less than or equal to the upper range. Within a range/RDOM pair, separate the range from the RDOM with a colon (:).

Accepted values for ranges include a wildcard value and MIN/MAX values. Use the wildcard character * (asterisk) in the position of a range to indicate any values not covered by the other specified ranges. Only one wildcard range is allowed per entry and it should be last (ranges following it are ignored).

Use the values MIN or MAX to indicate the minimum or maximum values for the data type of the associated FIELD. Thus, "MIN - -5" is all numbers less than or equal to -5 and "6 - MAX" is the set of all numbers greater than or equal to 6. The following table lists the minimum and maximum values for each data type.

Data Type	Mimimum Value	Maximum Value
strings, carrays	NULL string	Effectively an unlimited string of octal-255 characters
character fields	0	A single octal-255 character
numeric values	The minimum numeric value that can be stored in the field	The maximum numeric value that can be stored in the field

Example 1-100:REMDOM3

/Domain Access Control Lists

The /Domain Access Control Lists (ACLs) folder in the Administration Console tree view allows you to select Domain ACL objects. The Domain ACL objects enable you to create and configure the lists for security and access control.

[N_DMACL](#)

Creating Domain Access Control Lists

To create new Domain ACLs:

1. Select the Domain ACLs folder in the tree view.
2. Choose Quick Menu —>New (right mouse click) to display the New Object window.
3. Enter values for the following fields:
 - ◆ /Domain ACL Name
 - ◆ /Domain Import View List
4. Click on the Create button to close the window and create the new Domain ACLs.

[T_DMACL](#)

Configuring /Domain ACLs

To configure Domain ACLs, select a /Domain ACLs object in the tree and modify the configuration attributes on the tab pages. The /Domain ACLs configuration is presented on one tab.

[C_DMACL](#)

General Tab

The General tab page lists the Domain ACL Class attributes and includes the following fields:

◆ /Domain ACL Name

◆ /Domain Import View List

[12340](#)

[13059](#)

/Domain ACL Name

Description The name of this ACL; that is, the entity for which permissions are being granted. The entity may be a service, an event, or a queue.

Valid Values A string from one to 30 characters in length. It must be printable and it may not include a colon, a pound sign, or a newline character.

Example ACLGRP1

[12341](#)

[13060](#)

/Domain Import View List

Description The list of remote domains using this access control list.

Valid Values A string

Example REMDOM1 , REMDOM2 , REMDOM3

/Domain Passwords

The /Domain Passwords folder in the Administration Console tree view allows you to select Domain Passwords objects. The Domain Passwords objects enable you to create and configure domain permissions criteria.

[N_DMPASSWORD](#)

Creating /Domain Passwords

To create new domain passwords:

1. Select the /Domain Passwords folder in the tree view.
2. Choose Quick Menu —>New (right mouse click) to display the New Object window.
3. Enter values for the following fields:
 - ◆ /Domain Export View Name
 - ◆ /Domain Import View Name
 - ◆ /Domain Export View Password (optional)
 - ◆ /Domain Import View Password (optional)
4. Click on the Create button to close the window and create the new domain passwords.

[T_DMPASSWORD](#)

Configuring /Domain Passwords

To configure Domain Passwords, select a /Domain Passwords object in the tree and modify the configuration attributes on the tab pages. The /Domain Passwords configuration is presented on one tab.

[C_DMPASSWORD](#)

General Tab

The General tab page lists the Domain Password Class attributes and includes the following fields:

- ◆ /Domain Export View Name

- ◆ /Domain Import View Name
- ◆ /Domain Export View Password
- ◆ /Domain Import View Password

[](#)

[](#)

/Domain Export View Name

Description The local domain for which the password applies.

Valid Values A string from one to 30 characters in length

Example LOCDOM4

[](#)

[](#)

/Domain Import View Name

Description The remote domain for which the password applies.

Valid Values A string from one to 30 characters in length

Example REMDOM4

[](#)

[](#)

/Domain Export View Password

Description The local password.

Valid Values A string

Example aff4d

[](#)

[](#)

/Domain Import View Password

Description The remote password.

Valid Values A string

Example up2u

/Domain TDomain Addresses

The /Domain TDomain Addresses folder in the Administration Console tree view allows you to select TDomain Addresses objects. The TDomain Addresses objects enable you to create and configure domain network addresses.

[](#)

Creating /Domain TDomain Addresses

To create new /Domain TDomain Addresses:

1. Select the /Domain TDomain Addresses folder in the tree view.
2. Choose Quick Menu —>New (right mouse click) to display the New Object window.
3. Enter values for the following fields:
 - ◆ /Domain TDomain Name
 - ◆ Network Address
4. Click on the Create button to close the window and create the new /Domain TDomain Addresses.

[](#)

Configuring /Domain TDomain Addresses

To configure /Domain TDomain Addresses, select a /Domain TDomain Address object in the tree and modify the configuration attributes on the tab pages. The /Domain Address configuration is presented on one tab.

[](#)

General Tab

The General tab page lists the /Domain TDomain address Class attributes and includes the following fields:

- ◆ /Domain TDomain Name
- ◆ Network Address
- ◆ Network Device Name
- ◆ Compression Limit
- ◆ Minimum Encryption Bits
- ◆ Maximum Encryption Bits

[](#)

[](#)

/Domain TDomain Name

Description	The name by which a local or remote domain is identified when information about it is used with the data in the folders for the Export View Name or Import View Name class of objects.
Valid Values	A string (which must match a previously defined identifier for a local or remote domain)
Example	QDOM1

[12375](#)

Network Address

Description The network address for a /T domain. This field is available only when you have specified /T as your domain type.

Valid Values TCP/IP addresses may be specified in either of the following formats.

Format 1: `//hostname:port_number`

In format 1, the bridge finds an address for *hostname* using the local name resolution facilities (usually DNS). *hostname* must unambiguously resolve to the address of the machine on which the bridge resides.

Format 2: `//#. #. #. #:port_number`

In the second format, the IP address is specified dotted decimal format. In dotted decimal format, each # should be a number from 0 to 255.

In both of the above formats, *port_number* is the TCP port number at which the bridge will listen for incoming requests. The value of *port_number* can be either a number (between 0 and 65535) or a name. If *port_number* is a name, then it must be found in the network services database on your local machine.

The address can also be specified in hexadecimal format when preceded by the characters 0x. Each character after the initial 0x is a number between 0 and 9 or a letter between A and F (case insensitive). Hexadecimal notation is useful for representing numeric addresses, as found in IPX or TCP/IP networks.

The address can also be specified as an arbitrary string (with a maximum of 78 characters). For example, string addresses are used in STARLAN networks.

Example Suppose the local machine on which a /T domain is being run is using TCP/IP addressing and is named `backus.company.com`, with address `155.2.193.18`. Further suppose that the port number at which the /T domain should accept requests is 2334. Assume that port number 2334 has been added to the network services database under the name `bankapp-tdom`. You can specify the address in any of the following five formats:

`//155.2.193.18:bankapp-tdom`

`//155.2.193.18.2334`

`//backup.company.com:bankapp-tdom`

```
//backup.company.com:2334  
0x0002091E9B02C112
```

The last line shows an address in hexadecimal format where 0002 is the first part of a TCP/IP address and 091E is the port number 2334 translated into a hexadecimal number. The rest of the line contains hexadecimal numbers that are translations of the elements of the IP address 155.2.193.12: 155 becomes 9B, 2 becomes 02, and so on.

```
<a name="12376"></a>
```

Network Device Name

Description The network device for a /T domain.

Valid Values A string from one to 78 characters in length. If you specify multiple devices, you must specify one for every network device you list.

Example /DEV/TCP

```
<a name="12400"></a>
```

Compression Limit

Description Threshold message size at which compression will occur for remote traffic and, optionally, for local traffic.

Valid Values *remote[,local]*

The values of *remote* and *local* may be either non-negative numeric values or the string MAXLONG, which is dynamically translated to the maximum long setting for the machine.

If you enter a value only for *remote*, the value of *local* will be set to MAXLONG, by default.

Default MAXLONG,MAXLONG

```
<a name="12401"></a>
```

Minimum Encryption Bits

Description Select a minimum level of encryption: 0 or 40-bit or 128-bit.

```
<a name="12402"></a>
```

Maximum Encryption Bits

Description Select a maximum level of encryption: 0 or 40-bit or 128-bit.

9 Creating and Configuring WebLogic Enterprise Resources

BEA WebLogic Enterprise system resources consists of CORBA or EJB interfaces, CORBA interface queues and CORBA or EJB factories that are used in BEA WebLogic Enterprise client and server applications. The BEA Administration Console enables the system administrator to manage these BEA WebLogic Enterprise system resources for configuration and run-time administration.

Note: The current release of the Administration Console does not support administration of J2EE platform resources.

The following help topics define the fields for the Create New Object window and Configuration tab pages for BEA WebLogic Enterprise system resources. The following help topics are included:

- ◆ CORBA Interfaces (T_INTERFACE)
 - ◆ Creating a New Interface
 - ◆ Configuring an Interface (T_INTERFACE)
- ◆ CORBA Interface Queues (T_IFQUEUE)
 - Viewing an Interface Queue Configuration (IF_QUEUE)
- ◆ CORBA Factories (T_FACTORY)
 - Viewing a Factory Configuration

CORBA Interfaces (T_INTERFACE)

A CORBA Interface represents a contract with a client. Interfaces are advertised by BEA WebLogic Enterprise server applications at startup. The BEA WebLogic Enterprise T_INTERFACE MIB represents configuration and run-time attributes of CORBA interfaces at both the domain and server group levels. Using the Administration Console applet, you can perform the administrative tasks required to create and manage BEA WebLogic Enterprise CORBA interfaces including defining default attributes for interfaces at the domain and server group levels.

[](#)

[](#)

[](#)

[](#)

Creating a New Interface

Select the CORBA Interfaces folder and choose Quick Menu—>New to open the Create New Object window. The Create New Object Window contains the following fields:

- ◆ Interface Name
- ◆ Group Name

To create a new interface, enter the required information for the new CORBA interface and click the Create button.

Note: For information about using the Quick Menu, see Quick Menu Options. For information about the Create New Object window, see Adding New Administrative Objects.

The following sections describe the information you need to enter in the Create New Object window for each interface field. The format of the fields you enter may be dependent upon the IDL that generates the interface implementation. For more information about the IDL format, see the CORBA 2.1 Specification Section 7.6.

``

``

Interface Name

- Description** This name represents the interface repository ID for the interface. The format of the name is dependent on the options specified in the IDL that generates the interface implementation.
- Valid Values** A fully qualified interface name, where name is a text string from one to a maximum of 128 characters. You cannot leave this field blank.
- Example** IDL: Smp: 1.0
``

Group Name

- Description** This name represents the name of the server group associated with this interface.
- Valid Values** A group name, where the name is a text string from zero to a maximum of 30 characters. Server group names cannot contain an asterisk, comma, or colon. You cannot leave this field blank.
- Example** GRP9BANKERS
``

Configuring an Interface (T_INTERFACE)

The Web Console Interface (T_INTERFACE) configuration attributes are displayed on the following tab pages:

- ◆ General Tab

- ◆ System Parameters Tab
- ◆ Policies Tab
- ◆ Statistics Tab

To view or edit the configuration attributes for an Interface, highlight an interface icon in the main window tree. The Configuration Tool pane displays the tabs containing the configuration attributes for your selection. For more information about the Configuration Tool, see *Configuring Administrative Objects*.

The following sections describe each interface configuration attribute field. The format of the editable field may be dependent upon the IDL that generates the interface implementation. For more information about the IDL format, see the CORBA 2.1 Specification Section 7.6.

[](#)

General Tab

The following describes the fields provided on the General tab and the values you need to enter for those fields.

[](#)

[](#)

Interface Name

Description	The Interface Name field displays the fully qualified interface name that was specified in the Create New Objects Interface Name field. For more information, see <i>Creating a New Interface</i> .
-------------	---

[16302](#)
[ac_ifgen_grp2](#)

Group Name

Description The Group Name field displays the name of the server group associated with this interface that was specified in the Create New Objects Group Name field. For more information, see [Creating a New Interface](#).

[16303](#)
[ac_ifgen_obs2](#)

Object State

Description The Object State field displays the state attributes for Interface Queue objects.

Valid Values This read-only field displays one of the following values:

ACT	Active state. The Interface Queue object is an available interface in the running system.
SUS	Suspend state. The Interface Queue object represents a currently suspended interface in the running system.
PAR	Partitioned state. The Interface Queue object represents a currently partitioned interface in the running system.

The Object States for an Interface Queue are set by selecting an Interface Queue icon and using the Quick Menu to suspend or resume the object. If the Interface Queue object is suspended, you can activate the object. To restore a suspended Interface Queue object to an active state, select Resume from the Quick Menu. If the Interface Queue object is active, you can suspend the object. To suspend an Interface Queue object, highlight the object and select Suspend from the Quick Menu.

Note: The Administration Console does not support dynamic advertisement of interfaces (i.e., state change from INActive or INValid to ACTive) or unadvertisement of interfaces (i.e., state change from ACTive to INActive).

Logical Machine Name

Description The Logical Machine Name field displays the name of the current logical machine on which the queue offering this interface is loaded.

System Parameters Tab

The following sections describes the fields provided on the System Parameters tab and the values you need to enter for those fields.

Interface Load

Description The Interface Load field displays a value representing the load on the system imposed by the T_INTERFACE object. Interface loads are used for load balancing purposes. Queues with higher enqueued workloads are less likely to be chosen for a new request.

Valid Values Any integer from one to a maximum of 32K.

Example 50

Priority

Description The Priority field displays the dequeueing priority. If multiple interface requests are waiting on a queue for servicing, the higher priority requests are handled first.

Valid Values A number from 1 a maximum of 101.

Example 101

```
<a name="16307"></a>  
<a name="ac_ifsyp_ift2"></a>
```

Interface Timeout

Description The Interface Timeout field displays the time limit (in seconds) for processing individual method invocations for the selected interface queue. Servers processing method invocations for this interface are abortively terminated if they exceed the specified time limit in processing the request.

Valid Values A number greater than or equal to zero. A value of zero for this attribute indicates that the server should not be abortively terminated.

Example 30

```
<a name="16308"></a>  
<a name="ac_ifsyp_trt2"></a>
```

Transaction Timeout

Description The Transaction Timeout field displays the timeout value in seconds for transactions automatically started for this interface queue. Transactions are started automatically when a request not in transaction mode is received and the Interface AUTOTRAN attribute value is set to Y. For more information about the Interface AUTOTRAN attribute, see the Interface Auto Transaction Mode field.

Valid Values A number greater than or equal to zero, representing a timeout interval in seconds.

Example 60

```
<a name="16309"></a>  
<a name="ac_ifsyp_rtn2"></a>
```

Routing Table Name

Description The Routing Table Name field displays the factory-based routing criteria associated with this interface.

Valid Values A string from 1 a maximum of 15 characters.

Example RTBLSOPAC
``

Policies Tab

The following topics describe the Policies tab fields provided for configuring CORBA Interfaces.

``
``

Auto Transaction Mode

Description The Auto Transaction Mode field indicates whether a transaction is automatically started for invocations made outside a transaction context. The transaction policy setting can override the AUTOTRAN attribute. See Transaction Policy for more information.

Valid Values Choose Yes or No from the drop-down list box in this field. Choose Yes to automatically start a transaction. Choose No to prevent transactions from automatically starting.

``
``

Deactivation Policy

Description The Deactivation Policy field displays the TP Framework deactivation policy. This reflects the policy registered with the framework at server startup. The first server to register the interface sets the value in T_INTERFACE. You can not change this value.

The values for the deactivation policy are: method, transaction, process.


```
<a name="16312"></a>
<a name="ac_ifpol_trp2"></a>
```

Transaction Policy

Description The Transaction Policy field displays the policy attribute for the interface. The Transaction Policy is a read-only field. The developer sets the value for this attribute when the server applicaton is built and registered at server startup.

The transaction policy setting can override the AUTOTRAN attribute. For more information about how these settings affect the AUTOTRAN attribute, see the Interface Auto Transaction Mode field.

The values displayed for the Transaction Policy are listed in the following table and include a description of how these settings override the AUTOTRAN attribute.

Valid Values	AUTOTRAN Setting	Description
always	No or Yes	No change occurs at runnetime. The behavior is the same as if AUTOTRAN was set to Y.
never	Y	No change occurs. The interface will never be involved in a transaction.
ignore	Y	Overrides the AUTOTRAN setting. The interface will never be involved in a transaction.
optional	Y or N	Has no effect on AUTOTRAN setting.

```
<a name="ccif_statstab"></a>
```

Statistics Tab

The following topics describe the fields provided on the Configuration Statistics tab and the values you need to enter for those fields.

[16313](#)

[ac_ifstat_rec2](#)

Requests Completed

Description The Requests Completed field contains the number of interface method invocations completed with respect to the corresponding T_IFQUEUE objects since they were initially offered. Local queries on domain level objects will return one object per machine with the statistics for the indicated interface on that machine.

Valid Values A number greater than or equal to zero.

[16314](#)

[ac_ifstat_req2](#)

Requests Queued

Description The Requests Queued field displays the number of requests currently enqueued for this interface. The displayed number is a long integer greater than or equal to zero. This is a read-only field.

CORBA Interface Queues (T_IFQUEUE)

The T_IFQUEUE MIB represents run-time attributes of an interface as it pertains to a particular server queue (T_QUEUE). This is primarily a read-only class providing access to the inherited configuration attributes of an interface as well as statistics relating to the interface on the queue. Additionally, this class gives administrators finer granularity in suspending and activating interfaces. This class provides the link between an interface name and the server processes capable of processing method invocations on the interface (i.e., TA_RQADDR can be used as a key search field on the T_SERVER class).

[newinterfaceq](#)

[T_IFQUEUE](#)

[C_IFQUEUE](#)

[N_IFQUEUE](#)

Viewing an Interface Queue Configuration (IF_QUEUE)

The Web Console Interface Queue (IF_QUEUE) configuration attributes are displayed on the following tab pages:

- ◆ General Tab
- ◆ Policies Tab
- ◆ System Parameters Tab

To view the configuration attributes for an Interface Queue, highlight an interface queue icon. The Configuration Tool pane displays the General tab containing the configuration attributes for your selection.

For more information about the Configuration Tool, see *Configuring Administrative Objects*. For more information about the IDL format for interface queue attributes, see the CORBA 2.1 Specification Section 7.6.

The following sections describe each interface queue configuration attribute. The Interface Queue configuration attributes are read-only. You cannot edit them.

[nifq_generaltab](#)

General Tab

The following sections describe the fields provided on the General tab. These Interface Queue fields are read-only attributes.

``

``

Interface Name

Description The Interface Name field displays the fully qualified interface name. This is the repository ID for the interface. The interface name is a string from zero to a maximum of 128 characters. The format of the name is dependent on the options specified in the IDL that generates the interface implementation.

``

``

Group Name

Description The Group Name field displays the name of the server group associated with this interface. The name is a string from zero to a maximum of 30 characters. Server group names cannot contain an asterisk, comma, or colon.

Logical Machine Name

Description The Logical Machine Name field displays the name of the current logical machine on which the queue offering this interface is loaded.

``

``

Queue Address

Description The Queue Address field displays the symbolic address of the request queue for an active server offering this interface. The address is a string from one to a maximum of 30 characters.

Object State

Description	The Object State field displays the state attributes for Interface Queue objects. This read-only value displays the following values:
ACT	Active state. The Interface Queue object is an available interface in the running system.
SUS	Suspend state. The Interface Queue object represents a currently suspended interface in the running system.
PAR	Partitioned state. The Interface Queue object represents a currently partitioned interface in the running system.

The Object States for an Interface Queue are set by selecting an Interface Queue icon and using the Quick Menu to suspend or resume the object. If the Interface Queue object is suspended, you can activate the object. To restore a suspended Interface Queue object to an active state, select Resume from the Quick Menu. If the Interfaces Queue object is active, you can suspend the object. To suspend an Interface Queue object, highlight the object and select Suspend from the Quick Menu.

Note: The Administration Console does not support dynamic advertisement of interfaces (i.e., state change from INActive or INValid to ACTive) or unadvertisement of interfaces (i.e., state change from ACTive to INActive).

Policies Tab

The following sections describes the fields provided on the Policies tab. The Interface Queue policies are read-only attributes.

[](#)

[](#)

Auto Transaction Mode

Description The Auto Transaction Mode field displays the value of Y or N indicating whether a transaction is automatically started for invocations made outside a transaction context. The transaction policy setting can override the AUTOTRAN attribute. For more information about how these settings affect the AUTOTRAN attribute, see the Interface Auto Transaction Mode field.

[](#)

[](#)

Deactivation Policy

Description The Deactivation Policy field displays the TP Framework deactivation policy. This reflects the policy registered with the framework at server start-up. The first server to register the interface sets the value in T_INTERFACE. You can not change this value.

The values for the deactivation policy are: method, transaction, process.

Transaction Policy

Description The Transaction Policy field displays the policy attribute for the interface. The Transaction Policy is a read-only field. The developer sets the value for this attribute when the server is built and registered at server start-up.

The transaction policy setting can override the AUTOTRAN attribute. For more information about the values for this field and how these values affect the AUTOTRAN attribute, see the Interface Transaction Policy field.

[](#)

System Parameters Tab

The following sections describes the fields provided on the System Parameters tab. The Interface Queue system parameters are read-only attributes.

[15205](#)

[ac_ifqsypl4](#)

Interface Load

Description The Interface Load field displays a value representing the load on the system imposed by the T_INTERFACE object. Interface loads are used for load balancing purposes. Queues with higher enqueued workloads are less likely to be chosen for a new request.

The displayed value is a number from one to a maximum of 32K.

[15206](#)

[ac_ifqsypl4](#)

Priority

Description The Priority field displays the dequeuing priority. If multiple interface requests are waiting on a queue for servicing, the higher priority requests are handled first.

The displayed value is a number from 1 a maximum of 101.

[15207](#)

[ac_ifqsypl4](#)

Interface Timeout

Description The Interface Timeout field displays the time limit (in seconds) for processing individual method invocations for the selected interface queue. Servers processing method invocations for this interface are abortively terminated if they exceed the specified time limit in processing the request.

The displayed value is a number greater than or equal to zero. A value of zero for this attribute indicates that the server should not be abortively terminated.

[15208](#)

[ac_ifqsyp_trt4](#)

Transaction Timeout

Description The Transaction Timeout field displays the timeout value in seconds for transactions automatically started for this interface queue. Transactions are started automatically when a request not in transaction mode is received and the Interface AUTOTRAN attribute value is set to Y. For more information about the Interface AUTOTRAN attribute, see the Interface Auto Transaction Mode field.

The displayed vaule is a number greater than or equal to zero representing a timeout interval in seconds.

[15209](#)

[ac_ifqsyp_rtn4](#)

Routing Table Name

Description The Routing Table Name field displays the factory-based routing criteria associated with this interface.

The displayed value is a string from one to a maximum of 15 characters.

[15217](#)

[ac_ifqsyp_nsi4](#)

Number of Servers with Interface

Description The Number of Servers with Interface field displays the number of corresponding servers offering this interface on this queue.

The displayed value is a number greater than or equal to zero.

[](#)

Statistics Tab

The following sections describe the fields provided on the Statistics tab. The Interface Queue statistics are read-only attributes.

[](#)

[](#)

Requests Completed

Description The Requests Completed field displays the number of interface method invocations completed since the interface was initially offered.

The displayed value is a number greater than or equal to zero.

[](#)

[](#)

Requests Queued

Description The Requests Queued field displays the number of requests currently enqueued for this interface.

The displayed value is a number greater than or equal to zero.

[](#)

[](#)

Current Number of Objects

Description The Current Number of Objects field displays the number of active objects for this interface for associated queues. This number represents the number of entries in the active object table for its queue on the associated machine. This included objects that are not in memory but that were invoked within an active transaction.

The displayed value is a number greater than or equal to zero.

Current Number of Transactions

Description The Current Number of Transactions field displays the number of active global transactions associated with this interface for its associated queue.

The displayed value is a number greater than or equal to zero.

CORBA Factories (T_FACTORY)

A CORBA Factory is an interface used by a client to obtain an object reference to a CORBA object. Object references to factories are obtained by the client using an object reference to a FactoryFinder interface. The FactoryFinder interface is advertised by the BEA WebLogic Enterprise server application and is made available to the client as part of client bootstrap processing.

The T_FACTORY MIB represents the occurrences of factories registered with the BEA WebLogic Enterprise Factory Finder. The available factories for a domain are displayed in the Administration Console. The Web Console only allows you to view a Factory configuration and run-time information using the configuration tool.

Viewing a Factory Configuration

The Web Console Factory configuration attributes are provided on the General tab page. To view the configuration attributes for a factory, highlight a factory icon. The Configuration Tool pane displays the General tab containing the configuration attributes for your selected factory.

For more information about the Configuration Tool, see *Configuring Administrative Objects*. For more information about the IDL format for factory interface names, see the CORBA 2.1 Specification Section 7.6 for details.

The following sections describe each factory configuration attribute.

[cfac_generaltab](#)

General Tab

The following sections describes the read-only fields provided on the General tab.

[15220](#)

[ac_facgen_inf6](#)

Interface Name

Description The Interface Name field displays the interface repository ID for the factory. The format of this name is dependent on the options specified in the IDL that generates the interface implementation.

[15221](#)

[ac_facgen_fid6](#)

Factory ID

Description The Factory ID field displays the registered ID for the factory. The Factory ID is a string value from one to 256 alphanumeric characters. The format of the ID depends upon the options specified in the IDL for the generated interface implementation.

``

``

Object State

Description The Object State field displays the current state of the selected Factory. The format of the Object State is a string. The value of this field is ACT (ACTive) indicating that the Object State is active. The ACT object state indicates that the factory is registered with the Factory Finder.

A Administration

Console Architecture and Implementation

This appendix is a guide to the architecture and implementation of the BEA Administration Console. It is meant for advanced users and developers who are familiar with the concepts and protocols of the World Wide Web and Java programs.

Architecture Overview

The Administration Console GUI is an advanced client-server application, written in Java on the client side, and C on the server side.

The client (user) machine runs a Java Applet, and the BEA WebLogic Enterprise or BEA Tuxedo server machine runs a gateway program that interfaces with the BEA Tuxedo MIB (Management Information Base) via a custom protocol.

A Web (HTTP) server is not needed for the actual operation of the GUI, but is necessary for delivering the Applet code to the Web browser, and for displaying the online help and snapshots. If you do not already have a Web server on your system, you can use `tuxwsvr`, which is delivered with BEA WebLogic Enterprise software.

The Web server does two things:

- ◆ It retrieves remote “content” files (HTML, Images, and Java Files).

- ◆ It runs special programs that deliver “content.” Such programs are called CGI (Common Gateway Interface) programs. The Administration Console GUI is delivered with one CGI program, called `tuxadm` (described in the following paragraphs).

The gateway program run on the server machine (as mentioned previously) is called `wgated`. It is not run directly, but is kicked off by the Administration Console GUI listener, `wlisten`. If you run the `ps` command while the GUI is running, you will see one or more `wgated` processes.

Both `tuxwsvr` and `wlisten` listen on distinct network ports waiting for requests to arrive. They know nothing about each other. Therefore, the GUI needs two network ports to operate. These are different from the network ports that are configured in the `UBBCONFIG` file for the Bridges and `tlisten` processes.

In order for a Web browser to run a Java Applet, the browser must load an HTML file containing an `<APPLET>` element. The Applet element contains the name of the program, and the parameters to it. It is similar to a command line in an ordinary program.

You could certainly hard-code the Applet element for a particular invocation of the GUI, and then retrieve that HTML page with your Web browser. However, the flexibility of the Administration Console GUI architecture makes it unnecessary for you to do so. An initialization file (or `.ini` file) controls the operation of the GUI. Some of the parameters in the `ini` file control the Applet, some control the server gateway, and some are used by both.

The `tuxadm` CGI program mentioned above reads the `ini` file, and merges it with an HTML template file, generating the Applet HTML on the fly. The template file, delivered with the BEA WebLogic Enterprise and BEA Tuxedo software, resides in:

```
$TUXDIR/udataobj/webgui/webgui.html
```

This is a bare bones template; customers are expected to add their corporate style to it. All that `tuxadm` does is replace the keyword `%APPLET%` with the actual Applet element. You can specify an alternate location for the template by setting the `TEMPLATE` parameter in the server's initialization file (see the following instructions).

If you use the “View Source” feature of your Web browser while the GUI is running, you can see this expanded HTML page that is used to deliver the Applet.

Before continuing, look at the following example of HTML code generated by tuxadm:

Listing A-1

```
<HTML>
<HEAD>
<TITLE>BEA Administrator Console Applet Screen</TITLE>
</HEAD>
<BODY>
<CENTER>
<H1>The Applet is Loading</H1>
<APPLET ARCHIVE="bea/tuxadm/TuxApplet.jar"
CODE="bea/tuxadm/TuxApplet.class"
WIDTH="400" HEIGHT="150" CODEBASE="/java">
<PARAM NAME="TUXDIR" VALUE="/usr/tuxedo">
<PARAM NAME="PORT" VALUE="4009">
<PARAM NAME="WIDTH" VALUE="400">
<PARAM NAME="HEIGHT" VALUE="150">
<PARAM NAME="ENCRYPTBITS" VALUE="0">
<PARAM NAME="DOCBASE" VALUE="/docs">
<PARAM NAME="SNAPBASE" VALUE="/java/snapshot">
<PARAM NAME="TOTALDOMAINS" VALUE="2">
<PARAM NAME="DOMAINNAME0" VALUE="simpapp">
<PARAM NAME="TUXCONFIG0" VALUE="/home/sdo/simpapp/tuxconfig">
<PARAM NAME="DOMAINNAME1" VALUE="bankapp">
<PARAM NAME="TUXCONFIG1" VALUE="/home/sdo/bankapp/tuxconfig">
<B>Your browser does not appear to support JAVA.
Administration Console must be run on a JAVA capable browser.CCheck your browser's
options to see if JAVA processing has been disabled.</B>
</APPLET>
</CENTER>
</BODY>

</HTML>
```

Now you can see why you do not want to create this by hand.

Note: If you are using encryption for communication between the Administration Console applet and server, the HTML code generated by tuxadm contains some Javascript code. To see this generated code, use View Source.

Running the Web Server

To deliver the above HTML and the Applet to the Web browser, a Web server must be running.

To run `tuxwsvr`, use the following command line:

```
tuxwsvr -d /dev/tcp -l //machine:port -i ini-file
```

You may have to replace `/dev/tcp` with the pathname of the correct device name for the network device. This device will be the same one that you used for `tlisten`, and that you specify for the `BRIDGE` parameter in the `UBBCONFIG` file. The string `machine:port` is based on the standard DNS naming convention used by BEA Tuxedo and WLE systems. Web servers usually run at port 80. However, because you must be root in order to use that port, we recommend selecting a different one, for example:

```
//lcuw99:8080
```

Note: This is **not** the port number that you saw in the applet element shown previously. That port number was the one given to `WLISTEN`, **NOT** `TUXWSVR`. We haven't discussed `WLISTEN` yet.

The ini-file contains the directory mappings for the Web server.

No administrator wants to open up the entire file system to outsiders. Therefore, several aliases are provided for the directory names used by the Administration Console GUI:

- ◆ One alias is for the main HTML page that launches the GUI. You will normally bring up the GUI by retrieving the page called `webguitop.html`. This page has a button that calls the `tuxadm` CGI program, which returns the above HTML needed to run the Applet.
- ◆ One alias is for the directory in which CGI programs can be found.
- ◆ One alias is for the Java files and images.
- ◆ One alias is for the Help documents.

If you do not want the `ULOG` and Event snapshot files to be written in your Java directory, you may need another alias for a replacement snapshot directory.

When you installed BEA WebLogic Enterprise software from CD, you created a Web server `ini` file automatically. However, if you do not care for the default values in that file, you will need to create your own `ini` file.

Here is what you should put into your `ini` file for the Web server:

```
CGI          /cgi-bin    TUXDIR/bin
HTML         /java    TUXDIR/udataobj/webgui/java
HTML         /TUXDIR/udataobj/webgui
```

Note: `TUXDIR` should be replaced by the full path to the BEA WebLogic Enterprise root directory, e.g., `/wledir`. Do not put the word `TUXDIR` in the `ini` file.)

What does this mean? Well, when the Web server gets the initial request to run the CGI program, it will look like `/cgi-bin/tuxadm`.

The above file maps this to the BEA WLE `bin` directory, where `tuxadm` resides. In a secure environment, you would not do this ; you would copy `tuxadm` somewhere else (or you might need it to be a shell script that sets `LD_LIBRARY_PATH` and executes the real `tuxadm`). It also helps to have `TUXDIR` set in the environment before running `tuxwsvr`.

The `APPLET` element has an attribute called `CODEBASE` which, as you can see from above, is `/java`. When the Web browser attempts to retrieve the Applet from the Web server using the path `/java/bea/tuxadm/TuxApplet.class`, the above `ini` file remaps that to the following:

```
$TUXDIR/udataobj/webgui/java/bea/tuxadm/TuxApplet.class
```

The mapping of `/` to `udataobj/webgui` is used to map the top-level Web page, `webguitop.html`. (Because the `java` directory is right under the `webgui` directory, the mapping of `/java` in the `tuxwsvr` `ini` file is not strictly needed. We have put it there for illustration purposes, in case you want to move your `java` files elsewhere.)

If you have installed BEA WebLogic Enterprise documentation, you will probably also have a mapping for the documentation.

The Web server's `ini` file can contain multiple CGI and HTML lines, and they are processed in sequential order until a match is reached.

This is a good place to describe the difference between the `webgui.ini` parameters that end in `DIR` and `BASE`. `DIR` means a directory on the server, where `wlisten` was run. The server programs use files there.

BASE means the URL prefix that a Web browser uses to retrieve a document. The CODEBASE for the Java code is /java, but the server directory for the Java code is /usr/tuxedo/udataobj/webgui/java.

Configuring the Administration Console GUI

The next step is to set up the `webgui.ini` file, which is used by `tuxadm` and `wlisten`. `tuxadm` will look in `$TUXDIR/udataobj/webgui/webgui.ini`, if it is not given the `INIFILE` parameter (more on this later). `wlisten` requires the ini file path on the command line (more later). (If you have installed BEA WLE using the installation utility, you probably have a usable `webgui.ini` file already.)

Note: This is a different ini file from the one described for the Web Server. Here is what your ini file might look like:

Listing A-2

```
TUXDIR=/usr/tuxedo
INIFILE=/home/sdo/gui/webgui.ini
NADDR=//lcuw99:4009
DEVICE=/dev/tcp
ENCRYPTBITS=128
DOCBASE=/tuxdocs
CODEBASE=/java
WIDTH=400 (optional)
HEIGHT=150 (optional)
FRAMEWIDTH=800
FRAMEHEIGHT=450
TEMPLATE=/usr/tuxedo/udataobj/webgui/webgui.html (optional)
DOMAIN=simpapp;/home/sdo/simpapp/tuxconfig
DOMAIN=bankapp;/home/sdo/bankapp/tuxconfig
DOMAIN=...
```

-
- ◆ TUXDIR is where BEA Tuxedo is installed.
 - ◆ NADDR is the network address that you will use for `wlisten`, in the standard BEA Tuxedo syntax (DNS, 0x, . . . or another provider-specific form).

- ◆ `DEVICE` is the device filename for the TCP/IP device (not needed on some systems that use Sockets, such as HP and IBM).
- ◆ `ENCRYPTBITS` is 0, 40, 56, or 128. This parameter specifies the strength of encryption used in communication between the GUI applet and the Administration Console server. The default is 128-bit.
- ◆ `CODEBASE` is the path of the directory in which the Java code can be found (i.e., the aliased path recognized by the Web server, not the physical path on the machine).
- ◆ `DOCBASE` is where the BEA Tuxedo help files will be found.
- ◆ `INIFILE` is the path of this file (the real path, not the aliased path).
- ◆ `TEMPLATE` is where the HTML template file that `tuxadm` uses to deliver the Applet

The `DOMAIN` list is optional, especially if you are using the GUI to create your domains from scratch.

For each domain in the domain list (up to 64), include a `DOMAIN` line that looks like:

```
DOMAIN=domain_name:tuxconfig-path
```

The value of `tuxconfig-path` is the real path, not the aliased path.

Now you can see how the `APPLET` HTML code is generated by `tuxadm`.

Once you start using the GUI, it will add some lines to the ini file to store such information as your folder selection lists, and the options you set from the options button.

Running wlisten

Before running `wlisten`, you need to set the `FML32` environment variables, so that the programs can find the BEA Tuxedo MIB field tables. Set the following variables as shown:

```
FLDTBLDIR32=$TUXDIR/udataobj  
FIELDTBLS32=tpadm,evt_mib
```

The command line for `wlisten` is:

```
wlisten -i ini-file
```

`wlisten` can operate in either of two security modes:

- ◆ authentication mode
- ◆ encryption mode

These modes can be used together or authentication can be used by itself.

Authentication is done based on the `tlisten` password file, which is new in BEA Tuxedo Release 6.3. If there is a file of passwords called `tlisten.pw`, in either `$TUXDIR/udataobj` or `$APPDIR/.adm`, then the user is required to enter a user name and password when the Applet starts. The password must match one of the passwords in the password file, or authentication fails. The user name is passed to `tpinit` when the GUI gateway program, `wgated`, connects to BEA Tuxedo.

If encryption is also being used (`ENCRYPTBITS=40`), then the communications that occur from then on, between the Applet and the server, are encrypted using 40-bit RSA encryption.

Note: When running the Administration Console server (`wlisten`) on Windows NT with encryption enabled, the BEA Administration Console applet does not open the most recent domain automatically. The most recent domain is opened automatically when running the BEA Administration Console applet with no encryption. The most recent domain is opened automatically when running Administration Console server (`wlisten`) on any UNIX platform, with or without encryption.

What to do if this problem occurs: You can eliminate this problem on Windows NT by using forward slashes (/) instead of backward slashes (\) in the `TUXCONFIG` file path for the domain. You are prompted for this value in the Administration Console when you select File —> Open. Alternatively, you can manually open the last accessed domain by choosing it from the pick list in the File menu on the Administration Console.

Starting the Administration Console GUI (for Nonexpert Users)

Now that you have a Web server and a `wlisten` running, it is time to run the Administration Console GUI.

The installation script places a file called `webguitop.html` in the directory used by the Web Server for its general HTML files. The bottom of this file has a Submit FORM, which generates the URL to run `tuxadm` (the CGI program).

You would normally bring up this Web page by entering the following URL:

```
http://lcuw99:8080/webguitop.html
```

and clicking the button at the bottom.

If you want to edit the default `webguitop.html` file, you should go to the very bottom, where you will see:

```
<FORM ACTION="http://HOST/CGI-BIN/tuxadm">
```

```
<INPUT TYPE=HIDDEN NAME="TUXDIR" VALUE="TUXDIRVALUE">
```

You should edit it to something like:

```
<FORM ACTION="/cgi-bin/tuxadm">
```

```
<INPUT TYPE=HIDDEN NAME="INIFILE"  
VALUE="/home/sdo/gui/webgui.ini">
```

where `INIFILE` is set to the place where you have put your GUI ini file.

Starting the Administration Console GUI (for Developers)

If you have previously agreed to the software license on the `webguitop.html` page, you can proceed directly into the GUI by using the special URL:

```
http://machine:port/cgi-bin/tuxadm?TUXDIR=tuxdir-path&INIFILE=inifile-path
```

The port is the port at which you ran the Web server (`tuxwsvr`), not the `wlisten`. You will get strange results if you use the `wlisten` port by mistake.

The `tuxdir-path` is the absolute path of the BEA Tuxedo root directory on the server machine. The `inifile-path` is the absolute path of the ini file for the `wlisten` (not the web server). `INIFILE` should match the `INIFILE` parameter within the ini file. You can leave out the entire `&INIFILE= . . .` if the `INIFILE` is in the default location of `$TUXDIR/udataobj/webgui/webgui.ini`.

The URL that would be used in our example is:

```
http://lcuw99:8080/cgi-bin/tuxadm?TUXDIR=/home/units/  
r63&INIFILE=/home/sdo/gui/webgui.ini
```

Using Appletviewer

This is an advanced topic not needed by most Administration Console users. However, if you are a Java programmer, you might want to know how to run the Administration Console using the Appletviewer (the standalone program for running a Java applet).

Note: BEA has not tested, nor does it support using appletviewer, but in special circumstances, (for example, if your Web Server is not working properly), you might want to run the console using the appletviewer.

The Applet code and images can be installed on a machine where the Java Appletviewer program will be run.

The HTML containing the APPLET element needs to be modified in two ways: the CODEBASE needs to point to a local directory on the machine, and you need to add a HOST param to give the DNS name of the machine on which wlisten is running.

In our example from above, your APPLET element would have a new PARAM tag that looks like:

```
<PARAM NAME="HOST" VALUE="lcuw99">
```

This HOST parameter is undocumented, so don't look for it anywhere.

The Web server is not used in this configuration. However, since you are not using a browser, you will not be able to use the Help system, nor see the ULOG and Event snapshots. The Administration Console has not been tested on and therefore does not support Java version 1.1.

Index

Symbols

- /Domain access control lists
 - configuring 33
 - creating 33
 - described 32
- /Domain export views
 - configuring 15
 - creating 15
- /Domain exported services
 - configuring 26
- /Domain Import View Name field 13
- /Domain import views
 - configuring 13
 - creating 12
 - described 12
- /Domain imported services 21
- /Domain passwords
 - configuring 35
 - creating 34
 - described 34
- /Domain routing tables
 - configuring 29
 - creating 29
 - described 29
- /Domain TDomain addresses
 - configuring 38
 - creating 37
 - described 37
- /Domain Type field 14

A

- aborting transactions 3-41
- ACL groups
 - configuring 7-2
 - creating 7-2
- ACL principals, creating 7-4
- ACLs
 - configuring 7-8
 - creating 7-8
- Administration Console
 - controlling the tree display 3-5
 - exiting 1-9
 - LOGIN window 1-8
 - main window 1-8
 - setting default parameters 3-3
 - setting up 3-3
 - starting 1-6
 - switching edit mode 3-5
 - switching view modes 3-5
 - tutorial 1-10
- Administration Console Tree
 - Quick Menu 2-18
 - searching for objects 2-17
 - structure of 2-9
- administrative class objects
 - adding new 3-7
 - creating 3-7
- administrative objects
 - configuring 3-10
- administrative servers
 - activating 3-20

- advertising services 3-33
- application queue messages
 - configuring 5-18
 - deleting 3-41
- application queue spaces
 - closing 3-40
 - configuring 5-9
 - creating 5-9
 - Error Queue Name 5-12
 - opening 3-40
- application queue transactions, configuring 5-23
- application queues
 - configuring 5-3
 - creating 5-2
- application servers
 - deactivating 3-26
 - forcing deactivation 3-26
 - monitoring progress of deactivate 3-27
- applications
 - activating Tuxedo 3-16
 - deactivating 3-22
 - monitoring progress of activate 3-20

B

- bridges 3-42
 - configuring 4-108
 - creating 3-42
 - deactivating 3-43
 - resuming 3-43
 - suspending 3-43
- browser requirements 1-4

C

- class objects
 - activating 3-17
 - deactivating 3-24
- cleaning a machine 3-31
- clients

- configuring 4-101
- killing 3-36
- resuming 3-36
- suspending 3-36
- configuration tool
 - access information 2-25
 - resize panes 2-3
 - tab pages 2-25
- contact information xxxiv
- customer support xxxiv

D

- deleting application queue messages 3-41
- devices
 - configuring 4-100
 - creating 4-97
- display tree items 2-22
- documentation conventions xxxii
- domain resources, configuring 4-11
- domains
 - activating 3-16
 - connecting 3-14
 - connecting to 3-14
 - creating 4-4
 - deactivating 3-22
 - disconnecting 3-15
 - disconnecting from 3-14
 - opening 4-3

E

- EJB resources, administration of 9-1
- environment variables, TUXDIR 1-4
- error messages, Connect Failed 1-9
- events, monitoring 3-47
- exported services, creating 25

F

- factory configuration

- factory ID 9-19
- interface name 9-19
- object state 9-20
- viewing 9-18

G

groups

- configuring 4-60
- creating 4-58

H

- hardware requirements 1-3
- hide tree items 2-22

I

- imported services, configuring 21
 - /Domain auto transaction mode 24
 - /Domain export view name 22
 - /Domain import view name 23
 - /Domain routing criteria 22
- blocking time 24
- conversations allowed 25
- imported name of the service 22
- input buffer type 24
- locally advertised service name 23
- output buffer type 24
- service load 25
- transaction time 24
- imported services, creating 21
- information, where to find 1-2
- interface queues, viewing 9-11
 - auto transaction mode 9-14
 - current number of objects 9-17
 - current number of transactions 9-18
 - deactivation policy 9-14
 - group name 9-12
 - interface load 9-15
 - interface name 9-12

- interface timeout 9-15
- logical machine name 9-12
- number of servers with interface 9-16
- object state 9-13
- priority 9-15
- queue address 9-12
- requests completed 9-17
- requests queued 9-17
- routing table name 9-16
- transaction policy 9-14
- transaction timeout 9-16
- interfaces, configuring 9-3
 - auto transaction mode 9-8
 - deactivation policy 9-8
 - group name 9-5
 - interface load 9-6
 - interface name 9-4
 - interface timeout 9-7
 - logical machine name 9-6
 - object state 9-5
 - priority 9-6
 - requests completed 9-10
 - routing table name 9-7
 - transaction policy 9-9
 - transaction timeout 9-7
- interfaces, CORBA 9-2
- interfaces, creating 9-2
 - group name 9-3
 - interface name 9-3
 - requests queued 9-10

J

- J2EE platform, administration of 9-1

K

killing

- clients 3-36
- workstation handlers 3-38

M

machines

- cleaning 3-31
- configuring 4-34
- creating 4-32
- creating bridges 3-42
- setting up backup 3-31
- setting up master 3-31
- swapping backup 3-30
- swapping master 3-30

main window 2-2

- blank items 2-3
- inactive items 2-3
- structure of 2-4

Maximum Encryption Bits field 40

menu bar 2-5

migrating

- all servers 3-29
- display migrate objects window 3-28
- monitoring the progress 3-30
- preparing 3-28
- server groups 3-29

O

online help

- context-sensitive xxx
- how to use xxvii
- topics xxvii

operating system requirements 1-3

P

print

- book xxxi
- topic xxxi

Q

Quick Menu options 2-20

R

related information xxxiii

requirements

- browser 1-4
- operating system 1-3

resuming

- clients 3-36
- services 3-33
- workstation handlers 3-38

routing tables

- configuring 4-88
- creating 4-84

S

security

- administration 3-44
- creating ACL groups 3-44
- Security Mechanism field 19

servers

- configuring 4-67
- creating 4-65

service defaults

- configuring 4-90
- creating 4-89

services

- advertising 3-33
- configuring 4-95
- creating 4-95
- resuming 3-33
- suspending 3-33
- unadvertising 3-33

setup 3-31

statistics

- bar graph view 3-51
- displaying 3-51
- refresh rate 3-50
- tool window 3-48

support

- customer xxxiv
- documentation xxxiv

- suspending
 - clients 3-36
 - services 3-33
 - workstation handlers 3-38
- system
 - monitoring events 3-47
 - viewing events 3-52
 - viewing statistics 3-47
- system requirements 1-3

T

- tab pages 2-25
- tlisten.pw file 1-9
- toolbar buttons 2-6
- transactions
 - aborting 3-41
 - configuring 4-55
- tree objects, migrating 3-28
- tree view
 - described 2-8
 - resizing panes 2-3
- tutorial
 - activate simpapp domain 1-19
 - add GROUP1 to simpapp domain 1-16
 - add simpserve to GROUP1 1-18
 - create domain 1-13
 - environment setup 1-10
 - run simpapp 1-20
- TUXDIR 1-4
- tuxwsrv, starting 1-5

U

- ULOG
 - logfile tool options 3-56
 - logfile tool window 3-54
 - selecting a machine to view 3-54
 - setting the format 3-55
 - taking snapshot 3-55
 - viewing 3-54

- unadvertising services 3-33

W

- Web administration 1-2
- webgui.ini file 1-9
- WebLogic Enterprise
 - factory attributes 3-47
 - resource management 3-45
 - resume CORBA interface 3-46
 - resume CORBA interface queue 3-47
 - resume interface 3-45
 - resume interface queues 3-46
 - suspend CORBA interface 3-45
 - suspend CORBA interface queue 3-46
 - suspend interface 3-45
 - suspend interface queues 3-46
- wlisten, starting 1-5
- workstation handlers
 - configuring 6-16
 - killing 3-38
 - resuming 3-38
 - suspending 3-38
- workstation listeners
 - configuring 6-3
 - creating 6-2